TURCK

Industrial Automation

INTERFACE TECHNOLOGY

Sense it! Connect it! Bus it! Solve it!

Interface technology

The company

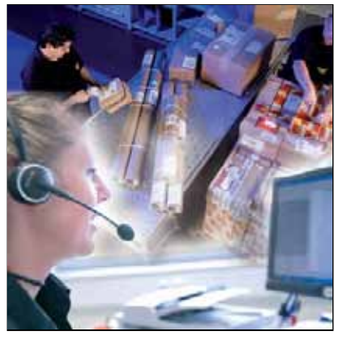
The company

The company

TURCK is one of the leading manufacturers in industrial automation. With more than 3,000 employees in 27 countries as well as sales partners in a further 60 states, we are always close to you. As a specialist in sensor, fieldbus, connection and interface technology and also Human Machine Interfaces (HMI) and RFID, we offer efficient solutions for factory and process automation. With our state-of-the-art production facilities in Germany, Switzerland, the USA, Mexico and China and as a family-owned company, we are able to react quickly and flexibly to the demands of local markets.

The product portfolio

Whether applied in machine and plant construction, in the sectors of automotive, transport and handling, food and beverage or in the chemical or pharmaceutical industry, automation solutions and products by TURCK increase the availability and efficiency of your systems. Moreover, you also lower your costs for purchasing, storage, installation and operational safety through effective product standardization. We provide you with optimal solutions for your automation lines. This is possible thanks to the industry-specific know-how we have acquired in close co-operation with our customers and through electronics development and production on the highest level.



Our service

Based on 50 years of experience and extensive know-how, we support our customers with efficient service in every project phase, from a first analysis up to tailor-made solutions and commissioning of your application. We aim at enhancing the efficiency and productivity of your production processes and machines continuously. The excellent quality of our products combined with the support of our specialists and fast delivery service guarantees you high system availability.

The product data base

Whether software tools for programming, configuration or commissioning support are required, detailed data sheets or CAD data are available in 80 export formats. The product data base at www.turck.com helps you to find products and solutions fast, seven days a week, at any place worldwide and in nine different languages. You have access to nearly all products and solutions – clearly structured, completely documented and free for download.

Content

TURCK interface technology

TURCK offers the full range of interface products for control and automation, available in many different designs, types and with many functions for separating, conditioning, processing, converting and adapting digital and analog signals. The different product types meet the highest industrial standards and provide more flexibility for planning, building and extending industrial plants:

- IM series – Universally applicable devices for DIN rail mounting with universal power supply unit and removable terminal blocks
- IMS series – Slim 6.2 mm design for DIN rail mountingIMB series with high channel density for backplane mounting
- IMC – Distributed interface technology in IP67

How to find the right solution for my application?

The table of contents and the selection table provide a **general overview** of available product series and functions. Each chapter also includes the **type code** and a **short description** of each product series, explaining the essential functions and features. If you already know the type code or the ID number of an item, please refer to the type index (p. 302). It guides you to the desired product. The **QR code** is new. You find it on the first page of each chapter. Just scan the code and you are guided directly to our online product data base where you get comprehensive information about the product groups of your choice.

Functions and applications page 6

Series and function page 10

IM/IMS/IMSP - Interface technology in modular housings page 13

IMB - Interface technology for the backplane page 63

IMC - Interfacemodul cartridge page 83

Accessories page 98

Engineers Guide page 102

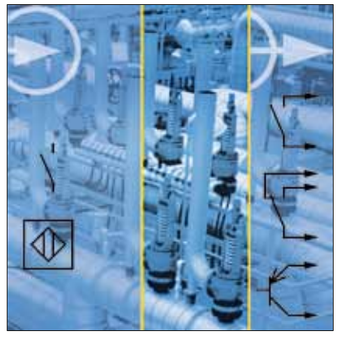
Explosion protection fundamentals page 276

Functional safety (SIL) page 290

Glossary page 292

Index of types page 302

Functions and applications

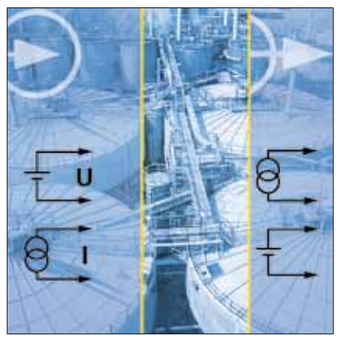


Isolating switching amplifiers

Isolating switching amplifiers are applied for galvanically separated transmission of binary signals provided by sensors and mechanical contacts. The devices are equipped with intrinsically safe control circuits and transmit binary signals from the Ex to the non-Ex area. Sensors according to DIN EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) and mechanical contacts can be connected.

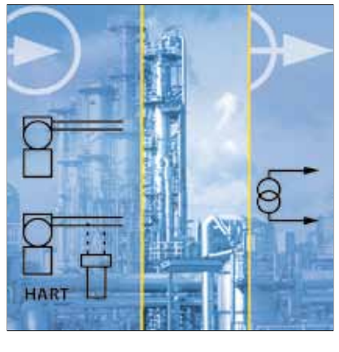
Rotation speed monitors / pulse counters

In the field of control and regulation monitoring of rotary and oscillating motions is the primary task. Revs of drives or shafts as well as stroke and swivel motions can be monitored with rotation speed monitors. In order to achieve short response times for all applications, low frequencies are monitored according to the principle of period duration measurement and high frequencies are monitored with a time window.



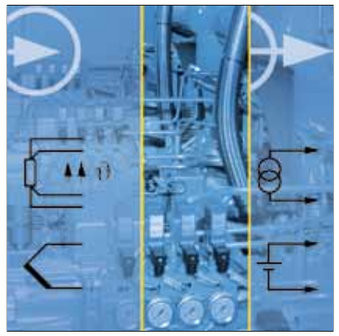
Analog signal isolator - Input field side intrinsically safe

Analog signal isolators are used to galvanically separate standard current and voltage signals, to condition them and if required, to transfer them between the Ex and the non-Ex area. Many analog signal isolators are HART® transmissible and support parametrization of field devices via the HART ® protocol.



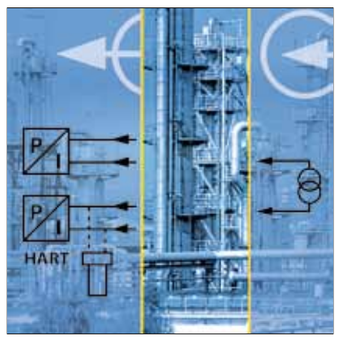
Isolating transducers

Isolating transducers detect physical quantities and convert them into electrical values via transmitter at the input circuit. The electrical signals provided by the transmitter are processed, galvanically separated and if required transmitted between the Ex and the non-Ex area. Many isolating transducers are HART® transmissible and support parametrization of field devices via the HART® protocol.



Temperature measuring amplifier

Temperature measuring amplifiers transform signals provided by thermocouples or resistance thermodetectors (RTD) into standard signals of 0/2…10 VDC or 0/4…20 mA.

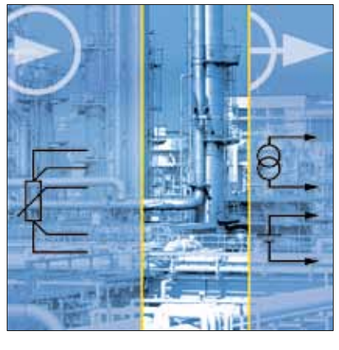


Analog signal isolator - Output field side intrinsically safe

Analog signal isolators are used to galvanically separate standard current and voltage signals, to condition them and if required, to transfer them between the Ex and the non-Ex area. Typical applications are for example, the control of I/P converters (e.g. at control valves) or indicators in the Ex area. Many analog signal isolators are HART® transmissible and support parametrization of field devices via the HART® protocol.

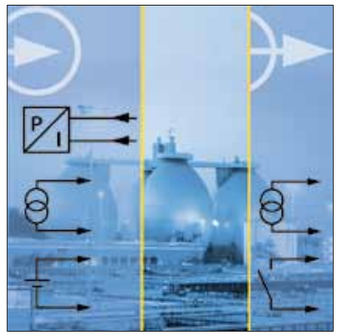
Interface technology –Functions and applications

Functions and applications



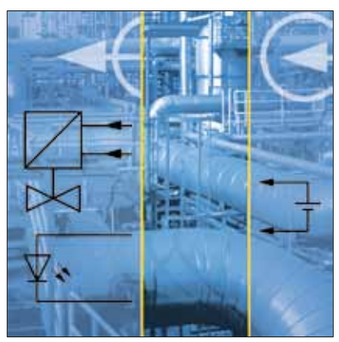
Potentiometer amplifier

Potentiometer amplifiers convert the variable resistance value of a potentiometer in standard current or voltage signals. They can be connected to potentiometers in 3 or 5-wire technology.



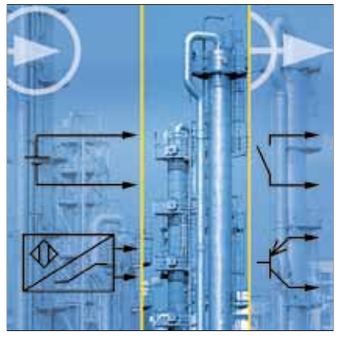
Limit value indicators

Limit value indicators monitor values of standard current and voltage signals. They monitor over or underrange of adjusted values and window limits (window function) and issue an alert message.



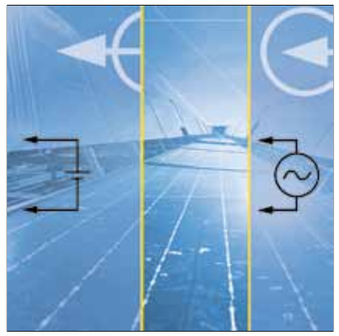
Solenoid drivers

Solenoid drivers supply galvanically separated as well as current and voltage limited power. Typical applications are the control of Ex i pilot valves as well as the supply of displays and transmitters.



Relay couplers

Relay couplers galvanically separate any type of signal, convert signal levels 24 VDC to 230 VAC for example, suppress interference levels and amplify signals.



Power supplies

The switching, processing and monitoring devices have to be fed with different currents and voltages not provided by the mains. We provide high-quality power adapters, to convert the mains alternating voltage from 230 VAC to 24 VDC for example.

Surge protection devices

The possibility of surges being coupled into the wiring may lead to interference or even destruction of sensitive signal inputs in MSR circuits. In order to avoid downtime costs, measures must be taken in the close vicinity to protect the MSR devices. Special surge protection devices which are connected upstream of the corresponding interface modules, provide seamless protection against surges and are exactly tuned to the type of signals and the circuitry in use.

Interface technology
Overview – Series and function

Series and function

Series	Isolating switching amplifiers	Rotation soeed monitors Pulse counters	Analog signal isolators – Input fieldseide	Isolating transducers	Temperature measuring amplifiers		Analog signal isolators – Output fieldside intrinsically safe	Potentiometer amplifiers	Limit switches	Valve control modules	Relay couplers	Power supply units	Surge protection
Interface technology in modular housing **Series IM** 104 x 18 x 110 mm 104 x 27 x 110 mm 110 x 27 x 110 mm	Channels: 1,2,3,4 IM1-… IM12-… on page 18	Channels: 1 IM21-… on page 22	Channels: 1, 2 IM31-… on page 24	Channels: 1, 2 IM33-… on page 30	Channels: 1 IM34-… on page 36		Channels: 1, 2 IM35-… on page 42	Channels: 1 IM36-… on page 46	Channels: 1 IM43-… on page 48	Channels: 1, 2 IM72-… on page 50	Channels: 1 ,2 IM73-… on page 52	Channels: 1 IM82-… on page 54	Channels: 1,2,4 IMSP-… on page 58
Series IMS 114,5 x 6,2 x 90 mm			Channels: 1, 2 IMS-AI-… on page 28		Channels: 1 IMS-TI-… on page 40								
Interface technology for the backplane **Series IMB bachplane** (page 68): 176 x 210 mm **Interface cards** 118 x 18 x 103 mm	Channels: 4 IMB-DI-… on page 70		Channels: 2 IMB-AI-… on page 72	Channels: 2 IMB-AIA-… on page 74	Channels: 2 IMB-TI-… on page 76		Channels: 2 IMB-AO-… on page 78			Channels: 4 IMB-DO-… on page 80			
Distributed Interface technology in IP67 **Series IMC** 100 x 32 x 25 mm	Channels: 2 IMC-DI-… on page 88		Channels: 1 IMC-AI-… on page 90	Channels: 1 IMC-AIA-… on page 92			Channels: 1 IMC-AO-… on page 94			Channels: 1 IMC-DO-… on page 96			

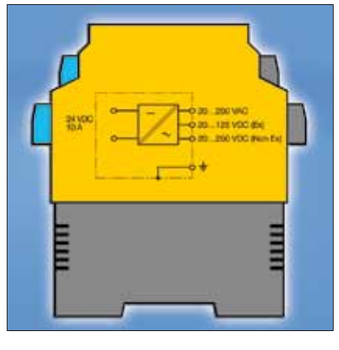
IM/IMS/IMSP – modular housing

IM and IMS series – Interface technology in modular housing

The interface modules of the IM and IMS series are incorporated in a compact housing which is simply snapped on a DIN rail EN 60715. They can be aligned close together, horizontally or vertically. The 1 and 2-channel IMS modules are only 6.2 mm slim and offer functions such as galvanic isolation, signal conditioning and temperature measurement. The 18 mm and 27 mm devices of the IM series can also be screwed on a panel. Thanks to a great variety of functions, these interface modules are suitable for many applications. In addition, they are equipped with a universal power supply unit 20…250 VUC or 20…250 VAC / 20…125 VDC for Ex devices, allowing them to be connected to all industrial power supply networks.

Interface technology in modular housings

Our strengths – Your advantages



Universal power supply unit – Broad power spectrum

Made for a broad power range of 20…250 VUC, resp. 20…250 VAC / 20…125 VDC, the IM modules can be connected to all industrial power supply networks. Device, stockage and spare parts inventory are thus considerably simplified. The universal power supply units from TURCK protect reliably against over and undervoltage, provided sufficient reserve capacity and fulfill the requirements for explosion protection. Further advantages of the modern interface devices are their flexibility and simple handling: The module have only two terminals for power supply. You can apply AC as well as DC power. Bipolar connection of DC power is also possible.

Removable terminal blocks – Simple and error-free installation

The IM devices are equipped with removable terminal blocks to simplify project planning, retrofitting and maintenance of systems. They are easily mounted, you avoid wiring errors when replacing devices and you reduce mounting and follow-up costs. The IMs are available with screw and cage-clamp terminals with a well accessible terminal chamber for a wire cross-section of 2.5 mm² (14 AWG). The connectors are coded with red pins, thus avoiding wrong plugging of terminal blocks.

Slim design, multichannel devices – High packing density

Separation, conversion, processing and conditioning of digital and analog signals – these are the unique features of the compact and slim IM and IMS devices. They are also available as dual and four-channel devices. The multipurpose IM series offers the full range of solutions in a modular snap-fit housing of just 110 x 18 mm. Being only 6.2 mm slim and easy to parametrize via DIP switch, the single and dual-channel IMS modules set new standards in terms of channel density and flexibility. They can be mounted very close together side-by-side, thus saving space in the cabinet and still remaining user-friendly and reliable to handle.

Screw and snap-fit mounting – Flexible installation

The IM and IMS interface modules can be snapped on DIN rail acc. to DIN EN 60715 or screwed on a panel. Mounted side-by-side, they can either be aligned horizontally or vertically.

Different control concepts – Suited for every application

Interface modules have to proof their functionality in every day practice. For this purpose, the devices have to meet the requirements of the application they are intended for. In order to meet the requirements in terms of handling, commissioning and diagnostics, our interface modules are available in different designs and also with different operating concepts. The product portfolio includes devices with DIP or rotary coding switch, teachable devices with intuitive menu navigation, up to modules that are easily parametrized and with FDT/DTM based diagnostics – we offer made-to-measure solutions for any requirements.

Broad choice of products – Made-to-measure solutions

The IM series in 1/4-wire technology offers multiple application possibilities that you need for your individual solution. The devices combine features such as compact design, different operating concepts and configuration modes as well as many functions for separating, conditioning, processing, converting and adapting digital and analog signals. We also offer Ex area approved and SIL certified devices. No matter the purpose, whether for standard or special applications, for simple or complex requirements, manually adjusted or computer programmed, with standard status messages or different diagnostic functions: The IM series is universally applicable and covers the entire spectrum of tasks that need to be solved by efficient interface technology.

Interface technology in modular housings

Type code

IM 12 - 2 2 1 Ex - MT / 24VDC

IM Design

- **IM** Interface module

12 Functional principle

- **1 –** isolating switching amplifier with line monitoring
- **1 2** isolating switching amplifier without line monitoring
- **2 1** rotation speed monitor/ frequency converter
- **3 1** analog input amplifier
- **3 3** isolating transducer
- **3 4** temperature amplifier
- **3 5** analog output amplifier
- **3 6** potentiometer amplifier
- **4 3** limit value indicator
- **7 2** digital output/ valve control module
- **7 3** relay coupling module
- **8 2** power supply unit/ power supply

- 2 2 1 Number of channels

Number of additional outputs

- **1** e.g. additional alarm output

Number of channels on control side

- **1** one output channel
- **2** two output channels
- **3** three output channels
- **4** four output channels
- **5** five output channels

Number of channels on field side

- **1** one input channel
- **2** two input channels
- **4** four input channels

Ex Device class

- **Ex** associated device with intrinsically safe field circuits

- MT Output type

- **R** relay switching output
- **T** transistor switching output
- **I** analog current output 0/4…20 mA
- **U** analog voltage output 0/2…10 V
- **MT** MOSFET switching output
- **C** FDT/DTM parameterizable via computer
- **D** display
- **H** HART®

/ 24VDC Power supply

- **24 VDC** supplied with 24 VDC
- **not specified** wide-range power supply
- **L** loop powered, supplied by the control circuit

Isolating switching amplifiers

Isolating switching amplifiers of the IM series are approved for connection to intrinsically safe sensors acc. to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) or mechanical contacts. Among the choices are single to four-channel devices, either with relay or transistor output. We also offer types with common alarm output and signal multiplier.

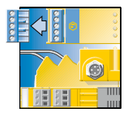
NO/NC mode as well as enable/disable of wire-break and short-circuit monitoring are separately adjustable via front panel switches. Operational readiness, switching status and errors indicated by LEDs.

Feature

- Single to four-channel isolating switching amplifiers for DIN rail mounting
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Inputs for sensors acc. to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) or mechanical contacts
- Relay, transistor or MOSFET switching outputs, changeover/NO
- Adjustable signal flow direction(NO/NC mode)
- ON/OFF switchable line monitoring (short-circuit, wire-break)
- SIL2
- Universal operating voltage
- Removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected

Properties

Housing styles
Modular housings, widths 18 mm or 27 mm, snapped on DIN rail or screwed on panel



Electrical connections
Screw or cage-clamp terminals, removable terminal blocks

I/O channels
1, 2, 3, 4-channel; intrinsically safe inputs; relay, transistor or MOSFET switching outputs

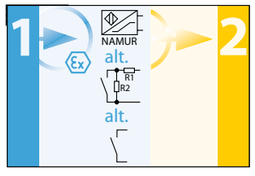
Approvals
ATEX, UL, FM, CSA, IECEx, GOST, SIL, NEPSI, TIIS

Operating concept/LEDs
Parametrized via DIP switch; operational readiness, switching status/errors indicated via LEDs

Special features
Approved for zone 2; common alarm output; signal multiplier

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Isolating switching amplifier – Single channel – Width 18 mm – Signal multiplier



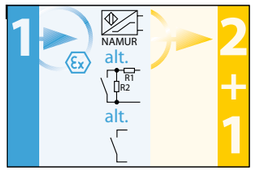
General data			
Operating voltage	20…250 VAC/20…125 VDC	**Protection type**	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 3 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Operating concept	DIP switch		

NO/NC mode adjustable, input circuit monitoring of wire-break and short circuit (ON/OFF switchable)

Types and data – selection table

Type	Protection class for belonging equipment	Output circuits	Switching current per output	Switching frequency	
IM1-12EX-MT	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4	2 x MOSFET (potential-free, short-circuit protected)	≤ 90 mA	≤ 1000 Hz	p. 102
IM1-12EX-R	Ex nA nC [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4	2 x relays (NO)	≤ 2 A	≤ 10 Hz	p. 104
IM1-12EX-T	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4	2 x transistor (potential-free, short-circuit protected)	≤ 50 mA	≤ 3000 Hz	p. 106

Isolating switching amplifier – Dual channel – Width 18 mm – Common alarm output



General data			
Operating voltage	20…250 VAC/20…125 VDC	**Protection type**	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 3 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Operating concept	DIP switch		

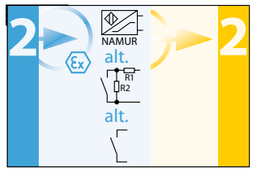
NO/NC mode adjustable, input circuit monitoring of wire-break and short circuit (ON/OFF switchable)

Types and data – selection table

Type	Protection class for belonging equipment	Output circuits	Switching current per output	Switching frequency	
IM1-121EX-R	Ex nA nC [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4	2 x relays (NO)	≤ 2 A	≤ 10 Hz	p. 108
IM1-121EX-T	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4	2 x transistor (potential-free, short-circuit protected)	≤ 50 mA	≤ 3000 Hz	p. 110

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Isolating switching amplifier – Dual-channel – Width 18



General data

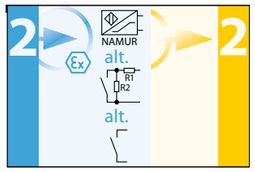
Operating voltage	20…250 VAC/20…125 VDC	**Protection type**	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 3 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Operating concept	DIP switch		

NO/NC mode adjustable, input circuit monitoring of wire-break and short circuit (ON/OFF switchable)

Types and data – selection table

Type	Protection class for belonging equipment	Output circuits	Switching current per output	Switching frequency	
IM1-22EX-MT	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4	2 x MOSFET (potential-free, short-circuit protected)	≤ 100 mA	≤ 1000 Hz	p. 112
IM1-22EX-R	Ex nA nC [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4	2 x relays (NO)	≤ 2 A	≤ 10 Hz	p. 114
IM1-22EX-T	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4	2 x transistor (potential-free, short-circuit protected)	≤ 50 mA	≤ 3000 Hz	p. 116

Isolating switching amplifier – Dual channel – Width 18 mm – Signal multiplier



General data

Operating voltage	20…250 VAC/20…125 VDC	**Protection type**	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA nC [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4	**Output circuits**	2 x relays (NO)
Switching current per output	≤ 2 A	**Switching frequency**	≤ 10 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 3 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Operating concept	DIP switch		

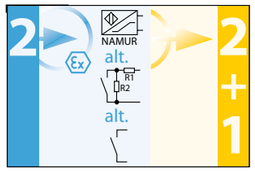
Adjustable signal flow direction (NO/NC)

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM12-22EX-R	p. 118

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Isolating switching amplifier – Dual channel – Width 27 mm – Common alarm output



General data

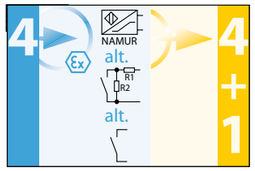
Operating voltage	20…250 VAC/20…125 VDC	**Protection type**	[Ex ia Ga] IIC ; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA nC [ic Gc] IIC T4	**Output circuits**	2 x relay (change-over)
Switching current per output	≤ 2 A	**Switching frequency**	≤ 10 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 3 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Operating concept	DIP switch		

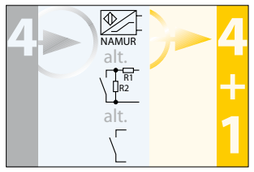
NO/NC mode adjustable, input circuit monitoring of wire-break and short circuit (ON/OFF switchable)

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM1-231EX-R	p. 120

Isolating switching amplifier – Single-channel – Width 27 mm





General data

Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 3 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Operating concept	DIP switch		

NO/NC mode adjustable, input circuit monitoring of wire-break and short circuit (ON/OFF switchable)

Types and data – selection table

Type	Protection type	Protection class for belonging equipment	Output circuits	Switching current per output	Switching frequency	
IM1-451-R	-	-	5 x relays (NO)	≤ 2 A	≤ 10 Hz	p. 122
IM1-451-T	-	-	5 x transistor (potential-free, short-circuit protected)	≤ 50 mA	≤ 3000 Hz	p. 124
IM1-451EX-R	[Ex ia Ga] IIC ; [Ex ia Da] IIIC	Ex nA nC [ic Gc] IIC T4	5 x relays (NO)	≤ 2 A	≤ 10 Hz	p. 126
IM1-451EX-T	[Ex ia Ga] IIC ; [Ex ia Da] IIIC	Ex nA [nL] IIC T4	5 x transistor (potential-free, short-circuit protected)	≤ 50 mA	≤ 3000 Hz	p. 128

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Rotation speed monitors / Pulse counters

The rotation speed monitors IM21-14…-CDTRI analyse and monitor pulse frequencies, revs and pulse trains of rotating motor parts, gears or turbines for example.

You can connect sensors acc. to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) and 3-wire sensors or external signal sources to the non-Ex type. NAMUR sensors are monitored according to wire-break or short-circuit depending on the adjustment made. The current value is indicated on a display at the front.

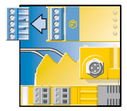
The outputs are parametrized via push-buttons at the front or alternatively via FDT/DTM. The switching status of the corresponding output relay i.e. transistor is indicated by a yellow LED and operational readiness by a green LED.

Feature

- Single-channel rotation speed monitor/ frequency converter for DIN rail mounting
- Operating range 0.06 … 600000 min^{-1}
- Over and underrange monitoring of value and window limits
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Control of sensors acc. to DIN EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR)
- Line monitoring of wire-break/short-circuit
- 2 x relays (1 x transistor output)
- 1 x current output 0/4…20 mA
- Continuously switching output Ex nL IIC/IIB
- Universal operating voltage
- Removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected

Properties

Housing styles
Modular housing, width 27 mm, snapped on DIN rail or screwed on panel



Electrical connections
Screw and cage-clamp terminals, removable terminal blocks

I/O channels
Single-channel; connection of sensors acc. to EN 60947-5-6; 2 x relays (NO), 1 x transistor, 1 x current output 0/4…20 mA, pulse output

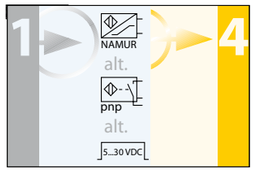
Approvals
Ex type: ATEX, IECEx, FM, GOST, TIIS

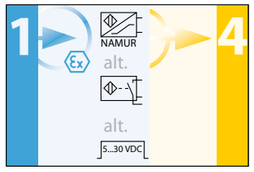
Operating concept/LEDs
Display; parametrized via FDT/DTM; with diagnostic function

Special features
Ex type: Approved for zone; ring buffer for 8000 measured values; pulse divider

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Rotation speed monitor – Single channel – Width 27 mm – Display device





General data			
Output circuits	0/4…20 mA	**Fault current**	0 / 22 mA adjustable
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ	**Output circuits**	1 x transistor (potential-free, short-circuit protected),2 x relays (NO)
Switching current per output	≤ 50 mA	**Switching frequency**	≤ 10000 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 3 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Operating concept	Teach button (display settings), parametrizable via PC, HART® protocol		

Monitoring of rotation over/underspeed and window limits; pulse divider

Types and data – selection table

Type	Operating voltage	Protection type	Protection class for belonging equipment	
IM21-14-CDTRI	20…250 VAC/20…250 VDC	-	-	p. 130
IM21-14EX-CDTRI	20…250 VAC/20…125 VDC	[Ex ia] IIC	Ex nA nC [nL] IIC/IIB T4	p. 132

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Analog signal isolators - Input field side

Standard active voltage or current signals are galvanically separated and transmitted from the Ex to the non-Ex area via the analog signal isolators IM31. We offer single and dual-channel devices with intrinsically safe input circuits 0/2…10 V resp. 0/4…20 mA and short-circuit proof output circuits 0/4…20 mA.

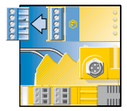
Two adjustments can be made via DIP switch at the front: Undamped 1:1 transmission of input signals or dead-zero signals (0…10 V resp. 0…20 mA) are output as live-zero signals (4…20 mA). Operational readiness indicated by a green LED.

Feature

- Analog signal isolators, single and dual-channel, intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Transmission of standard analog signals from the Ex to the non-Ex area
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G; II (1) D; II 3G
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Input circuit 0/2…10 V or 0/4…20 mA
- Output circuit 0/2…10 V or 0/4…20 mA
- Removable terminal blocks
- Universal operating voltage, reverse polarity protected

Properties

Housing styles
Modular housing, width 18 mm, snapped on DIN rail or screwed on panel



Electrical versions
Screw or cage-clamp terminals, removable terminal blocks

I/O channels
Single and dual-channel; intrinsically safe input, non-intrinsically safe output 0/2…10 V or 0…20 mA

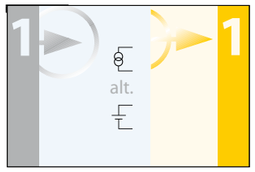
Approvals
ATEX, UL, FM, IECEx, GOST

Operating concept/LEDs
Transmission behaviour adjustable via DIP switch: 1:1 / dead-zero / live-zero; operational readiness indicated by LED

Special features
Ex type: Approved for zone 2; signal multiplier

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Analog signal isolator – Single-channel – Width 18 mm

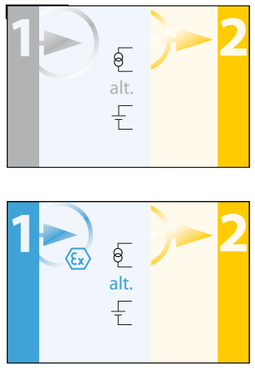


General data			
Operating voltage	20…250 VAC/20…125 VDC	**Analog input**	0/4…20 mA; 0/2…10 V
Input resistance (current)	50 Ω	**Input resistance (voltage)**	50 kΩ
Output circuits	0/4…20 mA	**Load resistance current output**	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 2.2 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Operating concept	DIP switch		

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM31-11-I	p. 134

Analog signal isolator – Single-channel – Width 18 mm – Signal multiplier



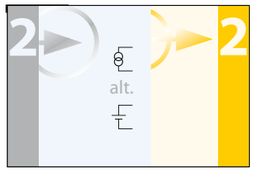
General data			
Operating voltage	20…250 VAC/20…125 VDC	**Analog input**	0/4…20 mA; 0/2…10 V
Input resistance (current)	50 Ω	**Input resistance (voltage)**	50 kΩ
Output circuits	0/4…20 mA	**Load resistance current output**	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 2.2 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Operating concept	DIP switch		

Types and data – selection table

Type	Protection type	Protection class for belonging equipment	
IM31-12-I	-	-	p. 136
IM31-12EX-I	[Ex ia Ga] IIC/IIB; [Ex ia Da] IIIC	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4 Gc	p. 138

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Analog signal isolator – Dual-channel – Width 18 mm



General data

Operating voltage	20…250 VAC/20…125 VDC	**Analog input**	0/4…20 mA; 0/2…10 V
Input resistance (current)	50 Ω	**Input resistance (voltage)**	50 kΩ
Output circuits	0/4…20 mA	**Load resistance current output**	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 2.2 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Operating concept	DIP switch		

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM31-22-I	p. 140

Analog signal isolator – Single-channel – Width 18 mm – Input field side intrinsically safe

General data

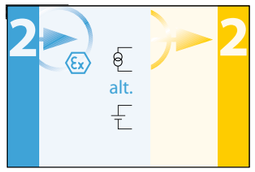
Operating voltage	20…250 VAC/20…125 VDC	**Analog input**	0/4…20 mA; 0/2…10 V
Input resistance (voltage)	50 kΩ	**Protection type**	[Ex ia Ga] IIC/IIB; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4 Gc	**Test voltage**	2.5 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Power consumption**	≤ 2.2 W
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C	**Mounting instruction**	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection	**Operating concept**	DIP switch

Types and data – selection table

Type	Input resistance (current)	Output circuits	Load resistance current output	Load resistance voltage output	
IM31-11EX-I	50 Ω	0/4…20 mA	≤ 0.5 kΩ	-	p. 142
IM31-11EX-U	-	0/2…10 V	-	≥ 0.5 kΩ	p. 144

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Analog signal isolator – Dual-channel – Width 18 mm – Input field side intrinsically safe



General data

Operating voltage	20…250 VAC/20…125 VDC	**Analog input**	0/4…20 mA; 0/2…10 V
Input resistance (current)	50 Ω	**Input resistance (voltage)**	50 kΩ
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC/IIB; [Ex ia Da] IIIC	**Protection class for belonging equipment**	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4 Gc
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 2.2 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Operating concept	DIP switch		

Types and data – selection table

Type	Output circuits	Load resistance current output	Load resistance voltage output	
IM31-22EX-I	0/4…20 mA	≤ 0.5 kΩ	-	p. 146
IM31-22EX-U	0/2…10 V	-	≥ 0.5 kΩ	p. 148

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Analog signal isolators IMS – width 6.2 mm

Galvanic isolation, signal conditioning and transmission in a slim 6.2 mm housing – these are the unique features provided by the IMS series for DIN rail mounting. The analog signal isolators galvanically separate and transmit standard active current signals. In addition to a dual-channel version for simple separation of signals without conditioning, we also offer a single-channel device with signal conditioning (dead-zero/live-zero).

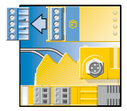
Input and output signal (0/4…20 mA or 0…10 V) are adjusted via DIP switch. Galvanic separation of input, output and power supply is safe up to 1.5 kV for modules supplied with 24 VDC.

Feature

- Analog signal isolator, single or dual-channel
- Modular housing, width 6.2 mm, for DIN rail mounting
- Dual-channel: Input 0/4…20 mA, output 0/4…20 mA, loop-powered
- Single-channel, adjustable: Input 0/4…20 mA / 0…10 V, Output 0/4…20 mA / 0…10 V
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply

Properties

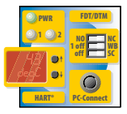
Housing styles
Modular housing, width 6.2 mm, snapped on DIN rail



Electrical versions
Screw terminals; terminal cross-section 2.5 mm ²

I/O channels
Single or dual-channel; input and output 0/4…20 mA or 0…10 V

Approvals
UL

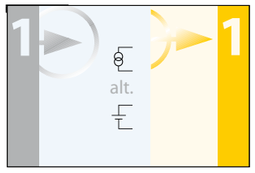


Operating concept/LEDs
Single-channel: Input/output parametrized via DIP switch; operational readiness indicated by LED

Special features
6.2 mm modular housing with high packing density

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Analog signal isolator – Single-channel – Width 6.2 mm



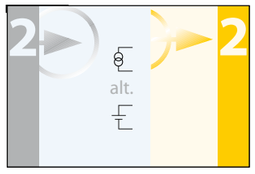
General data

Operating voltage	19…29 VDC	**Analog input**	0/4…20 mA; 0/2…10 V
Input resistance (current)	100 Ω	**Input resistance (voltage)**	330 kΩ
Output circuits	0/4…20 mA/0…10 V	**Load resistance current output**	≤ 0.4 kΩ
Load resistance voltage output	≥ 1 kΩ	**Test voltage**	1.5 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Power consumption**	≤ 0.312 W
Ambient temperature	-20…+60 °C	**Mounting instruction**	For mounting on DIN rail
Electrical connection	Screw terminals	**Operating concept**	DIP switch

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IMS-AI-UNI/24V	p. 150

Analog signal isolator – Dual-channel – Width 6.2 mm



General data

Analog input	0/4…20 mA	**Input resistance (current)**	100 Ω
Output circuits	0/4…20 mA	**Load resistance current output**	≤ 0.4 kΩ
Test voltage	1.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 0.312 W	**Ambient temperature**	-20…+60 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail	**Electrical connection**	Screw terminals
Operating concept	DIP switch		

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IMS-AI-DLI-22-DLI/L	p. 152

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Isolating transducers

The single-channel HART® isolating transducers IM33 are used to operate intrinsically safe 2-wire HART® transducers in the Ex area and to transmit the intrinsically safe signals to the non-Ex area. Bi-directional transmission of analog and digital HART® communication signals. Alternatively, also active signals can be read in by 3 or 4-wire transmitters. Power supply max. 17 VDC.

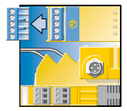
The single and dual-channel devices features 0/4…20 mA input and output circuits. The input signals are transmitted 1:1 undamped to the outputs in the non-Ex area. Wire-break or short-circuit in the measuring transducer circuit are indicated as currents of 0 mA or > 22.5 mA. Operational readiness indicated by a green LED.

Feature

- HART® isolating transducer, single and dual-channel, intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Power supply of 2-wire measuring transducers via HART® communication interface as well as connection to active 2-wire and passive 3-wire transmitters
- Power supply ≤ 17 VDC
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G; II (1) D; II 3G
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Inputs and outputs 0/4…20 mA
- SIL 2
- Universal operating voltage
- Removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected

Properties

Housing styles
Modular housings, widths 18 mm or 27 mm, snapped on DIN rail or screwed on panel



Electrical versions
Screw or cage-clamp terminals, removable terminal blocks

I/O channels
Single and dual-channel; intrinsically safe inputs 0/4…20 mA; output 0/4…20 mA

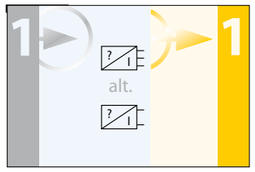
Approvals
ATEX, UL, FM, IECEx, GOST, SIL

Operating concept/LEDs
Test sockets to connect a HART® handheld; operational readiness indicated by LED

Special features
HART® transmission, approved for zone 2

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

HART® isolating transducer – Single-channel – Width 18 mm

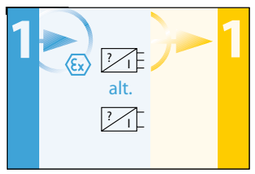


General data			
Operating voltage	19…29 VDC	**Analog input**	0/4…20 mA
Supply voltage	≤17 V	**Input resistance (current)**	250 Ω
Output circuits	0/4…20 mA	**Load resistance current output**	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 2.2 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM33-11-HI/24VDC	p. 154

Ex-HART® isolating transducer – Single-channel – Width 18 mm



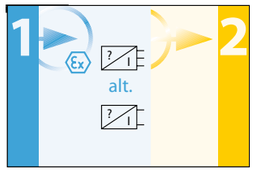
General data			
Operating voltage	19…29 VDC	**Analog input**	0/4…20 mA
Supply voltage	≤17 V	**Input resistance (current)**	250 Ω
Protection type	[EEx ia] IIC	**Protection class for belonging equipment**	EEx nA nC [nL] IIC/IIB T4
Output circuits	0/4…20 mA	**Load resistance current output**	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 2.2 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM33-11EX-HI/24VDC	p. 156

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Ex-HART® isolating transducer – Width 18 mm – Signal multiplier



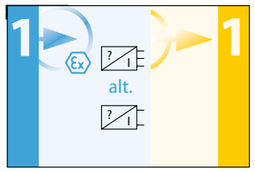
General data

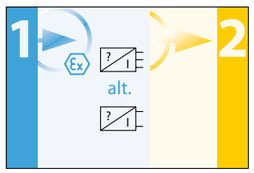
Operating voltage	19…29 VDC	**Analog input**	0/4…20 mA
Supply voltage	≤17 V	**Input resistance (current)**	250 Ω
Protection type	[EEx ia] IIC	**Protection class for belonging equipment**	EEx nA nC [nL] IIC/IIB T4
Output circuits	0/4…20 mA	**Load resistance current output**	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 3.2 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM33-12EX-HI/24VDC	p. 158

Ex-HART® isolating transducer – Single-channel – Width 27 mm





General data

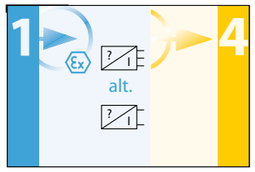
Operating voltage	20…250 VAC/20…125 VDC	**Analog input**	0/4…20 mA
Supply voltage	≤17 V	**Input resistance (current)**	250 Ω
Protection type	[EEx ia] IIC	**Protection class for belonging equipment**	Ex [nL] nA IIC T4
Output circuits	0/4…20 mA	**Load resistance current output**	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 3 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM33-11EX-HI	p. 160
IM33-12EX-HI	p. 162

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Ex-HART® isolating transducer – Single channel – Width 27 mm – Display



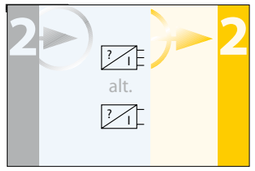
General data

Operating voltage	20…250 VAC/20…125 VDC	**Analog input**	0/4…20 mA; 0/2…10 V
Supply voltage	≤17 V	**Protection type**	[EEx ia] IIC
Protection class for belonging equipment	EEx nA nC [nL] IIC/IIB T4 X	**Output circuits**	0/4…20 mA
Fault current	0 / 22 mA adjustable	**Load resistance current output**	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Output circuits	3 x relays (NO)	**Switching current per output**	≤ 6 A
Switching frequency	≤ 10 Hz	**Test voltage**	2.5 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Power consumption**	≤ 3 W
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C	**Mounting instruction**	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection		

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM33-14EX-CDRI	p. 164

HART® isolating transducer – Dual-channel – Width 18 mm



General data

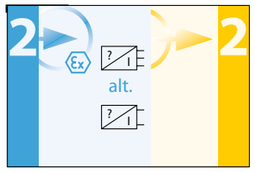
Operating voltage	19…29 VDC	**Analog input**	0/4…20 mA
Supply voltage	≤17 V	**Input resistance (current)**	250 Ω
Output circuits	0/4…20 mA	**Load resistance current output**	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 3.2 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM33-22-HI/24VDC	p. 166

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Ex-HART® isolating transducer – Dual-channel – Width 18 mm



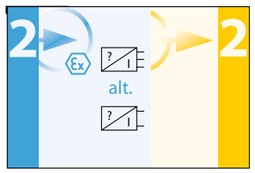
General data

Operating voltage	19…29 VDC	**Analog input**	0/4…20 mA
Supply voltage	≤17 V	**Input resistance (current)**	250 Ω
Protection type	[EEx ia] IIC	**Protection class for belonging equipment**	EEx nA nC [nL] IIC/IIB T4
Output circuits	0/4…20 mA	**Load resistance current output**	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 3.2 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM33-22EX-HI/24VDC	p. 168

Ex-HART® isolating transducer – Dual-channel – Width 27 mm



General data

Operating voltage	20…250 VAC/20…125 VDC	**Analog input**	0/4…20 mA
Supply voltage	≤17 V	**Input resistance (current)**	250 Ω
Protection type	[EEx ia] IIC	**Protection class for belonging equipment**	Ex [nL] nA IIC T4
Output circuits	0/4…20 mA	**Load resistance current output**	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 3 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM33-22EX-HI	p. 170

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

temperature measuring amplifier

The IM34 temperature measuring amplifiers are designed to evaluate temperature-dependent changes of Ni100/ Pt100 resistors, thermocouples B, E, J, K, L, N, R, S, T or low voltage in a range of -160…+160 mV and to output them as temperature linear current signals. We also provide devices with additional relay output for limit value monitoring. The devices are easily parametrized via PC and FDT/DTM.

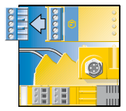
The following adjustments can be made: 2, 3,or 4- wire technology, measuring range, wire-break monitoring, output behaviour in the event of input circuit failure, internal or external cold junction compensation, temperature unit and mode (resistance, thermocouple, low voltage and line compensation).

Feature

- Temperature measuring amplifier, single-channel
- Input for Pt100/ Ni100 resistors in 2, 3 or 4-wire technology, variable resistors, thermocouples and millivolt signals
- Types with intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia, approved for zone 2, additional limit value relay
- Current output 0/4…20 mA
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Parametrized via PACTware™
- HART® transmission
- Removable terminal blocks
- Universal operating voltage, reverse polarity protected

Properties

Housing styles
Modular housings, widths 18 mm or 27 mm, snapped on DIN rail or screwed on panel



Electrical versions
Screw or cage-clamp terminals, removable terminal blocks

I/O channels
Single-channel; Ni100/ Pt100, thermocouples, potentiometer- or mV input; output 0/4…20 mA; limit value relay

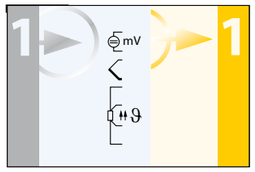
Approvals
ATEX, UL, FM, IECEx, GOST

Operating concept/LEDs
Types with display, parametrized via FDT/DTM; LEDs indicating operational readiness, switching status and errors

Special features
Approved for zone 2; ring buffer for 8000 measuring points (IM34-…CDRi)

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Temperature measuring amplifier – Single-channel – Width 18 mm



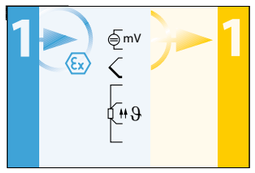
General data			
Operating voltage	20…250 VAC/20…125 VDC	**Output circuits**	0/4…20 mA
Fault current	0 / 22 mA adjustable	**Load resistance current output**	≤ 0.6 kΩ
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 3 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Operating concept	Parametrizable via PC, HART® protocol		

Input for Pt100/ Ni100 resistors in 2, 3 or 4-wire technology, thermocouples and millivolt signals.

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM34-11-CI	p. 172

Ex-temperature measuring amplifier – Single-channel – Width 18 mm



General data			
Operating voltage	20…250 VAC/20…125 VDC	**Protection type**	[Ex ia Ga] IIC ; [Ex ia Da] IIIC ;
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC T4	**Output circuits**	0/4…20 mA
Fault current	0 / 22 mA adjustable	**Load resistance current output**	≤ 0.6 kΩ
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 3 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection

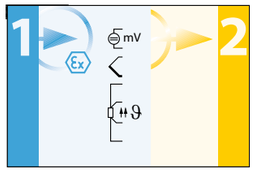
Input for Pt100/ Ni100 resistors in 2, 3 or 4-wire technology, thermocouples and millivolt signals.

Types and data – selection table

Type	Operating concept	
IM34-11EX-CI	Parametrizable via PC, HART® protocol	p. 174
IM34-11EX-I	rotary coding switch	p. 176

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Ex-temperature measuring amplifier – Single-channel – Width 18 mm – Signal multiplier



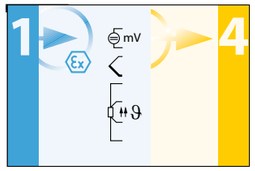
General data

Operating voltage	20…250 VAC/20…125 VDC	**Protection type**	[Ex ia Ga] IIC ; [Ex ia Da] IIIC ;
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA nC [ic Gc] IIC T4	**Output circuits**	0/4…20 mA
Fault current	0 / 22 mA adjustable	**Load resistance current output**	≤ 0.6 kΩ
Output circuits	1 x relays (NO)	**Switching current per output**	≤ 2 A
Switching frequency	≤ 10 Hz	**Test voltage**	2.5 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Power consumption**	≤ 3 W
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C	**Mounting instruction**	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection		

Types and data – selection table

Type	Operating concept	
IM34-12EX-CRI	Parametrizable via PC, HART® protocol	p. 178
IM34-12EX-RI	rotary coding switch	p. 180

Ex-temperature measuring amplifier – Single channel – Width 27 mm – Display



General data

Operating voltage	20…250 VAC/20…125 VDC	**Protection type**	[EEx ia] IIC
Protection class for belonging equipment	EEx nA nC [nL]	**Output circuits**	0/4…20 mA
Fault current	0 / 22 mA adjustable	**Load resistance current output**	≤ 0.6 kΩ
Output circuits	1 x relays (NO)	**Switching current per output**	≤ 2 A
Switching frequency	≤ 10 Hz	**Test voltage**	2.5 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Power consumption**	≤ 3 W
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C	**Mounting instruction**	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection	**Operating concept**	Teach button (display settings), parametrizable via PC, HART® protocol

Input for Pt100/ Ni100 resistors in 2, 3 or 4-wire technology, variable resistors, thermocouples and millivolt signals

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM34-14EX-CDRI	p. 182

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Temperature measuring amplifier IMS – width 6.2 mm

Galvanic isolation, signal conditioning and transmission in a slim 6.2 mm housing – these are the unique features provided by the IMS series for DIN rail mounting. A single-channel version is available for temperature measurement. Pt100 temperature probes in 2, 3 or 4-wire technology can be connected.

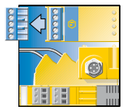
Measuring range (–50…+150 °C, 0 …+100 °C or 0…+200 °C) and output signal (0/4…20 mA or 0…10 V) are adjusted via DIP switch.

Feature

- Temperature measuring amplifier, single-channel
- Modular housing, width 6.2 mm, for DIN rail mounting
- Input for Pt100
- Output signal 0/4…20 mA
- Output signal 0…10 V
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply

Properties

Housing styles
Modular housing, width 6.2 mm, snapped on DIN rail



Electrical connections
Screw terminals; terminal cross-section 2.5 mm ²

I/O channels
Single-channel; input for Pt100 temperature probe; output 0/4…20 mA or 0…10 V

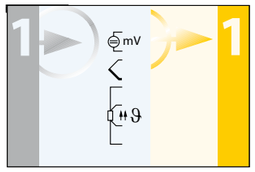
Approvals
UL

Operating concept/LEDs
Parametrized via DIP switch Pt100 temperature probe (2, 3 or 4-wire) and output type; operational readiness indicated by LED

Special features
6.2 mm modular housing with high packing density

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Temperature measuring amplifier – Single-channel – Width 6.2 mm



General data			
Operating voltage	19…29 VDC	**Input resistance (voltage)**	1000 kΩ
Output circuits	0/4…20 mA/0…10 V	**Load resistance current output**	≤ 0.4 kΩ
Load resistance voltage output	≥ 1 kΩ	**Test voltage**	1.5 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Power consumption**	≤ 0.32 W
Ambient temperature	-20…+60 °C	**Mounting instruction**	For mounting on DIN rail
Electrical connection	Screw terminals	**Operating concept**	DIP switch

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IMS-TI-PT100/24V	p. 184

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Analog signal isolator - Output field side intrinsically safe

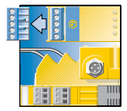
Standard current signals are galvanically separated and transmitted (1:1) undamped via the IM35 signal isolator from the non-Ex to the Ex area. Bidirectional transmission of analog and digital HART® communication signals. Operational readiness indicated by LED Typical applications are for example, the control of I/P converters (e.g. at control valves) or indicators in the Ex area. Handheld terminals can be connected to the inputs and outputs.

Feature

- Analog signal isolator, single and dual-channel, intrinsically safe output circuits, DIN rail mounting
- Intelligent actuators supplied via HART® communication interface
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) GD
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Input circuit 0/4…20 mA
- Output circuit 0/4…20 mA, intrinsically safe
- SIL 2
- Universal operating voltage
- Removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, 2 mm test socket

Properties

Housing styles
Modular housings, widths 18 mm and 27 mm, snapped on DIN rail or screwed on panel



Electrical connections
Screw or cage-clamp terminals, removable terminal blocks, 2 mm test socket

I/O channels
Single and dual-channel; input 0/4…20 mA; intrinsically safe output 0/4…20 mA

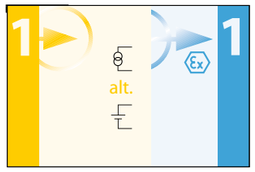
Approvals
ATEX, UL, FM, IECEx, GOST, SIL

Operating concept/LEDs
Test sockets (2 mm) to connect a HART® handheld; operational readiness indicated by LED

Special features
Intelligent actuators supplied via HART® communication interface

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Analog signal isolator – Single-channel – Width 18 mm – Output field side intrinsically safe

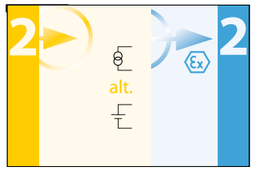


General data			
Operating voltage	19…29 VDC	**Analog input**	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	110 Ω	**Protection type**	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC T4 Gc	**Output circuits**	0/4…20 mA
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ	**Test voltage**	4.0 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Power consumption**	≤ 2.2 W
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C	**Mounting instruction**	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection		

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM35-11EX-HI/24VDC	p. 186

Analog signal isolator – Dual-channel – Width 18 mm – Output field side intrinsically safe



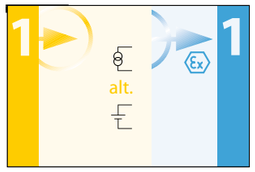
General data			
Operating voltage	19…29 VDC	**Analog input**	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	110 Ω	**Protection type**	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC T4 Gc	**Output circuits**	0/4…20 mA
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ	**Test voltage**	4.0 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Power consumption**	≤ 2.2 W
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C	**Mounting instruction**	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection		

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM35-22EX-HI/24VDC	p. 188

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Analog signal isolator – Single-channel – Width 27 mm – Output field side intrinsically safe



General data

Operating voltage	20…250 VAC/20…125 VDC	**Analog input**	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	110 Ω	**Protection type**	G [Ex ia] IIC; D [Ex ia D]
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [nL] IIC/IIB T4 X	**Output circuits**	0/4…20 mA
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ	**Test voltage**	4.0 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Power consumption**	≤ 2 W
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C	**Mounting instruction**	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection		

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM35-11EX-HI	p. 190

Analog signal isolator – Dual-channel – Width 27 mm – Output field side intrinsically safe

General data

Operating voltage	20…250 VAC/20…125 VDC	**Analog input**	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	110 Ω	**Protection type**	G [Ex ia] IIC; D [Ex ia D]
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [nL] IIC/IIB T4 X	**Output circuits**	0/4…20 mA
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ	**Test voltage**	4.0 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Power consumption**	≤ 2.7 W
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C	**Mounting instruction**	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection		

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM35-22EX-HI	p. 192

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Potentiometer amplifier

The single-channel potentiometer amplifier IM36 galvanically separate signals from 3-wire or 5-wire potentiometers and transfers them as standard analog signals from the Ex to the non-Ex area. The resistance value of the wiper contact, ranging from 0 Ω to the nominal resistance value (final value) of the potentiometer, is detected and processed linearly. Suited for potentiometers with a nominal resistance of 800 and 20000 Ω.

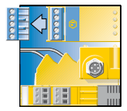
Output circuit, input circuit and power supply are galvanically separated. Depending on the type, the devices are available either with current output 0…20 mA or voltage output 0…10 V. Operational readiness indicated by a green LED.

Feature

- Potentiometer amplifier, single-channel, intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia, for DIN rail mounting
- Transmission of potentiometer signals from the Ex area
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Nominal resistance of potentiometer: 800 Ω…20 kΩ
- Output circuit 0…20 mA or 0…10 V
- Universal operating voltage
- Removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected

Properties

Housing styles
Modular housing, width 18 mm, snapped on DIN rail or screwed on panel



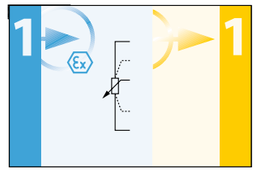
Electrical connections
Screw or cage-clamp terminals, removable terminal blocks

I/O channels
Single-channel, potentiometer input 800…20000 Ω, output 0…20 mA or 0…10 V

Approvals
ATEX, GOST

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Potentiometer amplifier – Single-channel – Width 18 mm



General data			
Operating voltage	19…29 VDC	**Protection type**	[EEx ia] IIC
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 2 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+60 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection

Connection of potentiometers in 3/5-wire technology

Types and data – selection table

Type	Output circuits	
IM36-11EX-I/24VDC	0…20 mA	p. 194
IM36-11EX-U/24VDC	0…10 V	p. 196

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

limit value indicators

The single-channel limit value indicators of the IM43 series monitor current flows of 0/4…20 mA or voltage flows of 0/2…10 V. Alternatively, passive 2-wire or active 3-wire transmitters/sensors can be operated at the input. 3 relay outputs for limit value indication are available at the output. The IM43…Ri feature additionally a current output 0/4…20 mA. Limit values, signal flow direction and hysteresis can be adjusted via coded rotary switch, pushbutton or PC (FDT/DTM).

The universal isolating transducer IM43-14-CDRI features a two-line display. The basic parameters are adjusted via menu or four pushbuttons. Further parametrization options are provided via the PC interface (FDT/DTM) or the current interface with HART® protocol.

Feature

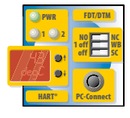
- Limit value indicator, single-channel, DIN rail mounting
- Monitors three adjustable limit values of an analog input 0/4…20 mA or 0/2…10 V
- Power supply of a passive 2-wire or active 3-wire transmitters/sensors
- Three relay outputs for limit value indication
- Current output 0/4…20 mA (IM43-…Ri)
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Isolating transducer IM43-14-CDRi with display, parametrized via FDT/DTM or HART®transmissible current interface
- Removable terminal blocks
- Universal operating voltage, reverse polarity protected

Properties

Housing styles
Modular housing, width 27 mm, snapped on DIN rail or screwed on panel

Electrical connections
Screw or cage-clamp terminals, removable terminal blocks

I/O channels
Single-channel; inputs 0/4…20 mA or 0/2…10 V or transmitters; outputs 3 x relays, 1 x 0/4…20 mA

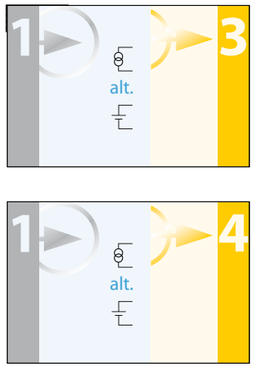


Operating concept/LEDs
Parametrized via coded rotary switch, pushbutton or PC (FDT/DTM); LEDs indicating operational readiness, switching status and errors

Special features
Ring buffer for 8000 measuring points; many diagnostic functions

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Limit value monitor – Single-channel – Width 27 mm

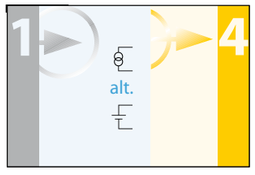


General data			
Operating voltage	20…250 VAC/20…250 VDC	**Analog input**	0/4…20 mA; 0/2…10 V
Supply voltage	18 VDC	**Input resistance (current)**	50 Ω
Input resistance (voltage)	50 kΩ	**Output circuits**	3 x relays (NO)
Switching current per output	≤ 6 A	**Switching frequency**	≤ 10 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 5 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection

Types and data – selection table

Type	Output circuits	Load resistance current output	Operating concept	
IM43-14-SRI	0/4…20 mA	≤ 0.6 kΩ	teach button	p. 198
IM43-14-RI	0/4…20 mA	≤ 0.6 kΩ	rotary coding switch	p. 200
IM43-13-SR	-	-	teach button	p. 202
IM43-13-R	-	-	rotary coding switch	p. 204

Limit value monitor – Single channel – Width 27 mm – Display



General data			
Operating voltage	20…250 VAC/20…250 VDC	**Analog input**	0/4…20 mA; 0/2…10 V
Supply voltage	18 VDC	**Output circuits**	0/4…20 mA
Fault current	0 / 22 mA adjustable	**Output circuits**	3 x relays (NO)
Switching current per output	≤ 6 A	**Switching frequency**	≤ 10 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 3 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Operating concept	Teach button (display settings), parametrizable via PC, HART® protocol		

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM43-14-CDRI	p. 206

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Solenoid drivers

The solenoid drivers of the IM72-…EX/L series supply intrinsically safe, current/voltage limited power. Loads in the Ex area can thus be triggered directly. Within the area of applicability of the European directive 94/9/EG (ATEX) it is permitted to operate connected loads in potentially explosive atmospheres caused by dust or gas, provided they comply with the applicable regulations.

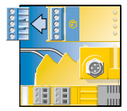
Typical applications are the triggering of Ex i pilot valves as well as the supply of displays and transmitters. The output values of the single or dual-channel devices can be adjusted to the valves of different manufacturers. The loads are triggered when power is applied. The switching status of the related output is indicated by a yellow LED.

Feature

- Solenoid drivers, single and dual-channel, intrinsically safe output circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II(1) GD
- Output voltage 13 VDC resp. 24 VDC
- Output current ≤ 40 mA
- Switching frequency ≤ 500 Hz
- SIL 3
- Loop-powered
- Galvanic separation of input and output circuits
- Removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected

Properties

Housing styles
Modular housing, width 18 mm, snapped on DIN rail or screwed on panel



Electrical connections
Screw or cage-clamp terminals, removable terminal blocks

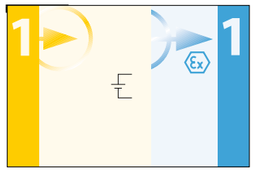
I/O channels
Single and dual-channel; intrinsically safe output circuits; input 19…30 V, output 24 V / 40 mA or 15 V / 280 mA

Approvals
ATEX, UL, FM, IECEx, GOST, SIL

Special features
Loop-powered

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Valve control module – Single-channel – Width 18 mm



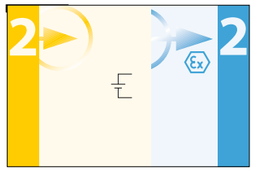
General data

Protection type	[EEx ia] IIC	**Protection class for belonging equipment**	Ex nA [nL] IIC/IIB T4
Output circuits	40 mA/U1=24 V	**Test voltage**	2.5 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Power consumption**	≤ 1.5 W
Ambient temperature	-25…+60 °C	**Mounting instruction**	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection		

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM72-11EX/L	p. 208

Valve control module – Dual-channel – Width 18 mm



General data

Protection type	[EEx ia] IIC	**Protection class for belonging equipment**	Ex nA [nL] IIC/IIB T4
Output circuits	40 mA/U1=24 V	**Test voltage**	2.5 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Power consumption**	≤ 2.2 W
Ambient temperature	-25…+60 °C	**Mounting instruction**	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection		

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM72-22EX/L	p. 210

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Relay couplers

The single-channel relay couplers IM73-12-R/… are used as a coupling module for safe galvanic separation of binary signals . 2 synchronous controlled relays, each with 1 changeover contact are provided at the output. A yellow LED indicates the switching status of the output.

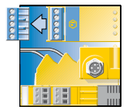
The relay coupler IM73-22Ex-R/24VUC is designed to switch intrinsically safe and current limited circuits and ensures safe galvanic isolation between contact and control circuit. The switching frequency is 50 Hz and thus much higher than that of standard relays. The reed relays with rhodium contacts are also suited for general control tasks. They are applied when standard relays reach their limits in terms of switching frequency and admissible contact ratings. The switching status is indicated via LEDs at the front.

Feature

- Coupling devices, single and dual-channel, DIN rail mounting
- Two relay outputs each with a changeover contact
- Input types 24 VDC, 230 VAC and 2 x 10…30 VUC
- Devices with galvanically separated contact and control circuit according to EN 60079-11
- SIL 3
- Removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected

Properties

Housing styles
Modular housing, width 18 mm, snapped on DIN rail or screwed on panel



Electrical connections
Screw or cage-clamp terminals, removable terminal blocks

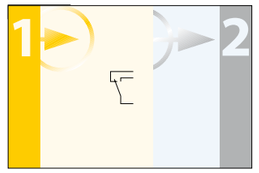
I/O channels
Single and dual-channel; inputs 24 VDC, 230 VAC, 2 x 10…30 VUC; relay outputs (changeover)

Approvals
ATEX, GOST

Special features
Approved for zone 2; SIL 3, reed relay with rhodium-plated pins

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Relay coupler – Single-channel – Width 18 mm



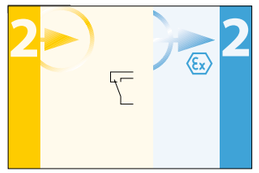
General data

Output circuits	2 x relay (change-over)	**Switching current per output**	≤ 5 A
Switching frequency	≤ 5 Hz	**Test voltage**	2.5 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel	**Electrical connection**	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection

Types and data – selection table

Type	Operating voltage	
IM73-12-R/230VAC	184…276 VAC	p. 212
IM73-12-R/24VUC	19…29 VDC	p. 214

Ex-relay coupler – Single-channel – Width 18 mm



General data

Operating voltage	10…30 VDC	**Protection type**	[Ex ia] IIC
Output circuits	2 x relay (change-over)	**Switching current per output**	≤ 240 mA
Test voltage	1.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C	**Mounting instruction**	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection		

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM73-22Ex-R/24VUC	p. 216

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Power supplies

The IM82 power supply is designed for DC loads, especially made for switching and monitoring devices of the TURCK IM, IME, IMC and IMB series. The power supply provides 24 VDC output voltage and 1.4/5 A output current depending on the device type. The devices provides safety extra-low voltage (SELV) acc. to EN 60950.

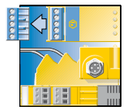
The IM82 are temperature-resistant up to 70 °C, overload resistive, feature a power-good relay and are internationally approved.

Feature

- Power supply, DIN rail mounting
- Output voltage 24 VDC
- Output current 1.4 A / 5 A
- Overload protection
- Power-good relay and LED error indication (type 2414)
- Dynamic overload protection and high-temperature resistant (T_u bis 70 °C) (Typ 2450)
- Universal operating voltage
- Removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected

Properties

Housing styles
Modular housings, widths 18 mm or 66 mm, snapped on DIN rail or screwed on panel



Electrical connections
Screw or cage-clamp terminals, removable terminal blocks

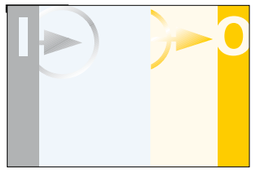
I/O channels
Output voltage 24 VDC, output current 1400 mA/ 5000 mA; power-good relay

Approvals
UL

Special features
Small-sized design with optimized ventilation, high efficiency

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Power supply – 1-channel – width 41 mm



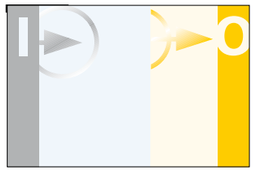
General data

Operating voltage	85…264 VAC/90…375 VDC	**Output circuits**	1 x transistor (potential-free, short-circuit proof)
Switching current per output	≤ 35 mA	**Test voltage**	3.0 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail	**Electrical connection**	Screw terminals

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM82-24-2,5	p. 218

Power supply – Single-channel – Width 66 mm



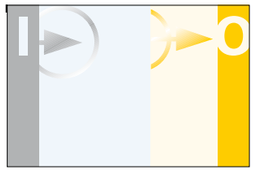
General data

Operating voltage	90…132 VAC/ 210…375 VDC	**Output circuits**	1 x relays (NO)
Switching current per output	≤ 300 mA	**Test voltage**	3.0 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail	**Electrical connection**	Screw terminals

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM82-24-5,0	p. 220

Power supply – 1-channel – width 83 mm



General data

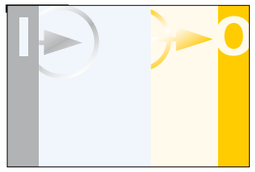
Operating voltage	90…132 VAC/ 210…375 VDC	**Output circuits**	1 x relays (NO)
Switching current per output	≤ 300 mA	**Test voltage**	3.0 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail	**Electrical connection**	Screw terminals

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM82-24-10	p. 222

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Power supply – 1-channel – width 175 mm



General data

Operating voltage	90…264 VAC/ 120…375 VDC	**Output circuits**	1 x relays (NO)
Switching current per output	≤ 300 mA	**Test voltage**	3.0 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail	**Electrical connection**	Screw terminals

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IM82-24-20	p. 224

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Surface protection devices IMSP – width 6.2 mm

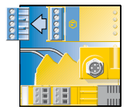
The surge protection devices IMSP (Interface Modul Surge Protection) can be installed in non-Ex areas as well as Ex areas for binary and analog applications. Despite there slim design of only 6.2 mm, they are available in 2, 3 and 4-wire technology. All modules are mounted on a standard DIN rail or a mounting plate which is included in the delivery.

Feature

- Nominal voltage 12 VDC/24 VDC
- For up to four signal conductors on 6.2 mm
- IEC category: C1 / C2 / C3 / D1
- IECEX approval
- UL approval
- SIL 2

Properties

Housing styles
Modular housings, widths 18 mm or 66 mm, snapped on DIN rail or screwed on panel



Electrical connections
Screw or cage-clamp terminals, removable terminal blocks

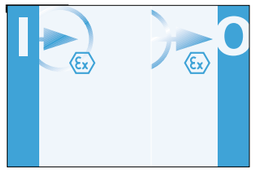
I/O channels
Output voltage 24 VDC, output current 1400 mA/ 5000 mA; power-good relay

Approvals
UL

Special features
Small-sized design with optimized ventilation, high efficiency

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Power supply – 1-channel – width 6.2 mm



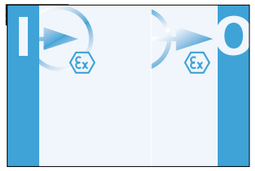
General data

Protection type	Ex ia IIC T4…T6; Ex iaD 20 T85°C…T135°C	**Protection class**	IP20
Ambient temperature	-40…+80 °C	**Mounting instruction**	For mounting on DIN rail
Electrical connection	Screw terminals	**Nominal voltage U_n**	24 VDC
Nominal curent I_n (≤ 40 °C)	350 mA	**Nominal discharge surge current I_n (8/20)µs (core-to-earth)**	5 kA
Nominal discharge surge current I_n(8/20)µs (core-to-core)	5 kA	**Response time tA (core-to-core)**	≤1 ns
IEC category	C1; C2; C3; D1		

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IMSP-1X2-24	p. 226

Power supply – 2-channel – width 6.2 mm



General data

Protection type	Ex ia IIC T4…T6; Ex iaD 20 T85°C…T135°C	**Protection class**	IP20
Ambient temperature	-40…+80 °C	**Mounting instruction**	For mounting on DIN rail
Electrical connection	Screw terminals	**Nominal discharge surge current I_n (8/20)µs (core-to-earth)**	5 kA
Response time tA (core-to-core)	≤1 ns	**IEC category**	C1; C2; C3; D1

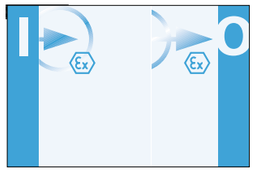
Types and data – selection table

Type	Nominal voltage U_n	Nominal current In (≤ 40 °C)	Nominal discharge surge current I_n(8/20)µs (core-to-core)	
IMSP-2X2-24	24 VDC	350 mA	5 kA	p. 228
IMSP-2-12	12 VDC	500 mA	350 A	p. 230
IMSP-2-24	24 VDC	500 mA	250 A	p. 232

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Interface technology in modular housings
Surface protection devices IMSP – width 6.2 mm

Power supply – 4-channel – width 6.2 mm



General data

Protection type	Ex ia IIC T4…T6; Ex iaD 20 T85°C…T135°C	**Protection class**	IP20
Ambient temperature	-40…+80 °C	**Mounting instruction**	For mounting on DIN rail
Electrical connection	Screw terminals	**Max. input current I_i**	500 mA
Nominal discharge surge current I_n (8/20)µs (core-to-earth)	5 kA	**Response time tA (core-to-core)**	≤1 ns
IEC category	C1; C2; C3; D1		

Types and data – selection table

Type	Nominal voltage U_n	Nominal discharge surge current I_n(8/20)µs (core-to-core)	
IMSP-4-24	24 VDC	250 A	p. 234
IMSP-4-12	12 VDC	350 A	p. 236

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

IMB – Interface module backplane

IMB – Interface technology for the backplane with system cable connection

The IMB system from TURCK is an easy-to-install I/O solution for the cabinet. It offers a high packing density which cannot be achieved with DIN rail interfaces.

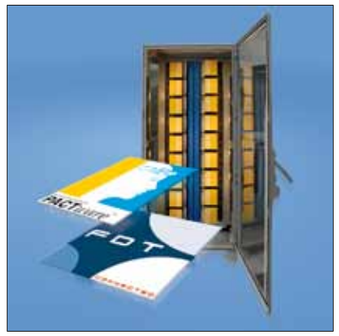
The 175 x 210 mm IMB backplane can host up to eight interface cards, resulting in 32 digital or 16 analog I/Os per backplane. The interface cards are connected to the PLC via assigned slots on the backplane and a standard network connection. All cards are hot-swappable and can be plugged and unplugged during operation. Power can be supplied redundantly; decoupling takes place on the IMB cards.

The backplane accommodates the entire connection level; galvanic as well as Ex separation of the I/O channels is achieved simply by plugging the interface cards in the corresponding slots. This helps you to cut down engineering efforts for the entire interface level in the event of maintenance and future extension of the system. HART® transmissible analog cards and DTM parametrizable temperature measuring amplifiers simplify parametrization and enhance the operating comfort.

Our strengths – Your advantages

Compact design, many mounting options

The 175 x 210 mm IMB backplane can host up to eight interface cards, resulting into 32 digital or 16 I/Os per backplane A standard cabinet equipped on both sides thus accommodates up to 1152 digital or 576 analog channels The backplane is snapped on the DIN rail with an adapter acc. to DIN EN 60715 TH35. The adapter can be mounted in different ways, allowing the IMB system to be installed horizontally or vertically on the DIN rail. The backplanes can also be mounted side by side to accommodate several IMB systems.



Simple operation with FDT/DTM

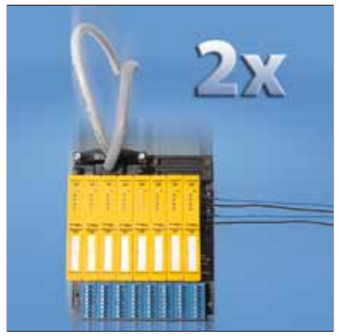
HART® transmissible analog cards and DTM parametrizable temperature measuring amplifiers round-off the IMB solution and simplify parametrization. The IMB cards are easily and comfortably set up via freely available engineering tools on the basis of FDT/DTM. This applies to simple parametrization, complex diagnostic functions as well as commissioning. The IMB temperature measuring amplifiers are parametrizable via jack plug and HART® protocol.

Passive backplane

The backplane is a purely passive unit, applied as a patch panel for I/O solutions. There are no active components on it, because any failure of these would lead to a complete outage of the isolation level. Each individual interface card is moreover safeguarded, providing functionality of the isolation level, even if single channels may fail.

Premoulded system cables for connection to the control system.

The IMB backplane is equipped with a standard system connection for docking it to the DCS system. The pin configuration of the analog and digital system connections is customized to the corresponding control system. Therefore, special connection modules are not required. You can use prefabricated and reasonably priced analog and digital system cables for the most common control systems. As a result, you not only gain considerable advantages in terms of storing capacities, you also reduce your maintenance costs.



Redundant power supply

The IMB can be supplied redundantly via two separate power units. The electronics on the cards ensures the separation of the power supply units. Two removable terminal blocks on the backplane are intended for power supply.

Hot-swappable cards

The IMB system not only operates highly failsafe and efficiently, it is also easy to handle: The backplane accommodates the entire connection level and the I/O channels are galvanically separated when plugging the interface cards. Less power is thus consumed by the entire interface level in the event of maintenance and extension of the system. The intrinsically safe screw and cage-clamp terminals are easy accessible. The color-marked ports help you to avoid connection mistakes effectively and make hot-swapping comfortable in the cabinet.

Interface technology for the backplane

Type code

Type code

IMB TI - 2 3 1 Ex - HCI / 24VDC

IMB Design

- **IMB** Interface module backplane

TI Functional principle

- **DI** isolating switching amplifier with line monitoring
- **AI** analog input amplifier
- **AIA** isolating transducer
- **TI** temperature amplifier
- **AO** analog output amplifier
- **DO** digital output/valve control module
- **BP** passive backplane
- **BM** blind module

-

2 3 1 Number of channels

Special function

- **1** number of additional outputs
- **R** redundancy

Number of channels on control side

- **1** one output channel
- **2** two output channels
- **3** three output channels
- **Y** Yokogawa Centum
- **E** Emerson Delta V
- **H** Honeywell C300
- **R** redundancy

Number of channels on field side

- **1** one input channel
- **2** two input channels
- **4** four input channels
- **8** backplane with 8 slots

Ex Device class

- **Ex** associated device with intrinsically safe field circuits

-

HCI DCS side

- **H** HART® transmissible
- **C** FDT/DTM parameterizable via computer
- **I** analog current output 0/4…20mA
- **P** PNP
- **N** NPN
- **R** relay switching output

/

24VDC Power supply

- **24 VDC** supplied with 24 VDC

Interface module backplane – Backplane

Up to eight interface cards have space on the 175 x 210 mm IMB backplane, resulting into 32 digital resp. 16 analog inputs and outputs per backplane. The backplane also hosts the connections for inputs, outputs, system cable and power supply. The intrinsically safe field circuits are connected via screw terminals; the control system is connected via prefabricated system cables. The IMB backplane can be supplied redundantly via two independent power supply units.

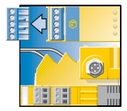
The backplane is a purely passive unit, applied as a patch panel for I/O solutions. There are no active components on it, because any failure of these would lead to a complete outage of the separation level. The I/O channels are galvanically separated by the interface cards.

Feature

- Support panel for the IMB system
- Snap-fit on DIN rail or screwed on panel.
- No active electronic components, no approval required
- High packing density; up to 32 channels per backplane and up to 36 backplanes per control cabinet
- Simple and comfortable maintenance thanks to hot-swappable cards
- Premoulded, well-priced cables for system connection: The pin configuration is customized to the corresponding control system.
- Integrated concept of redundancy
- Connection of a HART® multiplexer to parametrize intelligent HART® field devices

Properties

Housing styles
Backplane 175 x 210 mm; snapped on DIN rail or screwed on panel



Electrical connections
Screw terminals for intrinsically safe field circuits; premoulded system cables for connection of the control system.

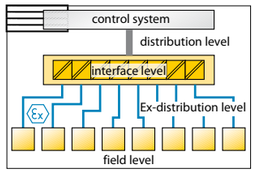
I/O channels
8 slots for interface cards; up 32 digital or 16 analog I/Os per backplane

Operating concept/LEDs
Parametrized via FDT/DTM; HART® transmission; function control of I/O level via LEDs at interface cards

Special features
Well-priced channels; DIN rail solution for fully equipped cabinets; hot-swappable cards

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Backplane – Module racks – 8 Slots



General data

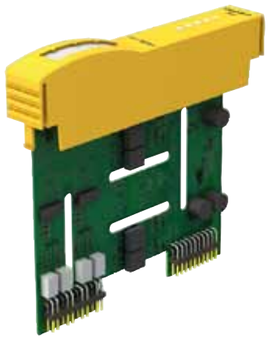
Protection class	IP20	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel		

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IMB-BP-8-Y-R	p. 238
IMB-BP-8-E	p. 240
IMB-BP-8-H-IN	p. 242
IMB-BP-8-H-OUT	p. 244

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Isolating switching amplifiers



The four-channel isolating switching amplifiers of the IMB series feature intrinsically safe input circuits and transmit binary switching states galvanically separated. Sensors according to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) or potential-free contactors can be connected to the device. Each of the output circuits feature a PNP and short-circuit proof transistor output as well as a common alarm output, depending on the device type.

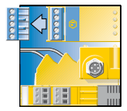
A green LED indicates operational readiness, yellow LEDs indicate the switching status of the individual channels. The alarm status provided via the IMB module remains active until all slots of the IMB system are assigned and protection rating IP20 is ensured. Dummy modules for free slots

Feature

- Four-channel isolating switching amplifiers (interface card) for the IMB system
- Galvanic separation of input and output circuits
- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia for sensors acc. to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) or mechanical contacts
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D
- Four transistor outputs, PNP, short-circuit proof
- SIL 2
- Input circuit monitoring of wire-break and short-circuit
- Common alarm output

Properties

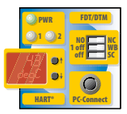
Housing styles
Interface card for IMB backplane system,
118 x 18 x 103 mm



Electrical connections
Connection to field circuits, control system and power supply via IMB backplane

I/O channels
Four-channel; intrinsically safe inputs; PNP, short-circuit proof transistor outputs

Approvals
ATEX, IECEx, SIL

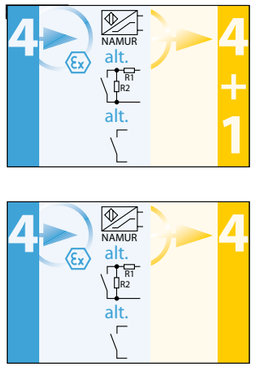


Operating concept/LEDs
Operational readiness and status indicated by LEDs

Special features
Common alarm output; coding keys protect against false plugging of interface cards

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Isolating switching amplifier – Four-channel



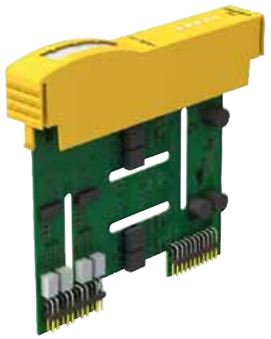
General data			
Operating voltage	20…30 VDC	**Protection type**	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Switching current per output	≤ 3 mA	**Switching frequency**	≤ 2000 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 2 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	Mounting and operation only in conjunction with the IMB backplane		

Types and data – selection table

Type	Output circuits	
IMB-DI-451EX-P/24VDC	4 x transistors (PNP, short-circuit proof), 1 x alarm output	p. 246
IMB-DI-44EX-P/24VDC	4 x transistors (pnp, short-circuit proof)	p. 248

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Analog signal isolator - Input field side intrinsically safe



Active current signals are galvanically separated and transmitted via the dual-channel analog signal isolator IMB-AI-22Ex-Hi/24VDC from the Ex area to the non-Ex area. Each channel is assigned a current input and output, 0…20 mA. The input signals are transmitted without attenuation to the outputs in the non-Ex area. Operational readiness indicated by a green LED.

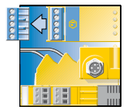
The alarm status provided via the IMB module remains active until all slots of the IMB system are assigned and protection rating IP20 is ensured. Dummy modules for free slots

Feature

- Dual-channel analog signal isolator (interface card) for the IMB system
- Transmission of active, intrinsically safe input signals
- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D
- Input circuit 0…20 mA
- Output circuit 0…20 mA, short-circuit protected
- Galvanic separation of input and output circuits
- SIL 3
- HART® transmissible

Properties

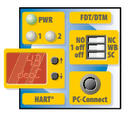
Housing styles
Interface card for IMB backplane system, 118 x 18 x 103 mm



Electrical connections
Connection to field circuits, control system and power supply via IMB backplane

I/O channels
Dual-channel; intrinsically safe input 0…20 mA; short-circuit proof output 0…20 mA

Approvals
ATEX, IECEx, SIL

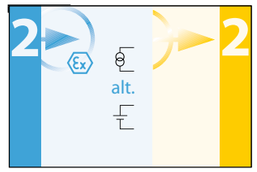


Operating concept/LEDs
Operational readiness indicated by LEDs

Special features
Common alarm output; coding keys protect against false plugging of interface cards

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Analog signal isolator - Input field side intrinsically safe



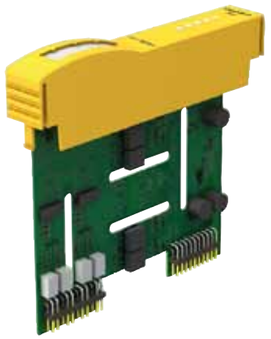
General data			
Operating voltage	20…30 VDC	**Analog input**	0 … 20 mA
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC	**Output circuits**	0…20 mA
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.7 kΩ	**Test voltage**	2.5 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Power consumption**	≤ 1.3 W
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C	**Mounting instruction**	Mounting and operation only in conjunction with the IMB backplane

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IMB-AI-22EX-HI/24VDC	p. 250

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Isolating transducers



The dual-channel HART® isolating transducer IMB-AIA-22Ex-Hi/24VDC operates intrinsically safe 2-wire HART® transducers in the Ex area and transmits the measured signals 1:1 to the non-Ex area. Bidirectional transmission of analog and digital HART® communication signals.

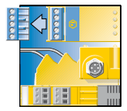
Each channel is assigned a current input and output, 4…20 mA. Due to the 1:1 transmission behaviour, wire-break is issued with < 3.6 mA and short-circuit with > 21 mA. Operational readiness indicated by a green LED. The alarm status provided via the IMB module remains active until all slots of the IMB system are assigned and protection rating IP20 is ensured. Dummy modules for free slots

Feature

- Dual-channel HART® isolating transducer (interface card) for the IMB system
- Supply of transmitters in the Ex area and transmission of intrinsically safe signals
- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D
- Input circuit 4…20 mA
- Output circuit 4…20 mA, short-circuit protected
- Galvanic separation of input and output circuits
- SIL 2
- HART® transmissible
- Alarm output

Properties

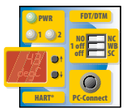
Housing styles
Interface card for IMB backplane system,
118 x 18 x 103 mm



Electrical connections
Connection to field circuits, control system and power supply via IMB backplane

I/O channels
Dual-channel; intrinsically safe input 4…20 mA; output 4…20 mA; alarm output

Approvals
ATEX, IECEx, SIL

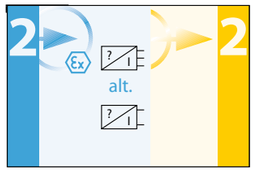


Operating concept/LEDs
Operational readiness indicated by LEDs

Special features
Common alarm output; coding keys protect against false plugging of interface cards

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Isolating transducers – Dual-channel



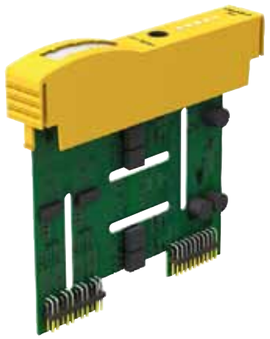
General data			
Operating voltage	20…30 VDC	**Analog input**	4 … 20 mA
Supply voltage	≥13 V	**Protection type**	[Ex ia Ga] IIB/IIC ; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Output circuits	4…20 mA	**Load resistance current output**	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP20
Power consumption	≤ 2.2 W	**Ambient temperature**	-25…+70 °C
Mounting instruction	Mounting and operation only in conjunction with the IMB backplane		

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IMB-AIA-22EX-HI/24VDC	p. 252

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

temperature measuring amplifiers



The dual-channel temperature measuring amplifiers of the IMB series are designed to evaluate the temperature-dependent changes of Ni100/Pt100, resistors, thermocouples, RTDs, low voltage and potentiometers and to output them as temperature- linear current signals of 0/4…20 mA. A green LED indicates operational readiness; yellow LEDs indicate the switching status of the individual channels.

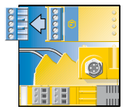
The devices are parametrized and configured via FDT/DTM. They can also be parametrized via the current interface (HART® protocol). The alarm status provided via the IMB module remains active until all slots of the IMB system are assigned and protection rating IP20 is ensured. Dummy modules for free slots

Feature

- Dual-channel temperature measuring amplifier (interface card) for the IMB system
- IMB-TI-RTD: Input of Pt100/Ni100 resistors in 2 or 3-wire technology
- IMB-TI-TC: Input thermocouples, low voltage, RTDs, potentiometers, resistors
- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D
- Output circuit 0/4…20 mA
- Galvanic separation of input and output circuits
- Functional safety up to SIL 2
- Parametrization via FDT/DTM or HART® protocol
- Wire-break and short-circuit monitoring (resistor input)

Properties

Housing styles
Interface card for IMB backplane system,
118 x 18 x 103 mm



Electrical connections
Connection to field circuits, control system and power supply via IMB backplane

I/O channels
Dual-channel; intrinsically safe input: Pt100/Ni100 or thermocouples, RTD, low voltage, potentiometer; output 0/4…20 mA

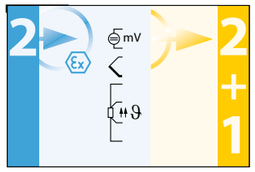
Approvals
ATEX, IECEx

Operating concept/LEDs
Operational readiness and status indicated by LEDs; parametrized via FDT/DTM or HART® protocol

Special features
Common alarm output; coding keys protect against false plugging of interface cards

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Temperature measuring amplifier – Dual-channel



General data

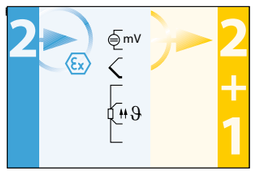
Operating voltage	20…30 VDC	**Protection type**	[Ex ia Ga] IIB/IIC ; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Output circuits	0/4...20 mA	**Fault current**	0 / 22 mA adjustable
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ	**Test voltage**	2.5 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Power consumption**	≤ 3.2 W
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C	**Mounting instruction**	Mounting and operation only in conjunction with the IMB backplane
Operating concept	Parametrizable via PC, HART® protocol		

Input for Pt100/Ni 100 resistors in 2, 3 or 4-wire technology

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IMB-TI-RTD-231EX-HCI/24VDC	p. 254

Temperature measuring amplifier – 2-channel



General data

Operating voltage	20…30 VDC	**Protection type**	[Ex ia Ga] IIB/IIC ; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Output circuits	0/4...20 mA	**Fault current**	0 / 22 mA adjustable
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ	**Test voltage**	2.5 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Power consumption**	≤ 2.7 W
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C	**Mounting instruction**	Mounting and operation only in conjunction with the IMB backplane
Operating concept	Parametrizable via PC, HART® protocol		

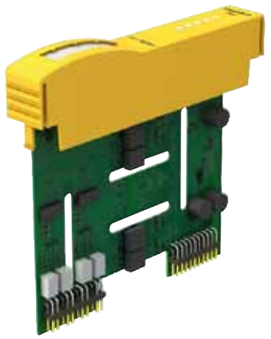
Input for thermocouples, low voltages, potentiometer, RTD

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IMB-TI-TC-231EX-HCI/24VDC	p. 256

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Analog signal isolator - Output field side intrinsically safe



The dual-channel analog signal isolator IMB-AO-22Ex-Hi/24VDC transmits standard current signals galvanically separated and undamped 1:1 from the non-Ex to the Ex area. Each channel is assigned a current input and output, 4…20 mA. Bidirectional transmission of analog and digital HART® communication signals. Typical applications are for example, the control of I/P converters (e.g. at control valves) or indicators in the Ex area.

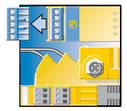
The input circuits switch to a high-impedance state in case of wire-break or short-circuit failures in the field circuit. Operational readiness indicated by a green LED. The alarm status provided via the IMB module remains active until all slots of the IMB system are assigned and protection rating IP20 is ensured. Dummy modules for free slots

Feature

- Dual-channel analog signal isolator (interface card) for the IMB system
- Transmission of intrinsically safe output signals
- Intrinsically safe output circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D
- Input circuit 4…20 mA
- Output circuit 4…20 mA
- Galvanic separation of input and output circuits
- SIL 3
- HART® transmissible

Properties

Housing styles
Interface card for IMB backplane system,
118 x 18 x 103 mm



Electrical connections
Connection to field circuits, control system and power supply via IMB backplane

I/O channels
dual-channel; input 4…20 mA; intrinsically safe output 4…20 mA

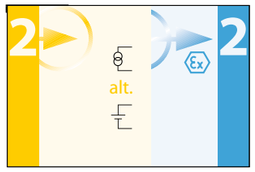
Approvals
ATEX, IECEx, SIL

Operating concept/LEDs
Operational readiness indicated by LEDs

Special features
Coding keys protect against false plugging of interface cards.

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Analog signal isolator - Output field side intrinsically safe



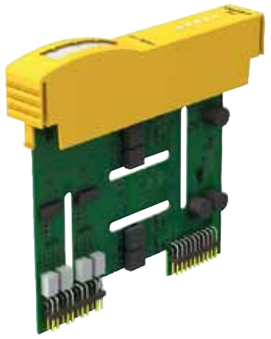
General data			
Operating voltage	20…30 VDC	**Analog input**	4 … 20 mA
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC	**Output circuits**	4...20 mA
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.7 kΩ	**Test voltage**	2.5 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Power consumption**	≤ 2.2 W
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C	**Mounting instruction**	Mounting and operation only in conjunction with the IMB backplane

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IMB-AO-22EX-HI/24VDC	p. 258

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Valve control module



The four-channel solenoid drivers IMB-DO of the IMB series output intrinsically safe, current/voltage limited power. The output values are adjusted to valves of different manufacturers. Loads in the Ex area can be triggered directly. Typical applications are the control of Ex i pilot valves and the supply of signallers and transmitters in the Ex area.

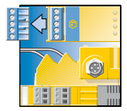
A green LED indicates operational readiness; yellow LEDs indicate the switching status of the individual channels. The alarm status provided via the IMB module remains active until all slots of the IMB system are assigned and protection rating IP20 is ensured. Dummy modules for free slots

Feature

- Four-channel solenoid driver (interface card) for the IMB system
- Supply of intrinsically safe, passive two-terminal networks
- Galvanic separation of input and output circuits
- Intrinsically safe output circuits Ex ia
- Types for PNP/NPN switching DCS/PLC cards
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D
- SIL 3
- Alarm output

Properties

Housing styles
Interface card for IMB backplane system,
118 x 18 x 103 mm



Electrical connections
Connection to field circuits, control system and power supply via IMB backplane

I/O channels
Four-channel; intrinsically safe output circuits; input 20…30 V, output 18 V / 30 mA.

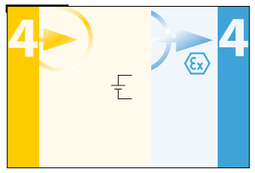
Approvals
ATEX, IECEx, SIL

Operating concept/LEDs
Operational readiness indicated by LEDs

Special features
Coding keys protect against false plugging of interface cards.

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Valve control module – Four-channel – For NPN DCS/PLC-DO cards



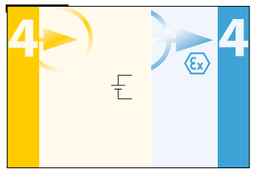
General data

Operating voltage	20…30 VDC	**Protection type**	[Ex ia Ga] IIB; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Output circuits	30 mA/U=18 V	**Test voltage**	2.5 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Power consumption**	≤ 4.5 W
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C	**Mounting instruction**	Mounting and operation only in conjunction with the IMB backplane

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IMB-DO-44EX-N/24VDC	p. 260

Valve control module – Four-channel – For NPN DCS/PLC-DO cards



General data

Operating voltage	20…30 VDC	**Protection type**	[Ex ia Ga] IIB; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Output circuits	30 mA/U=18 V	**Test voltage**	2.5 kV
Protection class	IP20	**Power consumption**	≤ 4.5 W
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C	**Mounting instruction**	Mounting and operation only in conjunction with the IMB backplane

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IMB-DO-44EX-P/24VDC	p. 262

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

IMC – Interface module cartridge

IMC – Distributed interface technology in IP67

With the highly compact and rugged devices of the IMC series the intrinsic safety barrier can be moved from the control cabinet directly into the field, thus providing more flexibility to the system. The vibration resistant connectors of the IP67 rated modules guarantee stability, even under harsh environmental conditions.

The devices feature explosion protection category "intrinsic safety" and are galvanically separated. Local application is possible because of the 3 GD approval which allows the use in explosion hazardous areas (zone 2) due to combustible dusts or gasses (only in combination with the protective housing IMC-SG).

Distributed interface modules in IP67

Our strengths – Your advantages

Protection class IP67

The IMC modules provide new possibilities in the field of process automation: The Ex junction plane can be moved from the control cabinet directly into the field, thus supporting distributed system structures. The IMC modules can be applied when needed and together with the standard cabinet solution, they provide additional flexibility. The IMC modules are highly compact, rugged and IP67 rated. The vibration resistant connectors guarantee stability, even under harsh environmental conditions.

Approved for Ex zone 2

The devices feature explosion protection category "intrinsic safety" and are galvanically separated. Local application is possible because of the 3 GD approval which allows the use in explosion hazardous areas (zone 2) due to combustible dusts or gases. Connection cables are available in various length. Ex cables feature connectors injection moulded on one side. Note: Application in zone 2 is only permitted with the optionally available protective housing IMC-SG.

Many functions

The IMC series (interface module cartridge) comprises standard modules with intrinsically safe input/output circuits for many different tasks and standard signals. The IM series includes dual-channel isolating switching amplifiers, analog signal isolators with analog input/output circuits 0/4…20 mA, isolating transducers with analog output circuit 0/4…20 mA as well as solenoid valves.

Plug-and-play with M12 connectors

Equipped with M12 male connectors the IMCs are easily and safely installed and ready for use.

Interface technology for the backplane

Type code

IMC DI - 2 2 Ex - PNO / 24VDC

IMC Design
- **IMC** Interface modul cartridge

DI Functional principle
- **DI** isolating switching amplifier with line monitoring
- **SG** additional protection for IMC housing
- **AI** analog input amplifier
- **AIA** isolating transducer
- **AO** analog output amplifier
- **DO** digital output/valve control module

-

2 **2** Number of channels

Number of channels on control side
- **1** one output channel
- **2** two output channels

Number of channels on field side
- **1** one input channel
- **2** two input channels

Ex Device class
- **Ex** associated device with intrinsically safe field circuits

-

PNO Output type
- **P N O** PNP transistor output NO
- **P N C** PNP transistor output NC
- **I** analog current output 0/4…20mA

/

24VDC Power supply
- **24 VDC** supplied with 24 VDC
- **L** loop powered, supplied by the control circuit

Isolating switching amplifiers

The dual-channel isolating switching amplifiers of the IMC series feature intrinsically safe input circuits and transmit binary switching states galvanically separated. Sensors according to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) or potential-free contactors can be connected to the device. Each output circuit features a PNP short-circuit proof transistor output which operates either as NO or NC contact depending on the device type. A green LED indicates operational readiness, yellow LEDs indicate the switching status of the individual channels.

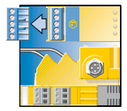
In case of unprotected mounting in zone 2 resp. 22 the connectors and the housing of the IMC module must be additionally protected against mechanical damage with the cover plate IMC-SG (Ident no.7560016).

Feature

- Dual-channel isolating switching amplifier with M12x1 connectors in IP67
- Galvanic separation of input and output circuits
- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia for sensors acc. to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) or mechanical contacts
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) GD, II 3 GD
- Transistor outputs, PNP, short-circuit proof
- Input circuit monitoring of wire-break and short-circuit

Properties

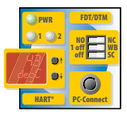
Housing styles
Interface module in IP67, 100 x 32 x 25 mm; screwed on panel



Electrical connections
M12 x 1 connectors

I/O channels
Dual-channel; intrinsically safe inputs; PNP, short-circuit proof transistor outputs; NO/NC

Approvals
ATEX, IECEx

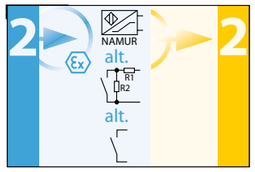


Operating concept/LEDs
Operational readiness and status indicated by LEDs

Special features
Distributed application in IP67 area

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Isolating switching amplifier – Dual-channel – IP67



General data			
Operating voltage	20…30 VDC	**Protection type**	[Ex ia] IIC/IIB
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [nL] IIC/IIB T4 bzw. Ex tD A22 IP67 T96°C	**Output circuits**	2 x transistors (pnp, short-circuit proof)
Switching current per output	≤ 50 mA	**Switching frequency**	≤ 3000 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV	**Protection class**	IP67
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C	**Mounting instruction**	Mounting on backplane
Electrical connection	M12 flange connection		

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IMC-Di-22Ex-PNO/24VDC	p. 264
IMC-DI-22EX-PNC/24VDC	p. 266

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Analog signal isolator - Input field side intrinsically safe

The single-channel analog signal isolator IMC-AI-11Ex-I/L transmits galvanically separated standard current signals from the non-Ex to the Ex area and is also approved for zone 2. The signals are transmitted via an intrinsically safe current input and a current output 0…20 mA. You can connect active intrinsically save transmitters and power sources to it in the Ex area.

The analog signal isolator is loop-powered. Operational readiness indicated by a green LED.

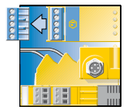
In case of unprotected mounting in zone 2 resp. 22 the connectors and the housing of the IMC module must be additionally protected against mechanical damage with the cover plate IMC-SG (Ident no.7560016).

Feature

- Single-channel analog signal isolator with M12 x 1 connectors
- Protection class IP67
- Transmission of intrinsically safe input signals
- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D
- Input circuit 0…20 mA
- Output circuit 0…20 mA
- Loop-powered
- Galvanic separation of input and output circuits

Properties

Housing styles
Interface module in IP67, 100 x 32 x 25 mm; screwed on panel



Electrical connections
M12 x 1 connectors

I/O channels
Single-channel; passive intrinsically safe input 0…20 mA; output 0…20 mA

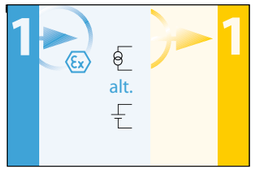
Approvals
ATEX, IECEx

Operating concept/LEDs
Operational readiness indicated by LED

Special features
Distributed application in IP67 area; loop-powered

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Analog signal isolator – Single-channel – IP67 – Input field side intrinsically safe



General data			
Analog input	0 … 20 mA	**Protection type**	[Ex ia] IIC/IIB
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [nL] IIC/IIB T4 bzw. Ex tD A22 IP67 T80°C	**Output circuits**	0...20 mA
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.4 kΩ	**Test voltage**	2.5 kV
Protection class	IP67	**Power consumption**	≤ 3 W
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C	**Mounting instruction**	Mounting on backplane
Electrical connection	M12 flange connection		

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IMC-AI-11EX-I/L	p. 268

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Isolating transducers

The single-channel analog signal isolator IMC-AIA-11Ex-i/24VDC transmits galvanically separated standard current signals from the non-Ex to the Ex area and is also approved for zone 2. The signals are transmitted via an intrinsically safe current input and a current output 4…20 mA. Passive, intrinsically save 2-wire transmitters and current sinks in the Ex area can be connected to it. The device is designed for 24 VDC supply. Operational readiness indicated by a green LED.

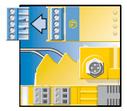
In case of unprotected mounting in zone 2 resp. 22 the connectors and the housing of the IMC module must be additionally protected against mechanical damage with the cover plate IMC-SG (Ident no.7560016).

Feature

- Single-channel analog signal isolator with M12 x 1 connectors
- Protection class IP67
- Transmission of intrinsically safe input signals
- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D
- Input circuit 4…20 mA
- Output circuit 4…20 mA
- Power supply 24 VDC
- Galvanic separation of input and output circuits

Properties

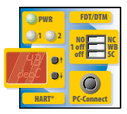
Housing styles
Interface module in IP67, 100 x 32 x 25 mm; screwed on panel



Electrical connections
M12 x 1 connectors

I/O channels
Single-channel; active intrinsically safe input 4…20 mA; output 4…20 mA

Approvals
ATEX, IECEx

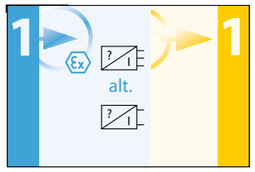


Operating concept/LEDs
Operational readiness indicated by LEDs

Special features
Distributed application in IP67 area

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Isolating transducer – Single-channel – IP67



General data			
Operating voltage	20…30 VDC	**Analog input**	0 … 20 mA
Supply voltage	≤14 V	**Protection type**	[Ex ia] IIB
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [nL] IIC/IIB T4 bzw. Ex tD A22 IP67 T80°C	**Output circuits**	0...20 mA
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.5 kΩ	**Test voltage**	2.5 kV
Protection class	IP67	**Power consumption**	≤ 1.5 W
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C	**Mounting instruction**	Mounting on backplane
Electrical connection	M12 flange connection		

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IMC-AIA-11EX-I/24VDC	p. 270

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Analog signal isolator - Output field side intrinsically safe

The single-channel analog signal isolator IMC-AO-11Ex-I/L transmits galvanically separated standard current signals from the non-Ex to the Ex area and is also approved for zone 2. The signals are transmitted via a current input and an intrinsically safe current output 0…20 mA. The output circuit is equipped with a short-circuit protected power source. Intrinsically safe analog actuators like I/P converters (e.g. at control valves) or displays can be applied in the Ex area. The analog signal isolator is loop-powered. Operational readiness indicated by a green LED.

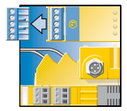
In case of unprotected mounting in zone 2 resp. 22 the connectors and the housing of the IMC module must be additionally protected against mechanical damage with the cover plate IMC-SG (Ident no.7560016).

Feature

- Single-channel analog signal isolator with M12 x 1 connectors
- Protection class IP67
- Transmission of intrinsically safe output signals
- Intrinsically safe output circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D
- Input circuit 0…20 mA
- Output circuit 0…20 mA
- Loop-powered
- Galvanic separation of input and output circuits

Properties

Housing styles
Interface module in IP67, 100 x 32 x 25 mm; screwed on panel



Electrical connections
M12 x 1 connectors

I/O channels
Single-channel; input 0…20 mA; intrinsically safe output 0…20 mA

Approvals
ATEX, IECEx

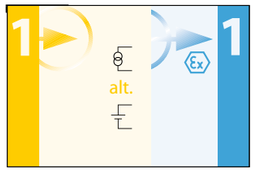
Operating concept/LEDs
Operational readiness indicated by LED

Special features
Distributed application in IP67 area; loop-powered

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Distributed interface modules in IP67
Analog signal isolator - Output field side intrinsically safe

Analog signal isolator – Single-channel – IP67 – Output field side intrinsically safe



General data			
Analog input	0 … 20 mA	**Protection type**	[Ex ia] IIC/IIB
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [nL] IIC/IIB T4 bzw. Ex tD A22 IP67 T80°C	**Output circuits**	0...20 mA
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.4 kΩ	**Test voltage**	2.5 kV
Protection class	IP67	**Power consumption**	≤ 3.5 W
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C	**Mounting instruction**	Mounting on backplane
Electrical connection	M12 flange connection		

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IMC-AO-11EX-I/L	p. 272

Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

Valve control module

The single-channel solenoid drivers IMC-DO output intrinsically safe, current/voltage limited power. They can directly trigger loads in the Ex area. The output values are adjusted to valves of different manufacturers. Typical applications are the control of Ex i pilot valves and the supply of signallers and transmitters in potentially explosive atmospheres caused by dust or gas. The solenoid drivers are loop-powered. Switching state indicated by a yellow LED.

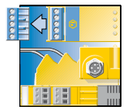
In case of unprotected mounting in zone 2 resp. 22 the connectors and the housing of the IMC module must be additionally protected against mechanical damage with the cover plate IMC-SG (Ident no.7560016).

Feature

- Single-channel solenoid drivers with M12 x 1 connectors
- Protection class IP67
- Galvanic separation of input and output circuits
- Intrinsically safe output circuit Ex ia
- Output current 40 mA
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D
- Loop-powered

Properties

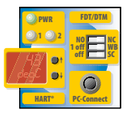
Housing styles
Interface module in IP67, 100 x 32 x 25 mm; screwed on panel



Electrical connections
M12 x 1 connectors

I/O channels
Single-channel; 45 mA/ max. 30 V; intrinsically safe output 40 mA

Approvals
ATEX, IECEx

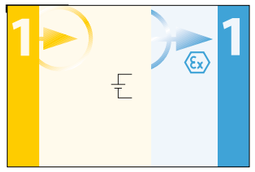


Operating concept/LEDs
Operational readiness indicated by LED

Special features
Distributed application in IP67 area; loop-powered

Internet-Link
Get to the TURCK product database directly via Data Matrix Code

Valve control module – Single-channel – IP67



General data

Protection type	[Ex ia] IIC/IIB	**Protection class for belonging equipment**	Ex nA [nL] IIC/IIB T4 bzw. Ex tD A22 IP67 T86°C
Output circuits	40 mA/U1=24 V	**Test voltage**	2.5 kV
Protection class	IP67	**Power consumption**	≤ 1.7 W
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C	**Mounting instruction**	Mounting on backplane
Electrical connection	M12 flange connection		

Types and data – selection table

Type	
IMC-DO-11EX/L	p. 274

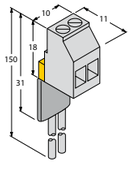
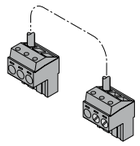
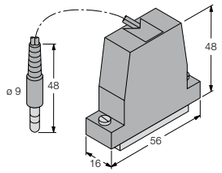
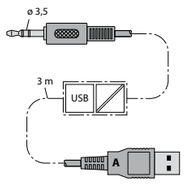
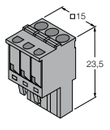
Engineers Guide on page 102 ff

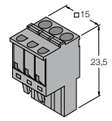
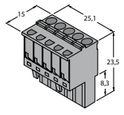
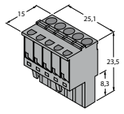
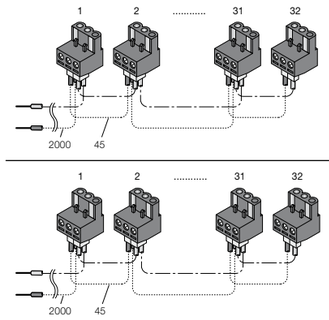
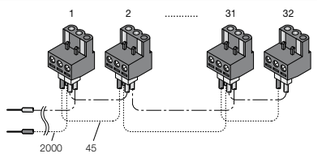
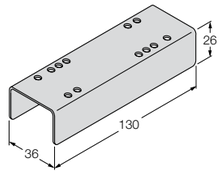
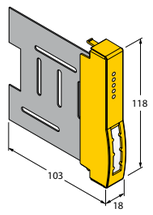
Accessories – IM/IMS, IMB and IMC series

We offer the matching accessories for quick mounting, easy parametrization and safe protection of interface modules. From cage clamps, dummy modules, programming adapters and power buses up to IP67 rated housings: Each item is perfectly tailored to the IM, IMB, IMC and IMS modules, making installation and commissioning of your application easy.

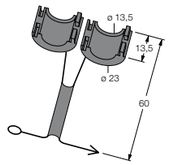
Feature

- Cage clamps for IM series
- Resistor modules and cold junction compensation for IM and IMB series
- Powerbus for the IM series
- Programming adapter for IM and IMB series
- Dummy module for IMB backplane
- Metal cover plate for protection of IMC devices, zones 2 and 22

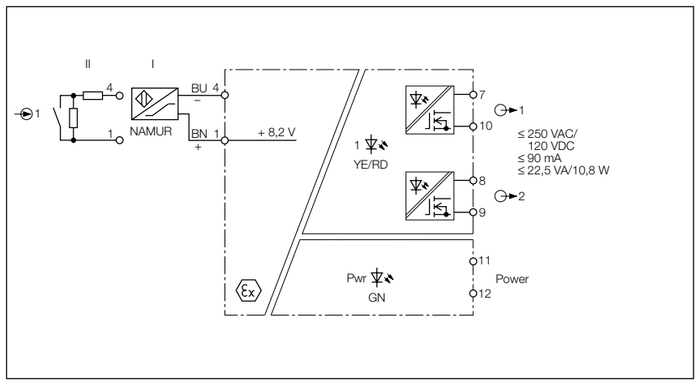
	Types	Short text
	WM1	The resistor module meets the requirements of line monitoring between a mechanical contact and a TURCK signal processor. The input circuit of the signal processor is designed for sensors acc. to EN60947-5-6 (NAMUR) and equipped with a wire-break and short-circuit monitoring function.
	IM-3-CJT	Cold junction compensation module for IM 34 temperature measuring amplifiers, width 18 mm
	IM-PROG	The programmable adapter IM-PROG is used for galvanic separation and to parametrize TURCK IM and IMB devices via FDT/DTM. USB connection via adapter
	IM-PROG III	The programming adapter IM-PROG III is used for parametrization of TURCK IM and IMB devices via FDT/DTM and for galvanic separation.
	IM-CC-3X2BU/2BK	Cage clamp terminals for IM modules (Ex devices; width 18 mm): 2 blue/2 black, 3-pin, included in delivery.

	Types	Short text
	IM-CC-3X2BK/2BK	Cage clamps for IM modules (non-Ex devices, width 18 mm): 4 black, 3-pin, included in delivery
	IM-CC-5X2BU/2BK	Cage clamp terminals for IM modules (Ex devices; width 27 mm): 2 blue/2 black, 5-pin
	IM-CC-5X2BK/2BK	Cage clamps for IM modules (non-Ex devices, width 27 mm): 4 black, 5-pin, included in delivery
	PB-08/03	Bus power supply for 8 TURCK IM interface modules
	PB-16/03	Bus power supply for 16 TURCK IM interface modules
	PB-32/03	Bus power supply for 32 TURCK IM interface modules
	IMC-SG	Metal cover plate for IMC modules (required for application in zones 2/22)
	IMB -BM	IMB dummy modules for TURCK interface module backplane IMB. They have to be plugged in free slots on the backplane to achieve protection rating IP20.

Interfacetechnik – Zubehör
Zubehör – Baureihe IM/IMS, IMB und IMC

	Types	Short text
	SC-M12/3GD	Captive safety clip for sensors with M12 x 1 connectors and approval according to ATEX II 3 G or II 3 D
	IMSP-BS	Label for surge protection devices of the IMSP series
	IMB-SK-YOK-D2M IMB-SK-YOK-D3M IMB-SK-YOK-D4M IMB-SK-YOK-D10M IMB-SK-YOK-D15M IMB-SK-YOK-D20M IMB-SK-YOK-D25M IMB-SK-YOK-D30M	System cable for IMB-BP-8-Y-R (Yokogawa Centum)
	IMB-SK-YOK-A2M IMB-SK-YOK-A3M IMB-SK-YOK-A4M IMB-SK-YOK-A10M IMB-SK-YOK-A15M IMB-SK-YOK-A20M IMB-SK-YOK-A25M IMB-SK-YOK-A30M	System cable for IMB-BP-8-Y-R (Yokogawa Centum)
	IMB-SK-E-2M IMB-SK-E-3M IMB-SK-E-4M IMB-SK-E-10M IMB-SK-E-15M IMB-SK-E-20M IMB-SK-E-25M IMB-SK-E-30M	System cable for IMB-BP-8-E (Emerson Delta V)
	IMB-SK-H-2M IMB-SK-H-3M IMB-SK-H-4M IMB-SK-H-10M IMB-SK-H-15M IMB-SK-H-20M IMB-SK-H-25M IMB-SK-H-30M	System cable for IMB-BP-8-H-IN/OUT (Honeywell C300)
	IMB-FA-H-C300	Front adapter to connect system cables to Honeywell IOATA

Isolating switching amplifier – 1-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Installation in zone 2
- FM, NEPSI
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D; II 3 G
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Two transistor outputs (MOSFET)
- Adjustable signal flow direction (NO/NC)
- Input circuit monitoring of wire-break/short-circuit (ON/OFF switchable)

The single-channel isolating switching amplifier IM1-12EX-R is equipped with an intrinsically safe input circuit.

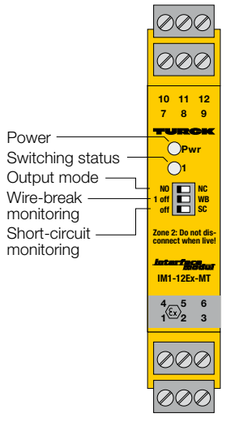
Sensors according to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) can be connected to the device or potential-free contactors.

The output circuits feature two potential-free and parallel controlled MOSFET transistors for switching of voltages up to 250 VAC at a maximum frequency of 1 kHz.

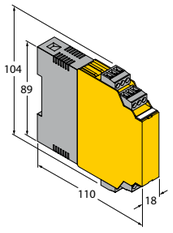
Three front panel switches are available to set the output mode separately for each channel (NO or NC mode), as well as to enable/disable wire-break (WB) and short-circuit (SC) monitoring separately.

When using mechanical contacts, wire-break and short-circuit monitoring must be switched off or the contact must be wired with resistors (II) (see circuit diagram).

The green LED indicates operational readiness. The output switching status is indicated yellow by the two color LED. In the event of input circuit errors the dual color LED changes to red, provided the input circuit monitoring function is activated. Thereupon the MOSFET outputs are inhibited.



Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM1-12EX-MT
Ident no.	7541228
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
NAMUR	EN 60947-5-6
No-load voltage	8.2 VDC
Short-circuit current	8.2 mA
Input resistance	1 kΩ
Cable resistance	≤ 50 Ω
Switch-on threshold:	1.55 mA
Switch-off threshold:	1.75 mA
Wire breakage threshold	≤ 0.1 mA
Short-circuit threshold	≥ 6 mA
Switching current per output	≤ 90 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 1000 Hz
Output circuits	2 x MOSFET (potential-free, short-circuit protected)
Switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC/120 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 90 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 1000 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 04 ATEX 2553
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 11 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 26 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li= 65µH

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex ia	IIC			IIB		
Lo [mH]	1	5	10	2	10	20
Co [µF]	1,1	0,83	0,74	5,2	3,8	3,4

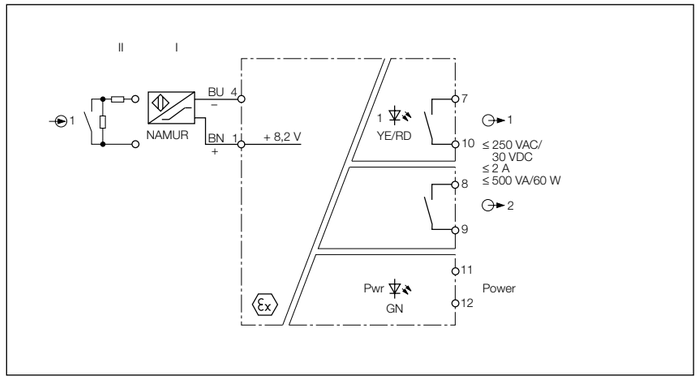
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 552968 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 11 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 26 mW
Characteristic	linear
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li= 65 µH

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex ia	IIC			IIB		
Lo [mH]	1	5	10	2	10	20
Co [µF]	1,1	0,83	0,74	5,2	3,8	3,4

Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	131 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Isolating switching amplifier – 1-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Installation in zone 2
- IECEx, UL, FM, CSA, NEPSI
- SIL2
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D; II G 3
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Two relay outputs (NO)
- Signal flow direction adjustable (NO/NC)
- Input circuit monitoring of wire-break/short-circuit (ON/OFF switchable)

The single-channel isolating switching amplifier IM1-12EX-R is equipped with an intrinsically safe input circuit.

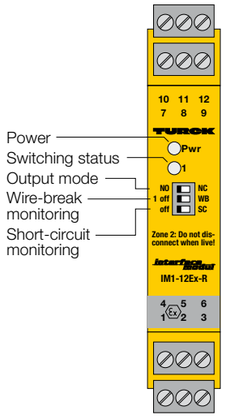
Sensors according to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) can be connected to the device or potential-free contactors.

The output circuit features two relays, each with NO contact.

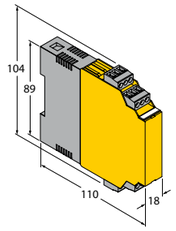
Three front panel switches are available to set the output mode separately for each channel (NO or NC mode), as well as to enable/disable wire-break (WB) and short-circuit (SC) monitoring separately.

When using mechanical contacts, wire-break and short-circuit monitoring must be switched off or the contact must be wired with resistors (II) (see circuit diagram).

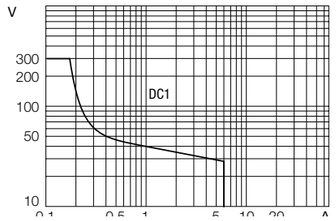
The green LED indicates operational readiness. The output switching status is indicated yellow by the two color LED. In the event of input circuit errors the dual color LED changes to red, provided the input circuit monitoring function is activated. Thereupon the output relays are de-energized.



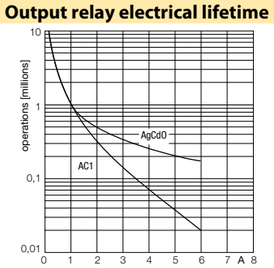
Dimensions



Load curve



Output relay electrical lifetime



Technical data

Type	IM1-12EX-R
Ident no.	7541226
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
NAMUR	EN 60947-5-6
No-load voltage	8.2 VDC
Short-circuit current	8.2 mA
Input resistance	1 kΩ
Cable resistance	≤ 50 Ω
Switch-on threshold:	1.55 mA
Switch-off threshold:	1.75 mA
Wire breakage threshold	≤ 0.1 mA
Short-circuit threshold	≥ 6 mA
Relay switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC/120 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 2 A
Switching capacity per output	≤ 500 VA/60 W
Switching frequency	≤ 10 Hz
Contact quality	AgNi, 3µ Au
Output circuits	2 x relays (NO)
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 04 ATEX 2553
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 11 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 26 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li= 65µH

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex ia	IIC			IIB		
Lo [mH]	1	5	10	2	10	20
Co [µF]	1,1	0,83	0,74	5,2	3,8	3,4

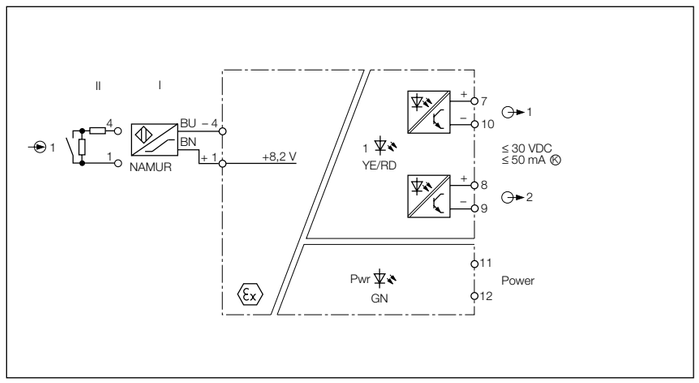
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 552968 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA nC [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 11 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 26 mW
Characteristic	linear
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li= 65 µH

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex ia	IIC			IIB		
Lo [mH]	1	5	10	2	10	20
Co [µF]	1,1	0,83	0,74	5,2	3,8	3,4

Approval	SIL 2
Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	154 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Isolating switching amplifier – 1-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Installation in zone 2
- FM, NEPSI
- SIL2
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D; II G 3
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Two transistor outputs, short-circuit proof, potential-free and reverse-polarity protected
- Adjustable signal flow direction (NO/NC)
- Input circuit monitoring of wire-break/short-circuit (ON/OFF switchable)

The 1-channel isolating switching amplifier IM1-12EX-T is equipped with an intrinsically safe input circuit.

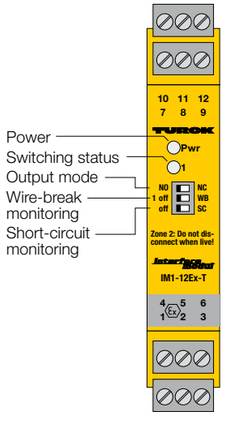
Sensors according to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) can be connected to the device or potential-free contactors.

The output circuits feature two potential-free and short-circuit protected transistors.

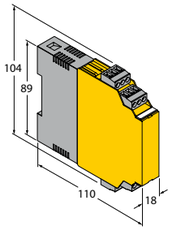
Three front panel switches are available to set the output mode separately for each channel (NO or NC mode), as well as to enable/disable wire-break (WB) and short-circuit (SC) monitoring separately.

When using mechanical contacts, wire-break and short-circuit monitoring must be switched off or the contact must be wired with resistors (II) (see circuit diagram).

The green LED indicates operational readiness. The two-color LED lights yellow to indicate the output switching status. In the event of input circuit errors the two-color LED changes to red, provided the monitoring function of the input circuit is activated. Thereupon the output transistors are inhibited.



Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM1-12EX-T
Ident no.	7541227
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
NAMUR	EN 60947-5-6
No-load voltage	8.2 VDC
Short-circuit current	8.2 mA
Input resistance	1 kΩ
Cable resistance	≤ 50 Ω
Switch-on threshold:	1.55 mA
Switch-off threshold:	1.75 mA
Wire breakage threshold	≤ 0.1 mA
Short-circuit threshold	≥ 6 mA
Switching current per output	≤ 50 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 3000 Hz
Voltage drop	≤ 2.5 V
Output circuits	2 x transistor (potential-free, short-circuit protected)
Switching voltage	≤ 30 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 50 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 3000 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV

Approval	SIL 2
Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	145 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 04 ATEX 2553
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 11 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 26 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li= 65µH

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

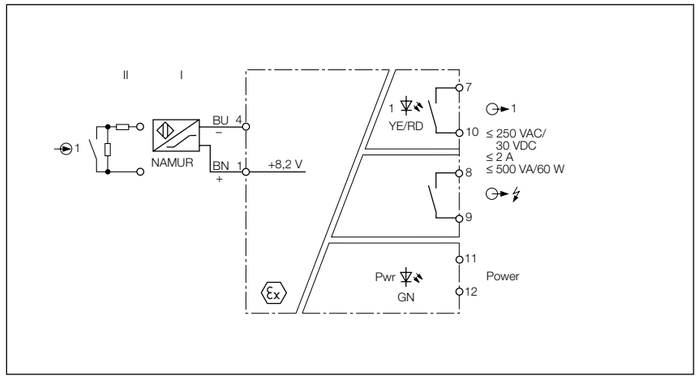
Ex ia	IIC			IIB		
Lo [mH]	1	5	10	2	10	20
Co [µF]	1,1	0,83	0,74	5,2	3,8	3,4

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 552968 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 11 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 26 mW
Characteristic	linear
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li= 65 µH

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex ia	IIC			IIB		
Lo [mH]	1	5	10	2	10	20
Co [µF]	1,1	0,83	0,74	5,2	3,8	3,4

Isolating switching amplifier – 1-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Installation in zone 2
- FM, NEPSI
- SIL2
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D; II G 3
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Two relay outputs (NO)
- Adjustable signal flow direction (NO/NC)
- Common alarm output
- Input circuit monitoring of wire-break/short-circuit (ON/OFF switchable)

The single-channel isolating switching amplifier IM1-121EX-R is equipped with an intrinsically safe input circuit.

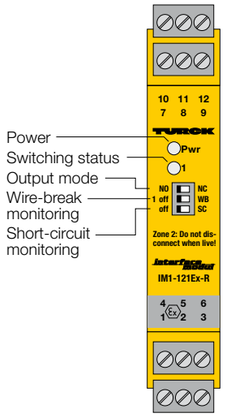
Sensors according to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) can be connected to the device or potential-free contactors.

The output circuits feature two relays each with NO contact, one of which works as alarm output.

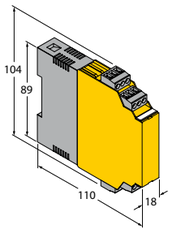
Three front panel switches are available to set the output mode separately for each channel (NO or NC mode), as well as to enable/disable wire-break (WB) and short-circuit (SC) monitoring separately.

When using mechanical contacts, wire-break and short-circuit monitoring must be switched off or the contact must be wired with resistors (II) (see circuit diagram).

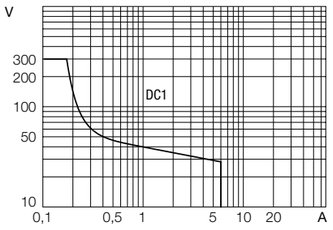
The green LED indicates operational readiness. The output switching status is indicated yellow by the two color LED. In the event of input circuit errors the dual color LED changes to red, provided the input circuit monitoring function is activated. Thereupon the output and the alarm relay are de-energized.



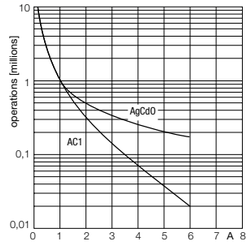
Dimensions



Load curve



Output relay electrical lifetime



Technical data

Type	IM1-121EX-R
Ident no.	7541229
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
NAMUR	EN 60947-5-6
No-load voltage	8.2 VDC
Short-circuit current	8.2 mA
Input resistance	1 kΩ
Cable resistance	≤ 50 Ω
Switch-on threshold:	1.55 mA
Switch-off threshold:	1.75 mA
Wire breakage threshold	≤ 0.1 mA
Short-circuit threshold	≥ 6 mA
Relay switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC/120 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 2 A
Switching capacity per output	≤ 500 VA/60 W
Switching frequency	≤ 10 Hz
Contact quality	AgNi, 3µ Au
Output circuits	2 x relays (NO)
Test voltage	2.5 kV

Approval	SIL 2
Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	156 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 04 ATEX 2553
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 11 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 26 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li= 65µH

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

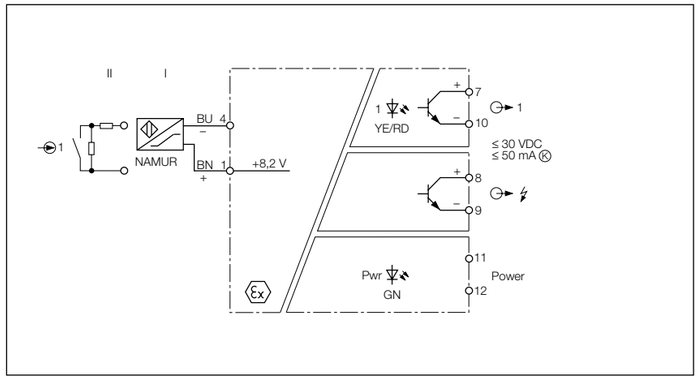
Ex ia	IIC			IIB		
Lo [mH]	1	5	10	2	10	20
Co [µF]	1,1	0,83	0,74	5,2	3,8	3,4

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 552968 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA nC [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 11 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 26 mW
Characteristic	linear
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li= 65 µH

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex ia	IIC			IIB		
Lo [mH]	1	5	10	2	10	20
Co [µF]	1,1	0,83	0,74	5,2	3,8	3,4

Isolating switching amplifier – 1-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Installation in zone 2
- FM, NEPSI
- SIL2
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D; II G 3
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Two transistor outputs, short-circuit proof, potential-free and reverse-polarity protected
- Common alarm output
- Adjustable signal flow direction (NO/NC)
- Input circuit monitoring of wire-break/short-circuit (ON/OFF switchable)

The single-channel isolating switching amplifier IM1-121EX-T is equipped with an intrinsically safe input circuit.

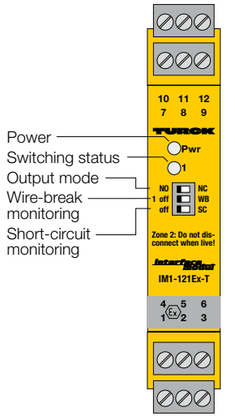
Sensors according to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) can be connected to the device or potential-free contactors.

The output circuits feature two potential-free and short circuit protected transistors, one of which works as alarm output.

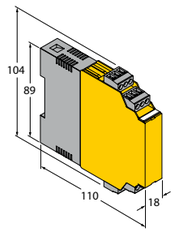
Three front panel switches are available to set the output mode separately for each channel (NO or NC mode), as well as to enable/disable wire-break (WB) and short-circuit (SC) monitoring separately.

When using mechanical contacts, wire-break and short-circuit monitoring must be switched off or the contact must be wired with resistors (II) (see circuit diagram).

The green LED indicates operational readiness. The output switching status is indicated yellow by the two color LED. In the event of input circuit errors the dual color LED changes to red, provided the input circuit monitoring function is activated. Thereupon the output and the alarm transistor are inhibited.



Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM1-121EX-T
Ident no.	7541230
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
NAMUR	EN 60947-5-6
No-load voltage	8.2 VDC
Short-circuit current	8.2 mA
Input resistance	1 kΩ
Cable resistance	≤ 50 Ω
Switch-on threshold:	1.55 mA
Switch-off threshold:	1.75 mA
Wire breakage threshold	≤ 0.1 mA
Short-circuit threshold	≥ 6 mA
Switching current per output	≤ 50 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 3000 Hz
Voltage drop	≤ 2.5 V
Output circuits	2 x transistor (potential-free, short-circuit protected)
Switching voltage	≤ 30 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 50 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 3000 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 04 ATEX 2553
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 11 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 26 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li= 65µH

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex ia	IIC			IIB		
Lo [mH]	1	5	10	2	10	20
Co [µF]	1,1	0,83	0,74	5,2	3,8	3,4

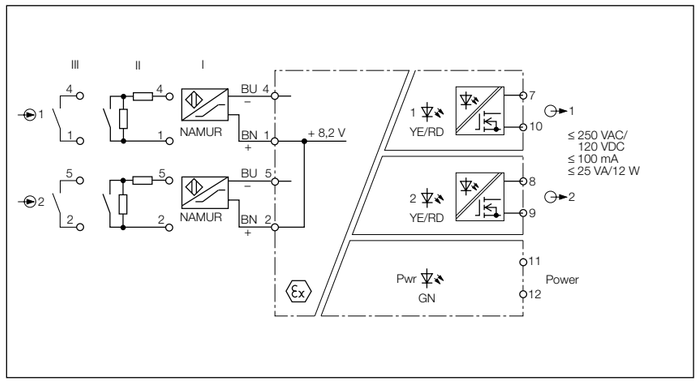
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 552968 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 11 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 26 mW
Characteristic	linear
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li= 65 µH

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex ia	IIC			IIB		
Lo [mH]	1	5	10	2	10	20
Co [µF]	1,1	0,83	0,74	5,2	3,8	3,4

Approval	SIL 2
Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	132 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Isolating switching amplifier – 2-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Installation in zone 2
- FM, NEPSI
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D; II G 3
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Two transistor outputs (MOSFET)
- Adjustable signal flow direction (NO/NC)
- Input circuit monitoring of wire-break/short-circuit (ON/OFF switchable)

The dual channel isolating switching amplifier IM1-22EX-MT is equipped with an intrinsically safe input circuit.

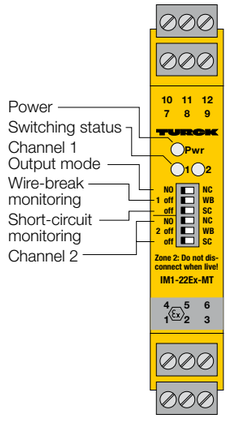
Sensors according to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) can be connected to the device or potential-free contactors.

The output circuits feature two potential-free MOSFET transistors.

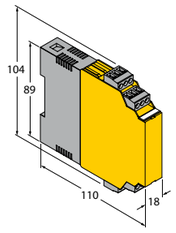
Six front panel switches are available to set the output mode separately for each channel (NO/NC mode), as well as to enable/disable wire-break (WB) and short-circuit (SC) monitoring separately.

When using mechanical contacts, wire-break and short-circuit monitoring must be switched off or the contact must be wired with resistors (II) (see circuit diagram).

The green LED indicates operational readiness. The switching status of the corresponding output is indicated yellow by the two color LED. In the event of input circuit errors the dual color LED changes to red, provided the input circuit monitoring function is activated. Thereupon the related output transistor is de-energized.



Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM1-22EX-MT
Ident no.	7541213
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
NAMUR	EN 60947-5-6
No-load voltage	8.2 VDC
Short-circuit current	8.2 mA
Input resistance	1 kΩ
Cable resistance	≤ 50 Ω
Switch-on threshold:	1.55 mA
Switch-off threshold:	1.75 mA
Wire breakage threshold	≤ 0.1 mA
Short-circuit threshold	≥ 6 mA
Switching current per output	≤ 100 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 1000 Hz
Output circuits	2 x MOSFET (potential-free, short-circuit protected)
Switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC/120 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 100 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 1000 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 04 ATEX 2553
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 11 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 26 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li= 65µH

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

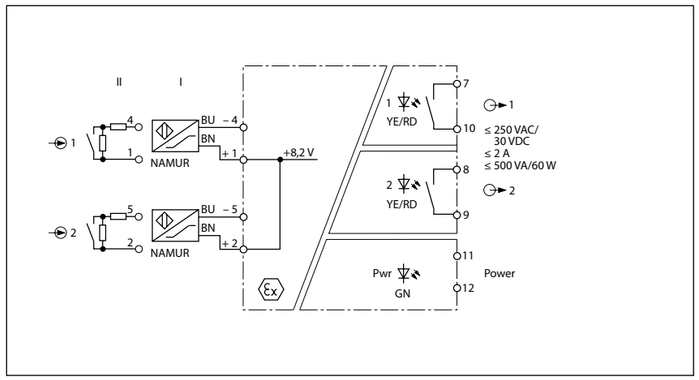
Ex ia	IIC			IIB		
Lo [mH]	1	5	10	2	10	20
Co [µF]	1,1	0,83	0,74	5,2	3,8	3,4

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 552968 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 11 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 26 mW
Characteristic	linear
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li= 65 µH
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex ia	IIC			IIB		
Lo [mH]	1	5	10	2	10	20
Co [µF]	1,1	0,83	0,74	5,2	3,8	3,4

Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	129 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Isolating switching amplifier – 2-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Installation in zone 2
- FM, NEPSI
- SIL2
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D; II G 3
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Two relay outputs (NO)
- Adjustable signal flow direction (NO/NC)
- Input circuit monitoring of wire-break/short-circuit (ON/OFF switchable)

The dual-channel isolating switching amplifier IM1-22EX-R is equipped with an intrinsically safe input circuit.

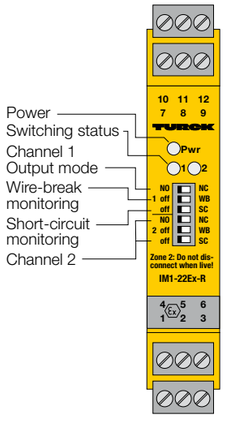
Sensors according to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) can be connected to the device or potential-free contactors.

The output circuits feature 2 relays, each with NO contact.

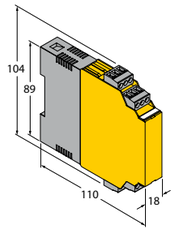
Six front panel switches are available to set the output mode separately for each channel (NO/NC mode), as well as to enable/disable wire-break (WB) and short-circuit (SC) monitoring separately.

When using mechanical contacts, wire-break and short-circuit monitoring must be switched off or the contact must be wired with resistors (II) (see circuit diagram).

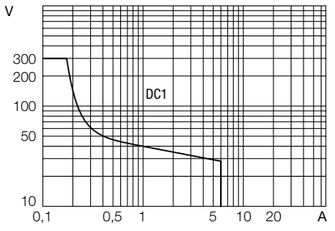
The green LED indicates operational readiness. The switching status of the corresponding output is indicated yellow by the two color LED. In the event of input circuit errors the dual color LED changes to red, provided the input circuit monitoring function is activated. Thereupon the correspondent output relay is de-energized.



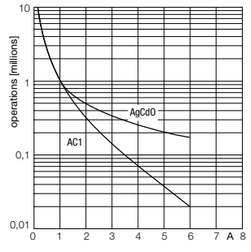
Dimensions



Load curve



Output relay electrical lifetime



Technical data

Type	IM1-22EX-R
Ident no.	7541231
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
NAMUR	EN 60947-5-6
No-load voltage	8.2 VDC
Short-circuit current	8.2 mA
Input resistance	1 kΩ
Cable resistance	≤ 50 Ω
Switch-on threshold:	1.55 mA
Switch-off threshold:	1.75 mA
Wire breakage threshold	≤ 0.1 mA
Short-circuit threshold	≥ 6 mA
Relay switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC/120 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 2 A
Switching capacity per output	≤ 500 VA/60 W
Switching frequency	≤ 10 Hz
Contact quality	AgNi, 3µ Au
Output circuits	2 x relays (NO)
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 04 ATEX 2553
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 11 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 26 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li= 65µH
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

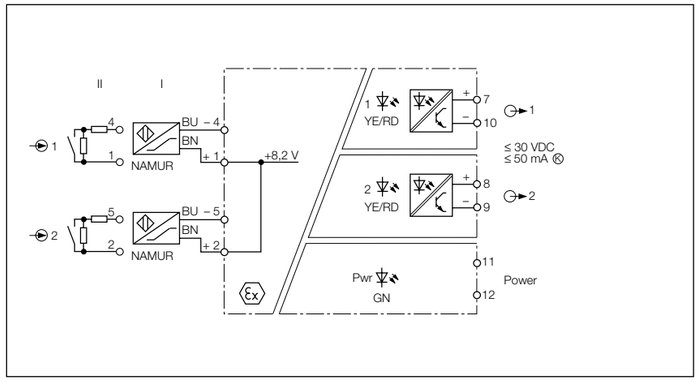
Ex ia	**IIC**			**IIB**		
Lo [mH]	1	5	10	2	10	20
Co [µF]	1,1	0,83	0,74	5,2	3,8	3,4

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 552968 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA nC [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 11 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 26 mW
Characteristic	linear
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li= 65 µH
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex ia	**IIC**			**IIB**		
Lo [mH]	1	5	10	2	10	20
Co [µF]	1,1	0,83	0,74	5,2	3,8	3,4

Approval	SIL 2
Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	156 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Isolating switching amplifier – 2-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Installation in zone 2
- FM, NEPSI
- SIL2
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D; II G 3
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Two transistor outputs
- Adjustable signal flow direction (NO/NC)
- Input circuit monitoring of wire-break/short-circuit (ON/OFF switchable)

The dual-channel isolating switching amplifier IM1-22EX-T is equipped with an intrinsically safe input circuit.

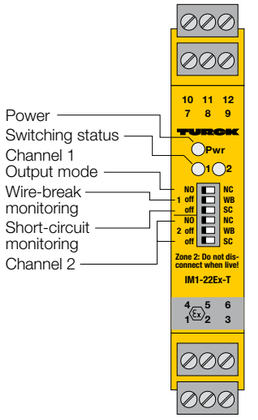
Sensors according to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) can be connected to the device or potential-free contactors.

The output circuits feature two potential-free and short-circuit protected transistors.

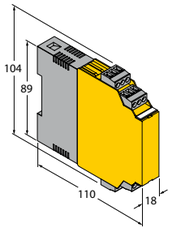
Six front panel switches are available to set the output mode separately for each channel (NO/NC mode), as well as to enable/disable wire-break (WB) and short-circuit (SC) monitoring separately.

When using mechanical contacts, wire-break and short-circuit monitoring must be switched off or the contact must be wired with resistors (II) (see circuit diagram).

The green LED indicates operational readiness. The switching status of the corresponding output is indicated yellow by the two color LED. In the event of input circuit errors the dual color LED changes to red, provided the input circuit monitoring function is activated. Thereupon the related output transistor is de-energized.



Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM1-22EX-T
Ident no.	7541232
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
NAMUR	EN 60947-5-6
No-load voltage	8.2 VDC
Short-circuit current	8.2 mA
Input resistance	1 kΩ
Cable resistance	≤ 50 Ω
Switch-on threshold:	1.55 mA
Switch-off threshold:	1.75 mA
Wire breakage threshold	≤ 0.1 mA
Short-circuit threshold	≥ 6 mA
Switching current per output	≤ 50 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 3000 Hz
Voltage drop	≤ 2.5 V
Output circuits	2 x transistor (potential-free, short-circuit protected)
Switching voltage	≤ 30 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 50 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 3000 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 04 ATEX 2553
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 11 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 26 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li= 65µH
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

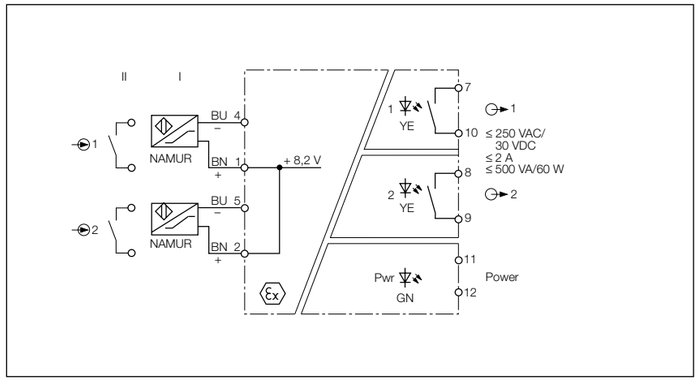
Ex ia	IIC			IIB		
Lo [mH]	1	5	10	2	10	20
Co [µF]	1,1	0,83	0,74	5,2	3,8	3,4

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 552968 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 11 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 26 mW
Characteristic	linear
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li= 65 µH
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex ia	IIC			IIB		
Lo [mH]	1	5	10	2	10	20
Co [µF]	1,1	0,83	0,74	5,2	3,8	3,4

Approval	SIL 2
Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	146 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Isolating switching amplifier – 2-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Installation in zone 2
- FM, NEPSI
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D; II G 3
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Two relay outputs (NO)
- Adjustable signal flow direction (NO/NC)
- Signal fan-out possible

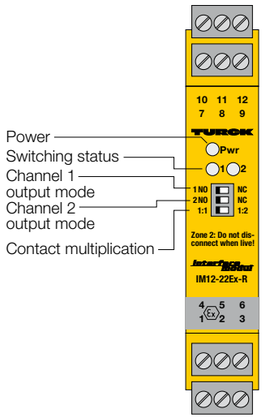
The dual-channel isolating switching amplifier IM12-22EX-R is equipped with intrinsically safe input circuits.

Sensors according to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) can be connected to the device or potential-free contactors.

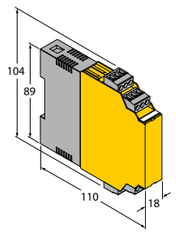
The output circuits feature 2 relays, each with NO contact.

Three front panel switches are available to set the output mode separately for each channel (NO/NC mode), as well as to fan out signals. The switching state of channel 1 is thereby transmitted to the outputs 1 and 2. The output mode of each channel can also be adjusted separately.

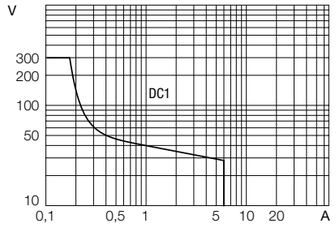
The green LED indicates operational readiness. The yellow LEDs indicate the switching status of the corresponding output.



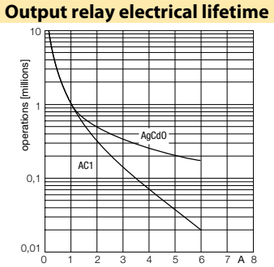
Dimensions



Load curve



Output relay electrical lifetime



Technical data

Type	IM12-22EX-R
Ident no.	7541233
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
NAMUR	EN-60947-5-6
No-load voltage	8.2 VDC
Short-circuit current	8.2 mA
Input resistance	1 kΩ
Cable resistance	≤ 50 Ω
Switch-on threshold:	1.55 mA
Switch-off threshold:	1.75 mA
Relay switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC/120 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 2 A
Switching capacity per output	≤ 500 VA/60 W
Switching frequency	≤ 10 Hz
Contact quality	AgNi, 3µ Au
Output circuits	2 x relays (NO)
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 04 ATEX 2553
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 11 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 26 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li= 65µH
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

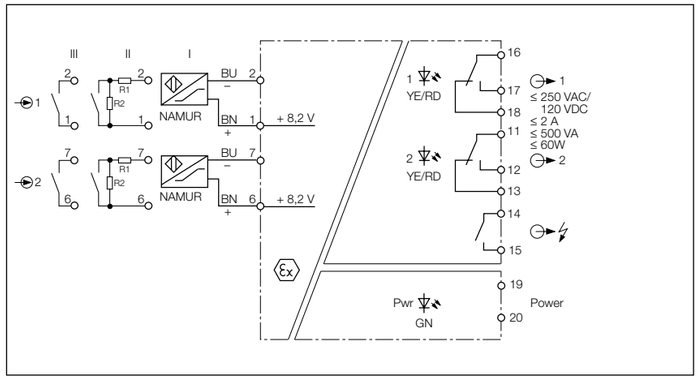
Ex ia	IIC			IIB		
Lo [mH]	1	5	10	2	10	20
Co [µF]	1,1	0,83	0,74	5,2	3,8	3,4

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 552968 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA nC [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 11 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 26 mW
Characteristic	linear
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li= 65 µH
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex ia	IIC			IIB		
Lo [mH]	1	5	10	2	10	20
Co [µF]	1,1	0,83	0,74	5,2	3,8	3,4

Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	148 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Isolating switching amplifier – 2-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Installation in zone 2
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D; II G 3
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Two relay outputs (changeover)
- Adjustable signal flow direction (NO/ NC)
- Input circuit monitoring of wire-break/short-circuit (ON/OFF switchable)
- Common alarm output

The dual channel isolating switching amplifier IM1-231EX-R is equipped with an intrinsically safe input circuit.

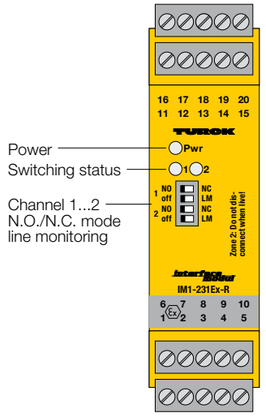
Sensors according to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) can be connected to the device or potential-free contactors.

The output circuits each have a relay with a changeover contact. In addition, the device features a common alarm output.

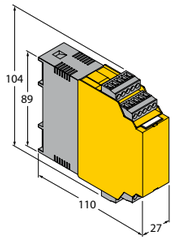
Four front panel switches are available to set the output mode separately for each channel (NO or NC mode), as well as to enable/disable line monitoring (LM).

When using mechanical contacts, wire-break and short-circuit monitoring must be switched off or the contact must be wired with resistors (II) (see circuit diagram).

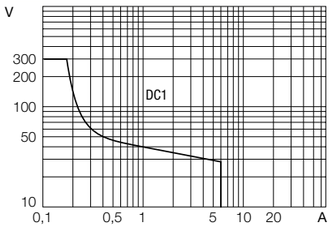
The green LED indicates operational readiness. The output switching status is indicated yellow by the two color LED. In the event of input circuit errors the dual color LED changes to red, provided the input circuit monitoring function is activated. As a result the output and the alarm relay are de-energized.



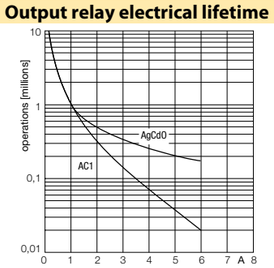
Dimensions



Load curve



Output relay electrical lifetime



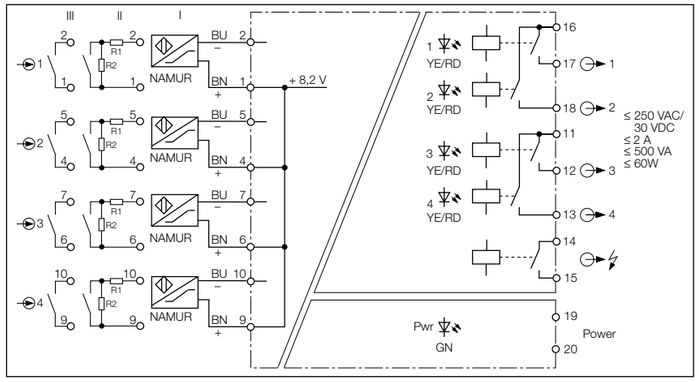
Technical data

Type	IM1-231EX-R
Ident no.	7541239
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
NAMUR	EN 60947-5-6
No-load voltage	8.2 VDC
Short-circuit current	8.2 mA
Input resistance	1 kΩ
Cable resistance	≤ 50 Ω
Switch-on threshold:	1.55 mA
Switch-off threshold:	1.75 mA
Wire breakage threshold	≤ 0.1 mA
Short-circuit threshold	≥ 6 mA
Relay switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC/120 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 2 A
Switching capacity per output	≤ 500 VA/60 W
Switching frequency	≤ 10 Hz
Contact quality	AgNi, 3µ Au
Output circuits	2 x relay (change-over)
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 04 ATEX 2604
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC ; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 11.3 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 13 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 36 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Li = 100 µH, Ci = 1,1 nF
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	removable terminal blocks
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 552967 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA nC [ic Gc] IIC T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 11.3 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 13 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 36 mW
Characteristic	linear
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex nL	**IIC**			**IIC**		
L_o [mH]	10	5,0	1	20	10,0	2
C_o [µF]	0,91	1,0	1,5	4,3	4,9	6,8

Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x27x110 mm
Weight	198 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Isolating switching amplifier – 4-channel



- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Five relay outputs (NO)
- Adjustable signal flow direction (NO/NC)
- Input circuit monitoring of wire-break/short-circuit (ON/OFF switchable)
- Common alarm output

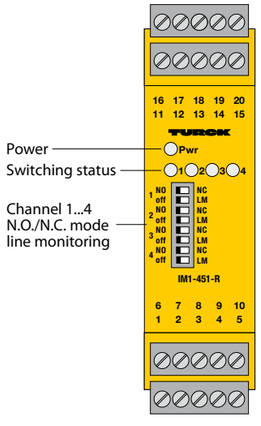
Sensors according to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) or potential-free contactors can be connected to the 4-channel isolating transducer IM1-451-R.

The output circuits each feature a relay with NO contact. The device also features a common alarm output.

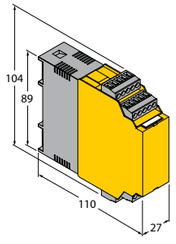
Eight front panel switches are available to set the output mode separately for each channel (NO/NC mode), as well as to enable/disable wire-break (WB) and short-circuit (SC) monitoring separately.

When using mechanical contacts, the wire-break and short-circuit monitoring must be switched off or the contact must be connected to resistors (II) (see circuit diagram).

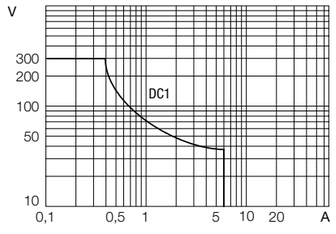
The green LED indicates operational readiness. The output switching status is indicated yellow by the two color LED. In the event of input circuit errors the dual color LED changes to red, provided the monitoring function of the input circuit is activated. Thereupon the output and the alarm relay are de-energized.



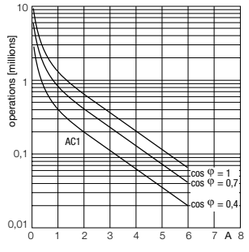
Dimensions



Load curve



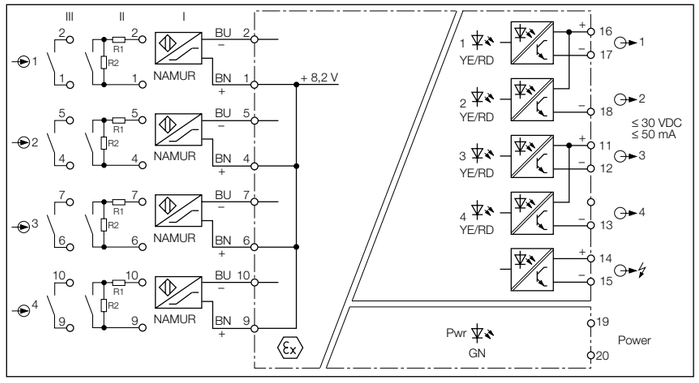
Output relay electrical lifetime



Technical data

Type	IM1-451-R
Ident no.	7541190
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…250 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
Relay switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC/120 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 2 A
Switching capacity per output	≤ 750 VA/60 W
Switching frequency	≤ 10 Hz
Contact quality	AgNi, 3µ Au
Output circuits	5 x relays (NO)
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Rated voltage	250 V
Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x27x110 mm
Weight	198 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Isolating switching amplifier – 4-channel



- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Five transistor outputs, short-circuit proof, potential-free and reverse-polarity protected
- Adjustable signal flow direction (NO/NC)
- Input circuit monitoring of wire-break/short-circuit (ON/OFF switchable)
- Common alarm output

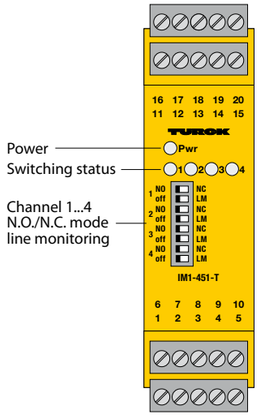
Sensors according to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) or potential-free contactors can be connected to the 4-channel isolating transducer IM1-451-T.

The output circuits each feature one potential-free, short circuit proof transistor and the device as such is additionally equipped with a common alarm output.

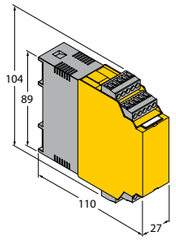
Eight front panel switches are used to set the output mode separately for each port (NO/NC mode), as well as to enable/disable wire-break (WB) and short-circuit (SC) monitoring separately.

When using mechanical contacts, the wire-break and short-circuit monitoring must be switched off or the contact must be connected to resistors (II) (see circuit diagram).

The green LED indicates operational readiness. The output switching status is indicated yellow by the two color LED. In the event of input circuit errors the dual color LED changes to red, provided the monitoring function of the input circuit is activated. Thereupon the output and the alarm transistor are inhibited.



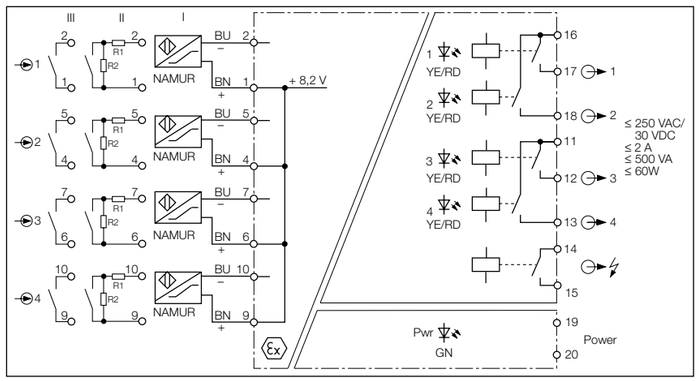
Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM1-451-T
Ident no.	7520721
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…250 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
Switching current per output	≤ 50 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 3000 Hz
Voltage drop	≤ 2.5 V
Output circuits	5 x transistor (potential-free, short-circuit protected)
Switching voltage	≤ 30 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 50 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 3000 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Rated voltage	250 V
Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x27x110 mm
Weight	172 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Isolating switching amplifier – 4-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Installation in zone 2
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D; II G 3
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Five relay outputs (NO)
- Adjustable signal flow direction (NO/NC)
- Input circuit monitoring of wire-break/short-circuit (ON/OFF switchable)
- Common alarm output

The 4-channel isolating switching amplifier IM1-451EX-R is equipped with an intrinsically safe input circuit.

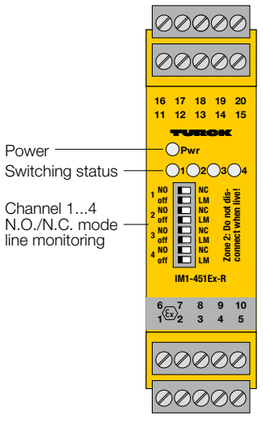
Sensors according to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) can be connected to the device or potential-free contactors.

The output circuits each feature a relay with NO contact. The device also features a common alarm output.

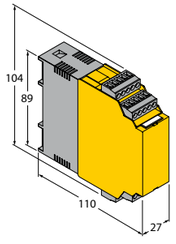
Eight front panel switches are available to set the output mode separately for each channel (NO/NC mode), as well as to enable/disable wire-break (WB) and short-circuit (SC) monitoring separately.

When using mechanical contacts, wire-break and short-circuit monitoring must be switched off or the contact must be wired with resistors (II) (see circuit diagram).

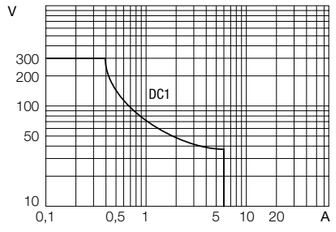
The green LED indicates operational readiness. The output switching status is indicated yellow by the two color LED. In the event of input circuit errors the dual color LED changes to red, provided the input circuit monitoring function is activated. As a result the output and the alarm relay are de-energized.



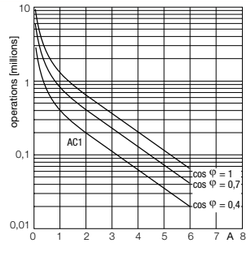
Dimensions



Load curve



Output relay electrical lifetime



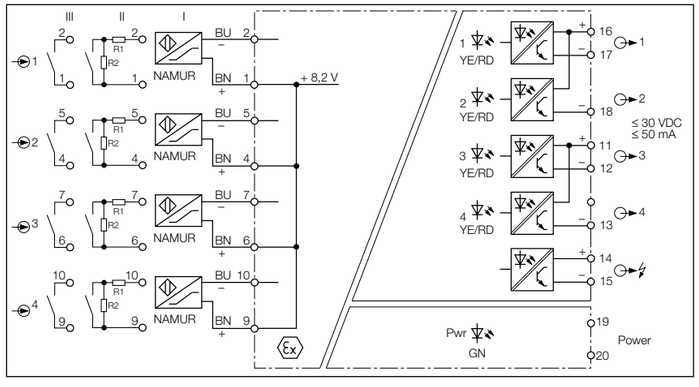
Technical data

Type	IM1-451EX-R
Ident no.	7541188
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
NAMUR	EN 60947-5-6
No-load voltage	8.2 VDC
Short-circuit current	8.2 mA
Input resistance	1 kΩ
Cable resistance	≤ 50 Ω
Switch-on threshold:	1.55 mA
Switch-off threshold:	1.75 mA
Wire breakage threshold	≤ 0.1 mA
Short-circuit threshold	≥ 6 mA
Relay switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC/120 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 2 A
Switching capacity per output	≤ 750 VA/60 W
Switching frequency	≤ 10 Hz
Contact quality	AgNi, 3µ Au
Output circuits	5 x relays (NO)
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 04 ATEX 2604
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC ; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 11.3 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 13 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 36 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Li = 100 µH, Ci = 1,1 nF
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	removable terminal blocks
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 552967 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA nC [ic Gc] IIC T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 11.3 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 13 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 36 mW
Characteristic	linear
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex nL	IIC			IIC		
L_o [mH]	10	5,0	1	20	10,0	2
C_o [µF]	0,91	1,0	1,5	4,3	4,9	6,8

Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x27x110 mm
Weight	204 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Isolating switching amplifier – 4-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Installation in zone 2
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D; II G 3
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Five transistor outputs, short-circuit proof, potential-free and reverse-polarity protected
- Adjustable signal flow direction (NO/NC)
- Input circuit monitoring of wire-break/short-circuit (ON/OFF switchable)
- Common alarm output

The 4-channel isolating switching amplifier IM1-451EX-T is equipped with an intrinsically safe input circuit.

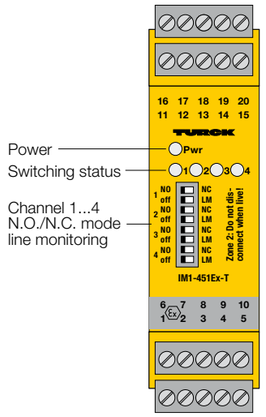
Sensors according to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) can be connected to the device or potential-free contactors.

The output circuits each feature one potential-free, short circuit proof transistor and additionally a common alarm output.

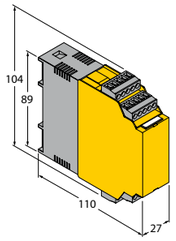
Eight front panel switches are available to set the output mode separately for each channel (NO/NC mode), as well as to enable/disable wire-break (WB) and short-circuit (SC) monitoring separately.

When using mechanical contacts, wire-break and short-circuit monitoring must be switched off or the contact must be wired with resistors (II) (see circuit diagram).

The green LED indicates operational readiness. The output switching status is indicated yellow by the two color LED. In the event of input circuit errors the dual color LED changes to red, provided the input circuit monitoring function is activated. Thereupon the output and the alarm transistor are inhibited.



Dimensions



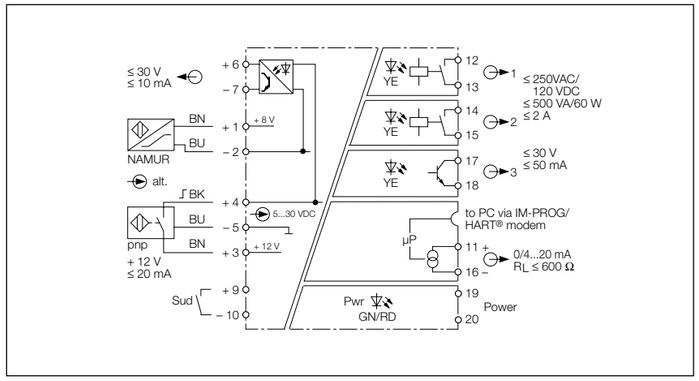
Technical data

Type	IM1-451EX-T
Ident no.	7541189
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
NAMUR	EN 60947-5-6
No-load voltage	8.2 VDC
Short-circuit current	8.2 mA
Input resistance	1 kΩ
Cable resistance	≤ 50 Ω
Switch-on threshold:	1.55 mA
Switch-off threshold:	1.75 mA
Wire breakage threshold	≤ 0.1 mA
Short-circuit threshold	≥ 6 mA
Switching current per output	≤ 50 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 3000 Hz
Voltage drop	≤ 2.5 V
Output circuits	5 x transistor (potential-free, short-circuit protected)
Switching voltage	≤ 30 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 50 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 3000 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 04 ATEX 2604
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC ; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 11.3 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 13 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 36 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Li = 100 µH, Ci = 1,1 nF
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	removable terminal blocks
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 552967 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [nL] IIC T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 11.3 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 13 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 36 mW
Characteristic	linear
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex ic	**IIC**			**IIB**		
L_o [mH]	10	5,0	1	20	10,0	2
C_o [µF]	0,91	1,0	1,5	4,3	4,9	6,8

Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x27x110 mm
Weight	189 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Rotation speed monitor – 1-channel



- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Monitoring of over and underrange of value and window limits
- Operating range 0.06…600000 min^{-1}
- Connection of sensors acc. to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR), 3-wire sensors and external power supplies 5…30 VDC
- Two relay outputs and one transistor output
- Current output 0/4…20 mA, reversible
- Pulse output
- Analog output adjustable in the event of input circuit errors
- Parametrized via PC (FDT/DTM); with diagnostic messaging function
- HART®
- Ring memory for up to 8000 measured values
- Universal operating voltage
- Removable terminal blocks
- Line monitoring of wire-break/short-circuit

The rotation speed monitor IM21-14-CDTRI analyzes pulse frequencies, rotation speeds and pulse trains of rotating motor parts, gears or turbines and monitors them for overrange resp. underrange of adjusted limit values. A display integrated in the front cover indicates the current value.

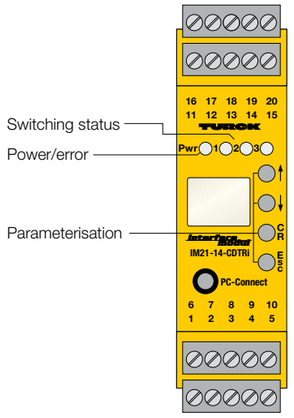
The switching status of the corresponding output relay or transistor is indicated by a yellow LED and operational readiness by a green LED. Input pulses are shown on the display. For signal detection, connect sensors acc. to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR), 3-wire PNP sensors or external signal sources with pulse levels of 5…30 VDC. If NAMUR sensors are connected, the line is monitored according to wire-break and/or short-circuit. In case of input circuit error the relays are de-energized, the transistor is inhibited and the Power-LED (Pwr) changes to red.

PNP 3-wire sensors can be supplied with 12 V (20 mA) from the rotation speed monitor. External signal sources must have a signal level of 5…30 VDC. The input pulse signal is transmitted to the potential-free pulse output and from there to further processing units.

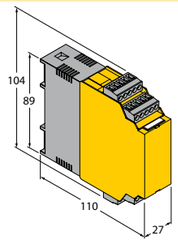
In order to achieve short response times for all applications, low frequencies are monitored according to the principle of period duration measurement and high frequencies are monitored with a time window. In case of low frequencies, the response time depends only on the period duration of the signal. The device is parameterized via four pushbuttons. The parameters are shown on the display.

At each of the three outputs a predefined setpoint value can be monitored according to overshoot/undershoot. In addition, the two relays monitor overshoot/undershoot of window limits, which are defined as a tolerance around the setpoint value. The transistor output can also be used as a pulse divider. Up to 8000 measured values can be saved to a ring memory. The writing process is stopped with a predefined trigger event, like for example "excess of limit value". After that, the stored signal sequence can be read out.

The switching hysteresis is defined by programming the switch-on and switch-off point. Additionally, output cut-off due to suddend frequency changes can be avoided if a switch-off delay is programmed for each output. A locking function prevents the output relay of being switched on again. The outputs are operated in NO mode; in "good-condition" the corresponding output is in switched state.



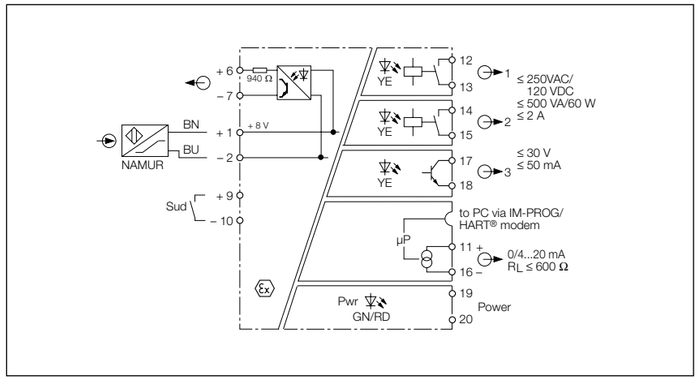
Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM21-14-CDTRI
Ident no.	7505650
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…250 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
Monitoring range / setting range:	≤ 0.06…600000 min^{-1}
Input frequency	600000 min^{-1}
Pulse time	≥ 0.02 ms
Pulse stop	≥ 0.02 ms
NAMUR	EN 60947-5-6
No-load voltage	8.2 VDC
Short-circuit current	8.2 mA
Input resistance	1 kΩ
Cable resistance	≤ 50 Ω
Switch-on threshold:	1.55 mA
Switch-off threshold:	1.75 mA
Wire breakage threshold	≤ 0.1 mA
Short-circuit threshold	≥ 6 mA
No-load voltage	12 VDC
Current	≤ 20 mA
Input resistance	600 Ω
0-signal	0…3VDC
1-signal	5…30 VDC
0-signal	0…3 VDC
1-signal	5…30 VDC
Input resistance	26000 Ω
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ
Fault current	0 / 22 mA adjustable
Relay switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC/120 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 50 mA
Switching capacity per output	≤ 500 VA/60 W
Switching frequency	≤ 10000 Hz
Voltage drop	≤ 2.5 V
Contact quality	AgNi, 3µ Au
Output circuits	1 x transistor (potential-free, short-circuit protected),2 x relays (NO)
Switching voltage	≤ 30 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 50 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 10000 Hz
Voltage	≤ 30 V
Current	≤ 10 mA
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Rated voltage	250 V
Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x27x110 mm
Weight	243 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Rotation speed monitor – 1-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Installation in zone 2
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D; II G 3
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Monitoring of limit values and window limits according to over and underrange
- Operating range 0.06…600000 min^{-1}
- Control of sensors acc. to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR)
- 2 x relay outputs and 1 x transistor output
- Current output 0/4…20 mA reversible
- Pulse output Ex nL II C/II B
- Analog output adjustable in the event of input circuit errors
- Parametrized via PC (FDT/DTM); with diagnostic messaging function
- HART®
- Ring memory for up to 8000 measured values
- Universal operating voltage
- Removable terminal blocks
- Rotation speed monitor
- Line monitoring of wire-break/short-circuit

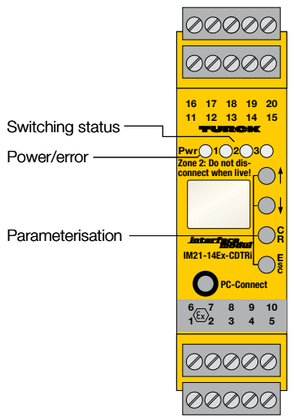
The rotation speed monitor IM21-14EX-CDTRI monitors pulse sequences, rotation speed and pulse trains of rotating motor, gear or turbine parts for over and underrange of programmed limit values. A display integrated in the front cover indicates the current value.

The switching status of the corresponding output relay or transistor is indicated by a yellow LED and operational readiness by a green LED. Input pulses are shown on the display. Intrinsically safe sensors acc. to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) can be used for signal detection. The line is monitored according to wire-break and/or short-circuit depending on the setting. In case of input circuit errors the relays are de-energized, the transistor is inhibited and the Power-LED (Pwr) changes to red. The input pulse signal is transmitted to the potential-free pulse output and from there to further processing units.

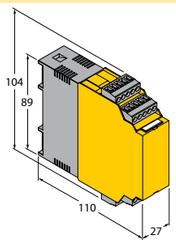
In order to achieve short response times, low frequencies are monitored according to the principle of period duration measurement and high frequencies are monitored with a time window. In case of low frequencies the response time depends only on the period duration of the signal. The device is programmed with four push buttons. The parameters are shown on the display.

At each of the three outputs a predefined setpoint value can be monitored according to overshoot/undershoot. In addition, the two relays monitor overshoot/undershoot of window limits, which are defined as a tolerance around the setpoint value. The transistor output can also be used as a pulse divider. The measured value is permanently written to a ring memory with a storage capacity for 8000 values. The writing process is stopped with a predefined trigger event, like for example "excess of limit value". After that, the stored signal sequence can be read out.

The switching hysteresis is defined by programming the switch-on and switch-off point. Additionally, output cut-off due to suddend frequency changes can be avoided if a switch-off delay is programmed for each output. Select the interlocking function to avoid accidental switch-on of the output. The outputs are operated in NO mode; in "good-condition" the corresponding output is in switched state.



Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM21-14EX-CDTRI
Ident no.	7505651
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
Monitoring range / setting range:	≤ 0.06…600000 min^{-1}
Input frequency	600000 min^{-1}
Pulse time	≥ 0.02 ms
Pulse stop	≥ 0.02 ms
NAMUR	EN 60947-5-6
No-load voltage	8.2 VDC
Short-circuit current	8.2 mA
Input resistance	1 kΩ
Cable resistance	≤ 50 Ω
Switch-on threshold:	1.55 mA
Switch-off threshold:	1.75 mA
Wire breakage threshold	≤ 0.1 mA
Short-circuit threshold	≥ 6 mA
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ
Fault current	0 / 22 mA adjustable
Relay switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC/120 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 50 mA
Switching capacity per output	≤ 500 VA/60 W
Switching frequency	≤ 10000 Hz
Voltage drop	≤ 2.5 V
Contact quality	AgNi, 3µ Au
Output circuits	1 x transistor (potential-free, short-circuit protected),2 x relays (NO)
Switching voltage	≤ 30 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 50 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 10000 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	IBExU 07 ATEX 1132
Application area	II (1) GD
Protection type	[Ex ia] IIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 10.7 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 25 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	negligibly small
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

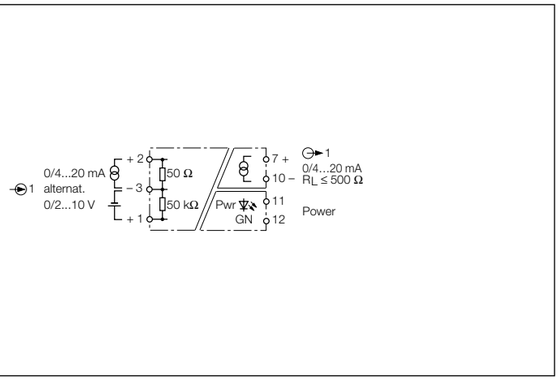
Ex ia	IIC			IIB		
L_o [mH]	100	5,0	1	100	5	1
C_o [µF]	5100	8400	1,2	2700	4400	6,3

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	IBExU 07 ATEX B010 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA nC [nL] IIC/IIB T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 10.7 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 25 mW
Characteristic	linear
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	negligibly small
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex nL	IIC			IIB		
L_o [mH]	100	5,0	1	100	5	1
C_o [µF]	7650	1,2	1,8	4,0	6,6	9,4

Operational readiness	green
Pulse input	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x27x110 mm
Weight	241 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm^2 / 2 x 1.5 mm^2

Analog signal isolator – 1-channel



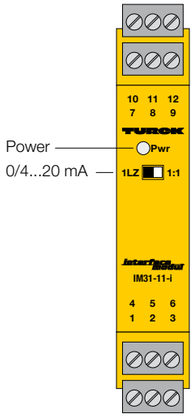
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Transmission of standard analog signals
- Input circuit: 0/2…10 V or 0/ 4…20 mA
- Output circuit: 0/4…20 mA

The single-channel analog data transmitter IM31-11-I is designed to transmit standard, galvanically isolated active voltage or current signals.

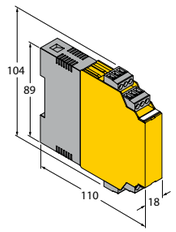
The device is equipped with one input circuit of 0/2…10 V or 0/4…20 mA and one short-circuit proof output circuit of 0/4…20 mA.

The transfer characteristic is adjusted via a DIP switch at the front. In "1:1" switch position, the input signal is transferred unattenuated to the output. In "LZ" switch position, a dead-zero signal at the input (0…10 V / 0…20 mA) is converted to a live-zero signal at the output (4…20 mA).

The green LED indicates operational readiness.



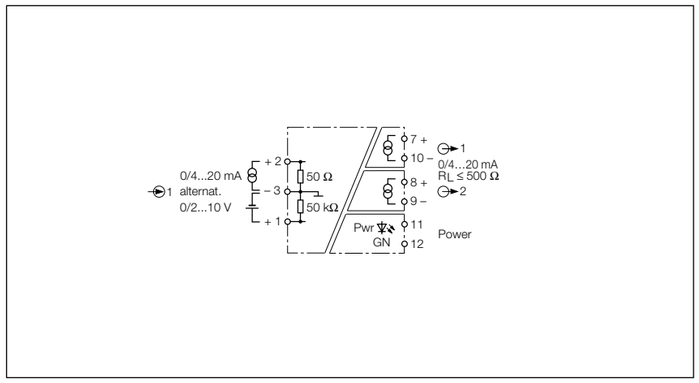
Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM31-11-I
Ident no.	7506323
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 2.2 W
Voltage	0/2…10 VDC
Input resistance (voltage)	50 kΩ
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	50 Ω
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Limit frequency	≤ 30 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 50 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 50 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.2 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.01 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Rated voltage	250 V
Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	134 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Analog signal isolator – 1-channel



- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Transmission of standard analog signals
- Input circuit: 0/2…10 V or 0/ 4…20 mA
- Output circuit: 2 x 0/4 0…20 mA

Standard active voltage or current signals are galvanically separated and transferred via the 1-channel analog signal isolator IM31-12-I. The signal is duplicated and provided at both outputs.

The device is equipped with one input circuit of 0/2…10 V or 0/4…20 mA and two short-circuit proof output circuits of 0/4…20 mA.

The transfer characteristic is adjusted via a DIP switch at the front. In "1:1" switch position, the input signal is transferred unattenuated to the outputs. In "LZ" switch position, a dead-zero signal at the input (0…10 V / 0…20 mA) is converted to a live-zero signal at the output (4…20 mA).

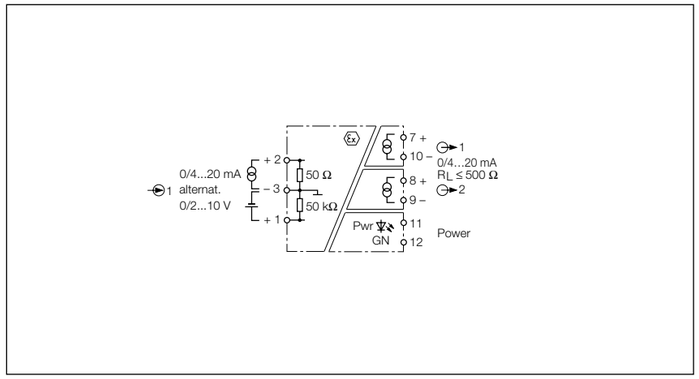
The green LED indicates operational readiness.

Dimensions

Technical data

Type	IM31-12-I
Ident no.	7506324
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 2.2 W
Voltage	0/2…10 VDC
Input resistance (voltage)	50 kΩ
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	50 Ω
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Limit frequency	≤ 30 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 50 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 50 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.2 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.01 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Rated voltage	250 V
Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	131 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Analog signal isolator – 1-channel



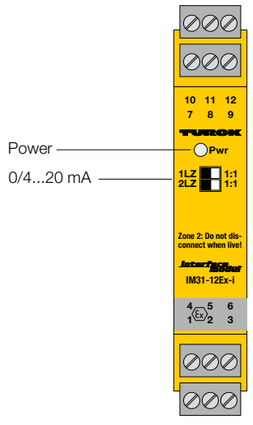
- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D; II 3 G
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Transmission of standard analog signals from the Ex area to the non-Ex area
- Input circuit: 0/2…10 V or 0/4…20 mA
- Output circuit: 2 x 0/4 0…20 mA

Active voltage or current signals are galvanically isolated and transmitted via the 1 channel analog data transmitter IM31-12EX-I from the Ex area to the safe area. The signal is duplicated and provided at both outputs.

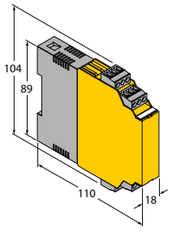
The device is equipped with one input circuit of 0/2…10 V or 0/4…20 mA and two short-circuit proof output circuits of 0/4…20 mA.

The transfer characteristic is adjusted via a DIP switch at the front. In "1:1" switch position, the input signal is transferred unattenuated to the outputs in the non-Ex area. In "LZ" switch position, a dead-zero signal at the input (0…10 V / 0…20 mA) is converted to a live-zero signal at the output (4…20 mA).

The green LED indicates operational readiness.



Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM31-12EX-I
Ident no.	7506321
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 2.2 W
Voltage	0/2…10 VDC
Input resistance (voltage)	50 kΩ
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	50 Ω
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Limit frequency	≤ 30 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 50 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 50 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.2 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.01 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 04 ATEX 2679
Application area	II (1) G; II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC/IIB; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 7.2 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 1 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 2 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex ia	IIC			IIB		
Lo [mH]	0.5	4.5	9.5	1.5	9.5	20
Co [µF]	2	1.5	1.3	9	6.7	6.1

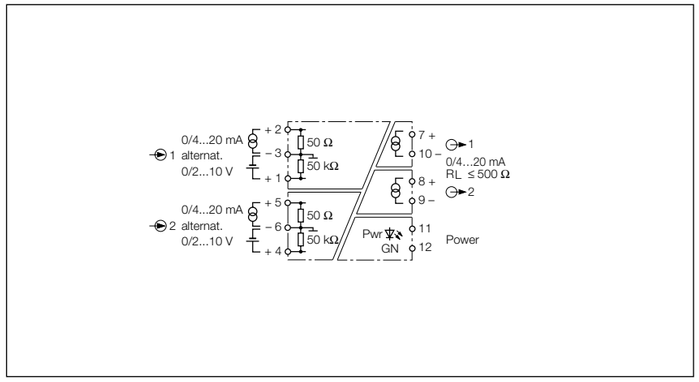
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 553387 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4 Gc
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 7.2 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 1 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 2 mW
Characteristic	linear

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex nL	IIC			IIB		
L_o [mH]	0,5	4,5	9,5	1,5	9,5	20
C_o [µF]	3,9	2,5	2,2	17	12	10

Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	140 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Analog signal isolator – 2-channel



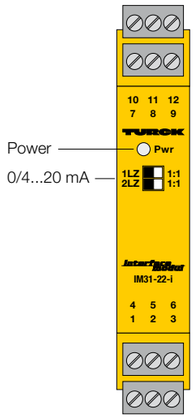
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Transmission of standard analog signals
- Input circuit: 2 x 0/2…10 V or 0/4…20 mA
- Output circuit: 2 x 0/4 0…20 mA

The 2-channel analog data transmitter IM31-22-I is designed for galvanically isolated transmission of standard active voltage or current signals.

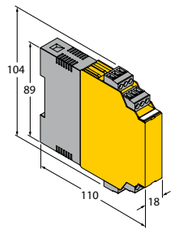
The device features two input circuits of 0/2…10 V and 0/4…20 mA as well as two short-circuit proof output circuits of 0/4…20 mA.

The transfer characteristic is adjusted via a DIP switch at the front. In "1:1" switch position, the input signals are transferred unattenuated to the outputs. In "LZ" switch position, a dead-zero signal at the input (0…10 V / 0…20 mA) is converted to a live-zero signal at the output (4…20 mA).

The green LED indicates operational readiness.



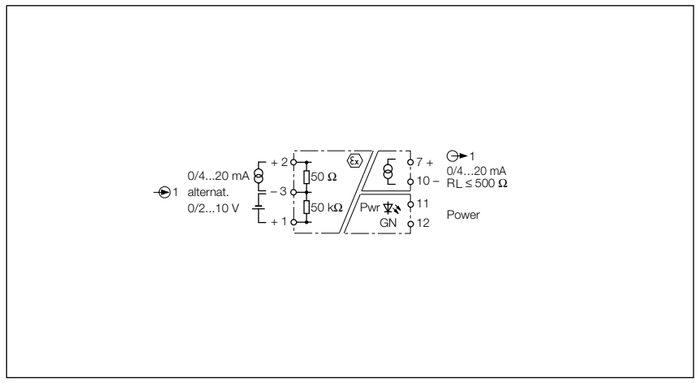
Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM31-22-I
Ident no.	7506325
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 2.2 W
Voltage	0/2…10 VDC
Input resistance (voltage)	50 kΩ
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	50 Ω
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Limit frequency	≤ 30 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 50 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 50 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.2 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.01 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Rated voltage	250 V
Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	139 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Analog signal isolator – 1-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D; II 3 G
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Transfer of standard analog signals from the Ex area to the non-Ex area
- Input circuit: 0/2…10 V or 0/4…20 mA
- Output circuit: 0/4…20 mA

Active voltage or current signals are galvanically isolated and transmitted via the 1-channel analog data transmitter IM31-11EX-I from the Ex area to the safe area.

The device is equipped with one input circuit of 0/2…10 V or 0/4…20 mA and one short-circuit proof output circuit of 0/4…20 mA.

The transfer characteristic is adjusted via a DIP switch at the front. In "1:1" switch position, the input signal is transferred unattenuated to the output in the non-Ex area. In "LZ" switch position, a dead-zero signal at the input (0…10 V / 0…20 mA) is converted to a live-zero signal at the assigned output (4…20 mA).

The green LED indicates operational readiness.

Dimensions

Technical data

Type	IM31-11EX-I
Ident no.	7506320
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 2.2 W
Voltage	0/2…10 VDC
Input resistance (voltage)	50 kΩ
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	50 Ω
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Limit frequency	≤ 30 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 50 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 50 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.2 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.01 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 04 ATEX 2679
Application area	II (1) G; II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC/IIB; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 7.2 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 1 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 2 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex ia	IIC			IIB		
Lo [mH]	0.5	4.5	9.5	1.5	9.5	20
Co [µF]	2	1.5	1.3	9	6.7	6.1

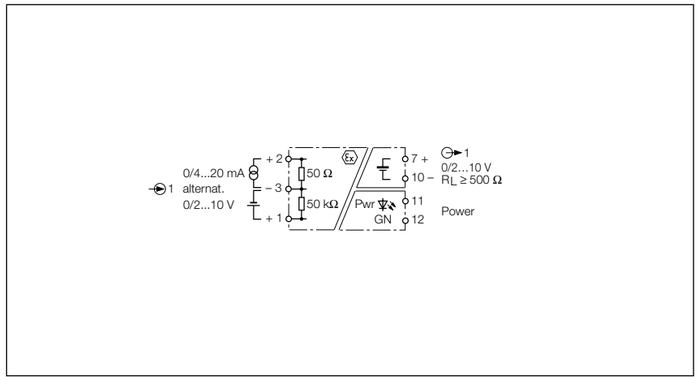
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 553387 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4 Gc
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 7.2 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 1 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 2 mW
Characteristic	linear

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex nL	IIC			IIB		
L_o [mH]	0,5	4,5	9,5	1,5	9,5	20
C_o [µF]	3,9	2,5	2,2	17	12	10

Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	138 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Analog signal isolator – 1-channel



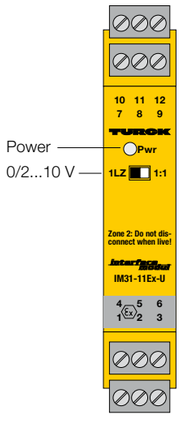
- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D; II 3 G
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Transfer of standard analog signals from the Ex area to the non-Ex area
- Input circuit: 0/2…10 V or 0/4…20 mA
- Output circuit: 0/2…10 V

The single-channel analog data transmitter IM31-11Ex-U transmits standard active voltage or current signals.

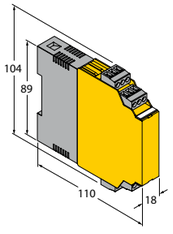
The device is equipped with one input circuit of 0/2…10 V or 0/4…20 mA and one short-circuit proof output circuit of 0/2…10 V.

The transfer characteristic is adjusted via a DIP switch at the front. In "1:1" switch position, the input signal is transferred unattenuated to the output in the non-Ex area. In "LZ“ switch position, a dead-zero signal at the input (0…10 V / 0…20 mA) is converted to a live-zero signal at the assigned output (2…10 V).

The green LED indicates operational readiness.



Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM31-11EX-U
Ident no.	7506327
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 2.2 W
Voltage	0/2…10 VDC
Input resistance (voltage)	50 kΩ
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Load resistance voltage output	≥ 0.5 kΩ
Limit frequency	≤ 30 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 50 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 50 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.2 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.01 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 04 ATEX 2679
Application area	II (1) G; II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC/IIB; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 7.2 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 1 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 2 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex ia	IIC			IIB		
Lo [mH]	0.5	4.5	9.5	1.5	9.5	20
Co [µF]	2	1.5	1.3	9	6.7	6.1

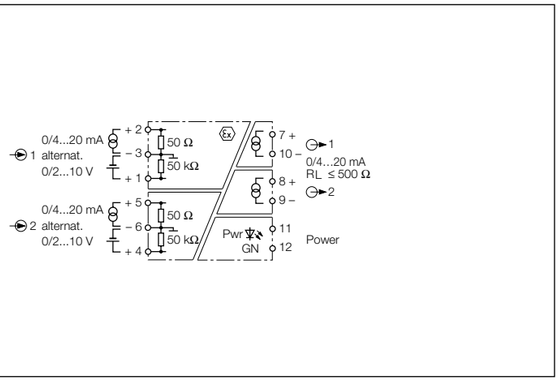
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 553387 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4 Gc
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 7.2 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 1 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 2 mW
Characteristic	linear

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex nL	IIC			IIB		
L_o [mH]	0,5	4,5	9,5	1,5	9,5	20
C_o [µF]	3,9	2,5	2,2	17	12	10

Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	131 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Analog signal isolator – 2-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D; II 3 G
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Transfer of standard analog signals from the Ex area to the non-Ex area
- Input circuits: 0/2…10 V or 0/4…20 mA
- Output circuits: 0/4…20 mA

Isolated active voltage or current signals are galvanically isolated and transmitted via the 2-channel analog data transmitter IM31-22EX-I from the Ex area to the safe area.

The device features two input circuits of 0/2…10 V and 0/4…20 mA as well as two short-circuit proof output circuits of 0/4…20 mA.

The transfer characteristic is adjusted via a DIP switch at the front. In "1:1" switch position, the input signals are transferred unattenuated to the outputs in the non-Ex area. In "LZ" switch position, a dead-zero signal at the input (0…10 V / 0…20 mA) is converted to a live-zero signal at the output (4…20 mA).

The green LED indicates operational readiness.

Dimensions

Technical data

Type	IM31-22EX-I
Ident no.	7506322
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 2.2 W
Voltage	0/2…10 VDC
Input resistance (voltage)	50 kΩ
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	50 Ω
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Limit frequency	≤ 30 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 50 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 50 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.2 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.01 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 04 ATEX 2679
Application area	II (1) G; II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC/IIB; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 7.2 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 1 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 2 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex ia	IIC			IIB		
Lo [mH]	0.5	4.5	9.5	1.5	9.5	20
Co [µF]	2	1.5	1.3	9	6.7	6.1

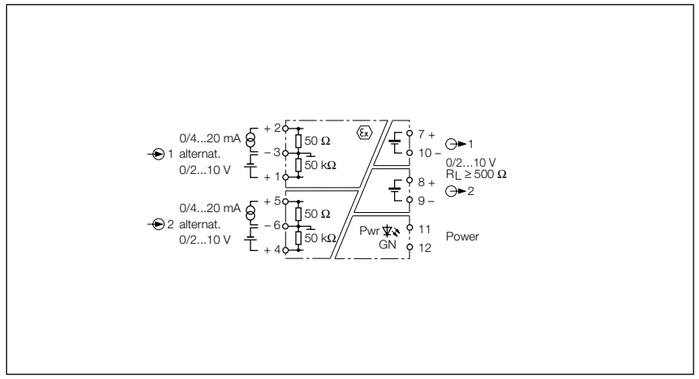
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 553387 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4 Gc
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 7.2 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 1 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 2 mW
Characteristic	linear

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex nL	IIC			IIB		
L_o [mH]	0,5	4,5	9,5	1,5	9,5	20
C_o [µF]	3,9	2,5	2,2	17	12	10

Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	137 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Analog signal isolator – 2-channel



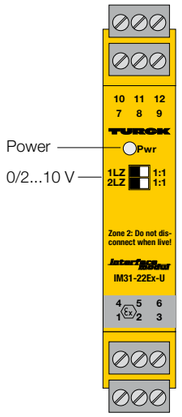
- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D; II 3 G
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Transfer of standard analog signals from the Ex area to the non-Ex area
- Input circuits: 0/2…10 V or 0/ 4…20 mA
- Output circuits: 0/2…10 V

Galvanically isolated active voltage or current signals are transmitted via the 2-channel analog data transmitter IM31-22EX-U from the Ex area to the safe area.

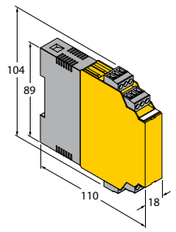
The device features two input circuits of 0/2…10 V or 0/4…20 mA as well as two short-circuit proof output circuits of 0…10 VDC.

The transfer characteristic is adjusted via a DIP switch at the front. In "1:1" switch position, the input signals are transferred unattenuated to the outputs in the non-Ex area. In "LZ" switch position, a dead-zero signal at the input (0…10 V / 0…20 mA) is converted to a live-zero signal at the output (0…10 V).

The green LED indicates operational readiness.



Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM31-22EX-U
Ident no.	7506326
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 2.2 W
Voltage	0/2…10 VDC
Input resistance (voltage)	50 kΩ
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	50 Ω
Load resistance voltage output	≥ 0.5 kΩ
Limit frequency	≤ 30 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 50 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 50 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.2 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.01 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 04 ATEX 2679
Application area	II (1) G; II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC/IIB; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 7.2 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 1 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 2 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex ia	IIC			IIB		
Lo [mH]	0.5	4.5	9.5	1.5	9.5	20
Co [µF]	2	1.5	1.3	9	6.7	6.1

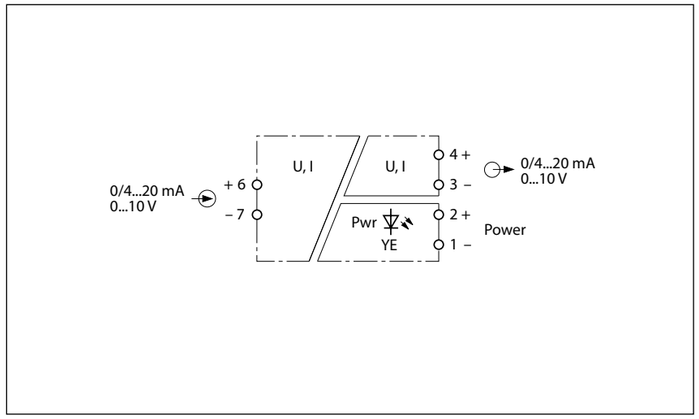
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 553387 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC/IIB T4 Gc
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 7.2 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 1 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 2 mW
Characteristic	linear

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex nL	IIC			IIB		
L_o [mH]	0,5	4,5	9,5	1,5	9,5	20
C_o [µF]	3,9	2,5	2,2	17	12	10

Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	136 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Analog signal isolator – 1-channel



- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Analog signal isolator, 1-channel
- Input circuit: 0/4…20 mA or 0…10 V
- Output circuit: 0/4…20 mA or 0…10 V
- Type of input and output signal adjusted via DIP switch
- Linearity < 0.1 % f.s.
- Accuracy < 0.1 % f.s.
- analogue signal transmitters
- 6.2 mm width

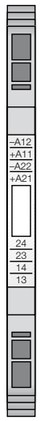
Standard, active voltage or current signals are galvanically isolated, transmitted and converted to other signal types via the 1-channel universal analog data transmitter IMS-AI-UNI/24VDC.

The device is equipped with a variable input circuit of 0/4…20 V or 0… 10 V and a variable short-circuit proof output circuit of 0/4…20 mA or 0 …10 V.

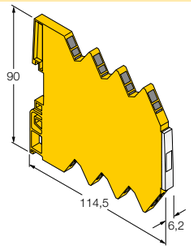
The transfer characteristic (for input and output signal type) is adjusted via side-mounted DIP switches. According to the setting, the input signals are transmitted to the output.

The green LED indicates operational readiness.

With a width of 6.2 mm, the device is galvanically isolated up to 1.5 kV.



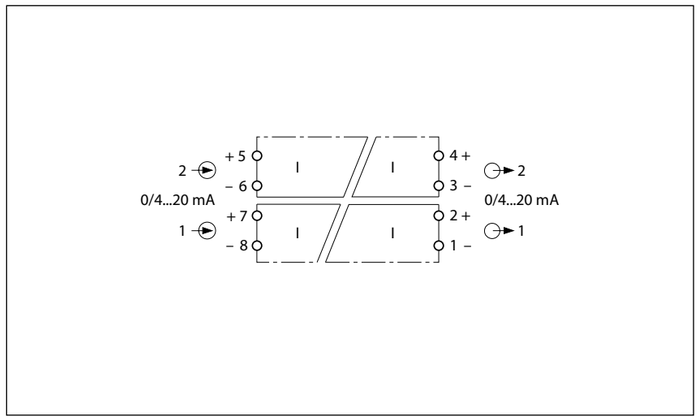
Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IMS-AI-UNI/24V
Ident no.	7504009
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage range	19…29 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 0.312 W
Residual ripple	≤ 5 mV_{ss}
Voltage	0/2…10 VDC
Input resistance (voltage)	330 kΩ
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	100 Ω
Load resistance voltage output	≥ 1 kΩ
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.4 kΩ
Limit frequency	≤ 30 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 10 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 10 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Linearity deviation	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Temperature drift	≤ 0.00015 % / K
Test voltage	1.5 kV
Rated voltage	50 V
Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-20…+60 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	114.5x6.2x90 mm
Weight	60 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	Screw terminals
Terminal cross-section	2.5 mm^2

Analog signal isolator – 2-channel



- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- 2-channel analog signal isolator
- Input circuits: 0/4…20 mA
- Output circuits: 0/4…20 mA
- Linearity < 0.1 % f.s.
- Accuracy < 0.1 % f.s.
- analogue signal transmitters
- 6.2 mm width

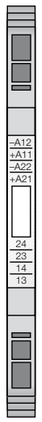
Standard, isolated active voltage signals are galvanically isolated and transmitted via the 2-channel analog data transmitter IMS-AI-DLI-22-DLI/L.

The device features two input circuits 0/4…20 mA mA and two short-circuit proof output circuits 0/4…20mA.

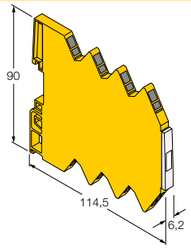
The device is loop powered, transmission starts with 250 µA. Required minimum voltage 2.8 V + (20 mA x Rload).

The input signals are transmitted 1:1 to the output.

The device is loop-powered. Separate power supply is not necessary.



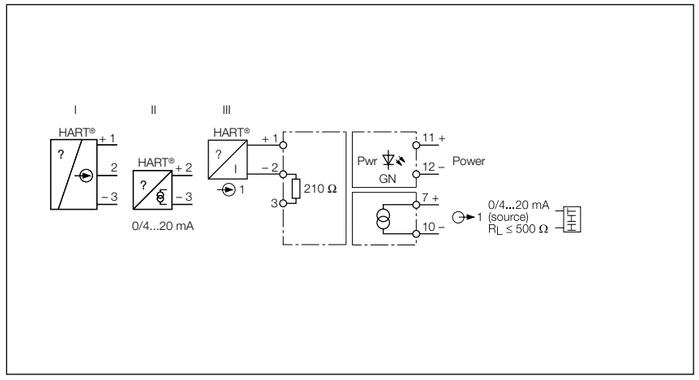
Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IMS-AI-DLI-22-DLI/L
Ident no.	7504011
Nominal voltage	Loop-powered
Power consumption	≤ 0.312 W
Residual ripple	≤ 5 mV_{ss}
Voltage input	max. 29 VDC
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	100 Ω
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.4 kΩ
Limit frequency	≤ 30 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 10 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 10 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Linearity deviation	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Temperature drift	≤ 0.00015 % / K
Test voltage	1.5 kV
Rated voltage	50 V
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-20…+60 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	114.5x6.2x90 mm
Weight	60 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	Screw terminals
Terminal cross-section	2.5 mm^2

HART® Isolating transducer – 1-channel



- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Screw-on terminal blocks with 2 mm test socket
- Power supply of 2-wire measuring transducers with HART® communication as well as connection to active 2-wire and passive 3-wire transmitters
- Input circuit: 0/4…20 mA
- Output circuit: 0/4…20 mA

The single-channel HART® isolating transducer IM33-11-HI/24VDC is used to energize 2-wire HART® transducers (III) and to transmit the galvanically isolated measured signal. Bidirectional transmission of analog and digital HART® communication signals.

Alternatively, active 2-wire HART® transmitters (II) and passive 3-wire HART® transmitters (I) can be operated.

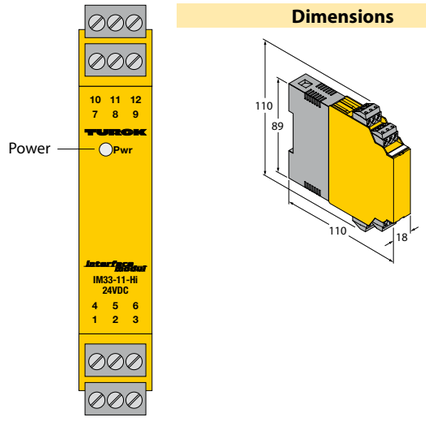
The device features one input and one output circuit, each with 0/4…20 mA . A green LED indicates operational readiness.

Input circuit, output circuit and supply voltage are each galvanically isolated. The input signal is transmitted 1:1 without attenuation to the output in the safe area.

Due to the 1:1 transmission characteristic, wire-break or short-circuit of the measuring transducer circuit are indicated as currents of 0 mA resp. > 22.5 mA.

Further devices with different Ex-criteria are available on request. The removable cage clamp terminals feature test jacks (Ø 2 mm) for connection of a HART® handheld.

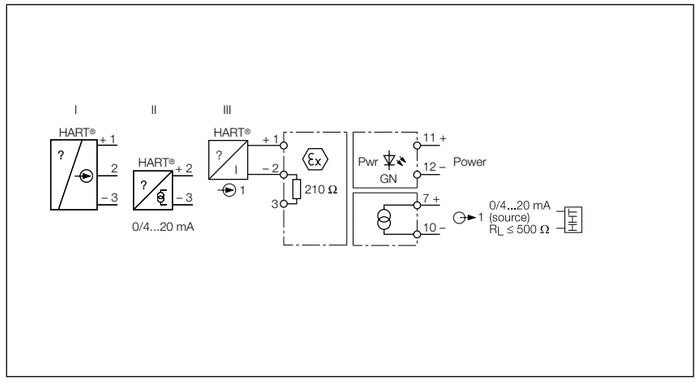
Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM33-11-HI/24VDC
Ident no.	7506447
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage range	19…29 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 2.2 W
Supply voltage	≤17 V
Current	25 mA
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	250 Ω
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Wire break monitoring	≤ 0 mA
Short circuit monitoring	≥ 22 mA
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 50 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 50 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.01 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	110x18x110 mm
Weight	135 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

HART® isolating transducer – 1-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuit EEx ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) GD; II 3 G
- Approved for zone 2
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- removable terminal blocks, with screwable 2mm test socket
- Power supply of 2-wire measuring transducers with HART® communication as well as connection to active 2-wire and passive 3-wire transmitters
- Input circuit: 0/4…20 mA
- Output circuit: 0/4…20 mA
- SIL2

The 1-channel HART® isolating transducer IM33-11EX-HI/24VDC is used to energize intrinsically safe 2-wire HART® transducers (III) in the Ex area and to transmit the measuring signal to the safe area. In addition to the analog signals, digital HART®communication signals can be transferred bidirectionally.

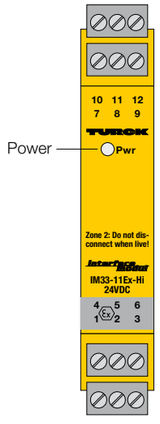
Alternatively, active 2-wire HART® transmitters (II) and passive 3-wire HART® transmitters (I) can be operated.

The device features one input and one output circuit, each with 0/4…20 mA . A green LED indicates operational readiness.

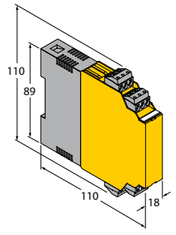
Input circuit, output circuit and supply voltage are each galvanically isolated. The input signal is transmitted 1:1 without attenuation to the output in the safe area.

Due to the 1:1 transmission characteristic, wire-break or short-circuit of the measuring transducer circuit are indicated as currents of 0 mA resp. > 22.5 mA.

Further devices with different Ex-criteria are available on request. The removable cage clamp terminals feature test jacks (Ø 2 mm) for connection of a HART® handheld.



Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM33-11EX-HI/24VDC
Ident no.	7506440
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage range	19…29 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 2.2 W
Supply voltage	≤17 V
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	250 Ω
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Limit frequency	≤ 30 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 50 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 50 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.01 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 00 ATEX 1595
Application area	II (1) GD
Protection type	[EEx ia] IIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 21.9 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 95 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 747 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	Trapezoidal
Max. input voltage U_i	≤ 40 V
Max. input power P_i	≤ 650 mW

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

	EEx ia IIC	EEx ia IIB
Lo [mH]	2.8	14
Co [µF]	0,057	0.295

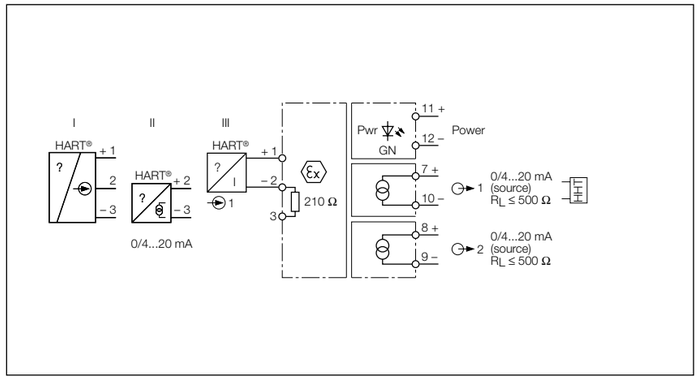
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 552977 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	EEx nA nC [nL] IIC/IIB T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 21.9 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 95 mA
Characteristic	trapezoidal
Max. input voltage U_i	≤ 40 V
Max. input power P_i	≤ 650 mW

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex nL	IIC	IIB
Lo [mH]	3	10,0
Co [µF]	0.12	0.81

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	IS-1.102
Approval	SIL 2
Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	110x18x110 mm
Weight	139 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

HART® isolating transducer – 1-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuit EEx ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) GD; II 3 G
- Approved for zone 2
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- removable terminal blocks, with screwable 2mm test socket
- Power supply of 2-wire measuring transducers with HART® communication as well as connection to active 2-wire and passive 3-wire transmitters
- Input circuit: 0/4…20 mA
- Output circuit: 2 x 0/4…20 mA
- SIL 2

The 1-channel HART® isolating transducer IM33-12Ex-HI/24VDC is used to energize intrinsically safe 2-wire HART® transducers (III) in the Ex area and to transmit the measuring signal to the safe area. In addition to the analog signals, digital HART®communication signals can be transferred bidirectionally.

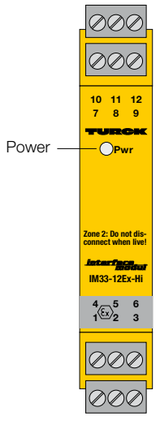
Alternatively, active 2-wire HART® transmitters (II) and passive 3-wire HART® transmitters (I) can be operated.

The device features one input and two output circuits, all of them with covering a range between 0/4…20 mA. /A green LED indicates operational readiness.

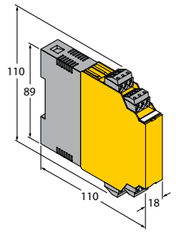
Input circuits, output circuits and supply voltage are each galvanically isolated. The input signal is transmitted 1:1 without attenuation to the output in the safe area.

Due to the 1:1 transmission characteristic, wire-break or short-circuit of the measuring transducer circuit are indicated as currents of 0 mA resp. > 22.5 mA.

Further devices with different Ex-criteria are available on request. The removable cage clamp terminals feature test jacks (Ø 2 mm) for connection of a HART® handheld.



Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM33-12EX-HI/24VDC
Ident no.	7506446
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage range	19…29 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3.2 W
Supply voltage	≤17 V
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	250 Ω
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Limit frequency	≤ 30 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 50 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 50 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.01 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 00 ATEX 1595
Application area	II (1) GD
Protection type	[EEx ia] IIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 21.9 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 95 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 747 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	Trapezoidal
Max. input voltage U_i	≤ 40 V
Max. input power P_i	≤ 650 mW

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

	EEx ia IIC	EEx ia IIB
Lo [mH]	2.8	14
Co [µF]	0,057	0.295

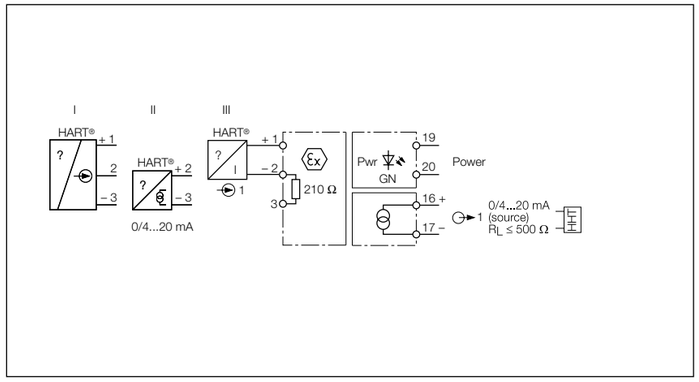
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 552977 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	EEx nA nC [nL] IIC/IIB T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 21.9 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 95 mA
Characteristic	trapezoidal
Max. input voltage U_i	≤ 40 V
Max. input power P_i	≤ 650 mW

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex nL	IIC	IIB
Lo [mH]	3	10,0
Co [µF]	0.12	0.81

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	IS-1.102
Approval	SIL 2
Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	110x18x110 mm
Weight	163 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Ex-HART® Isolating transducer – 1-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits EEx ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II 3 GD
- Installation in zone 2
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- removable terminal blocks, with screwable 2mm test socket
- Power supply of 2-wire measuring transducers with HART® communication as well as connection to active 2-wire and passive 3-wire transmitters
- Input circuit: 0/4…20 mA
- Output circuit: 0/4…20 mA

The 1-channel HART® isolating transducer IM33-11EX-HI is used to energize intrinsically safe 2-wire HART® transducers (III) in the Ex area and to transmit the measuring signal to the safe area. In addition to the analog signals, digital HART®communication signals can be transferred bidirectionally.

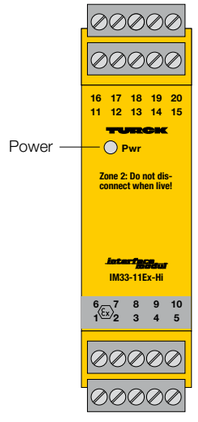
Alternatively, active 2-wire HART® transmitters (II) and passive 3-wire HART® transmitters (I) can be operated.

The device features one input and one output circuit, each with 0/4…20 mA . A green LED indicates operational readiness.

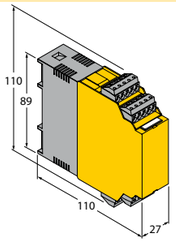
Input circuit, output circuit and supply voltage are each galvanically isolated. The input signal is transmitted 1:1 without attenuation to the output in the safe area.

Due to the 1:1 transmission characteristic, wire-break or short-circuit of the measuring transducer circuit are indicated as currents of 0 mA resp. > 22.5 mA.

Further devices with different Ex-criteria are available on request. The removable cage clamp terminals feature test jacks (Ø 2 mm) for connection of a HART® handheld.



Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM33-11EX-HI
Ident no.	7506443
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
Supply voltage	≤17 V
Current	25 mA
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	250 Ω
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Limit frequency	≤ 30 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 50 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 50 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.01 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 05 ATEX 2910
Application area	II (1) GD
Protection type	[EEx ia] IIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 21.3 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 86 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 675 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	Trapezoidal
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

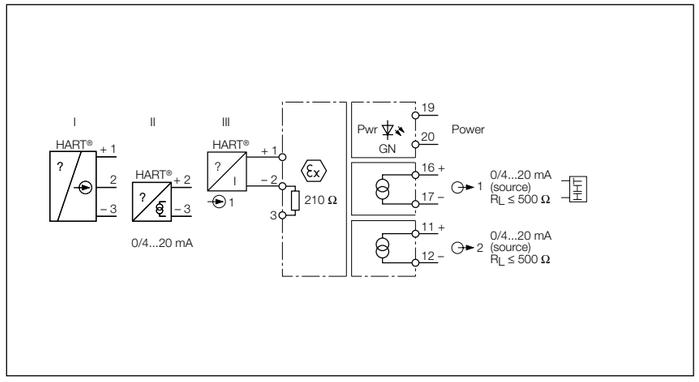
	EEx ia IIC	EEx ia IIB
L_o [mH]	0,47	10
C_o [µF]	0,093	0,45

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 2967 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex [nL] nA IIC T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 21.3 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 92 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 675 mW
Characteristic	trapezoidal
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li = 75 µH
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

	Ex nL IIC	Ex nL IIB
L_o [mH]	4,5	10
C_o [nF]	157	890

Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	110x27x110 mm
Weight	188 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Ex-HART® Isolating transducer – 1-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits EEx ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II 3 GD
- Installation in zone 2
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- removable terminal blocks, with screwable 2mm test socket
- Power supply of 2-wire measuring transducers with HART® communication as well as connection to active 2-wire and passive 3-wire transmitters
- Input circuit: 0/4…20 mA
- Output circuit: 0/4…20 mA

The 1-channel HART® isolating transducer IM33-12EX-HI is used to energize intrinsically safe 2-wire HART® transducers (III) in the Ex area and to transmit the measuring signal to the safe area. In addition to the analog signals, digital HART®communication signals can be transferred bidirectionally.

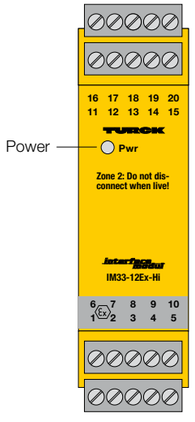
Alternatively, active 2-wire HART® transmitters (II) and passive 3-wire HART® transmitters (I) can be operated.

The device features one input and two output circuits, all of them with covering a range between 0/4…20 mA. The HART® signal is transmitted to output 1. A green LED indicates operational readiness.

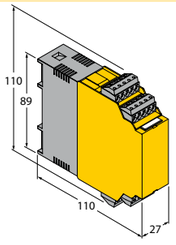
Input circuits, output circuits and supply voltage are each galvanically isolated. The input signal is transmitted 1:1 without attenuation to the output in the safe area.

Due to the 1:1 transmission characteristic, wire-break or short-circuit of the measuring transducer circuit are indicated as currents of 0 mA resp. > 22.5 mA.

Further devices with different Ex-criteria are available on request. The removable cage clamp terminals feature test jacks (Ø 2 mm) for connection of a HART® handheld.



Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM33-12EX-HI
Ident no.	7506444
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
Residual ripple	≤ 10 mV_{ss}
Supply voltage	≤17 V
Current	25 mA
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	250 Ω
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Limit frequency	≤ 30 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 50 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 50 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.01 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 05 ATEX 2910
Application area	II (1) GD
Protection type	[EEx ia] IIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 21.3 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 86 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 675 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	Trapezoidal

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

	EEx ia IIC	EEx ia IIB
L_o [mH]	0,47	10
C_o [µF]	0,093	0,45

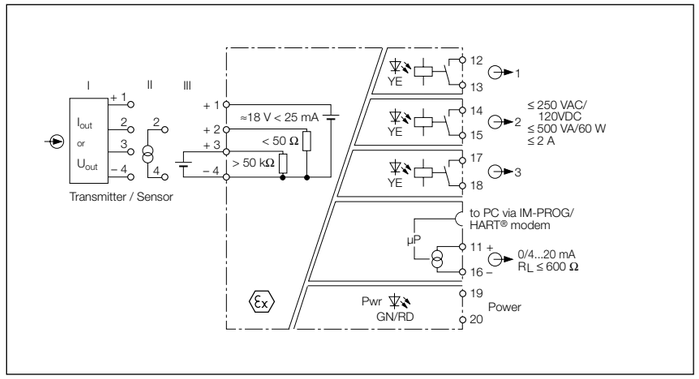
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 2967 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex [nL] nA IIC T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 21.3 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 92 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 675 mW
Characteristic	trapezoidal
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li = 75 µH

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

	Ex nL IIC	Ex nL IIB
L_o [mH]	4,5	10
C_o [nF]	157	890

Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	110x27x110 mm
Weight	209 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm^2 / 2 x 1.5 mm^2

Ex-HART® Isolating transducer – 1-channel



- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Monitoring of analog values according to over/underrange and window function
- Connection of passive 2-wire transmitters or active
- 3 relay outputs
- Current output 0/4…20 mA reversible
- Analog output adjustable in the event of input circuit errors
- FDT/DTM with diagnostic function
- HART
- Ring buffer for measured values
- Removable terminal blocks
- Power supply of 2-wire measuring transducers as well as connection to active 2-wire and passive 3-wire transmitters
- Input circuit: 0/4…20 mA
- Output circuit: 0/4…20 mA
- Galvanic isolation of input circuits to output circuits and supply voltage

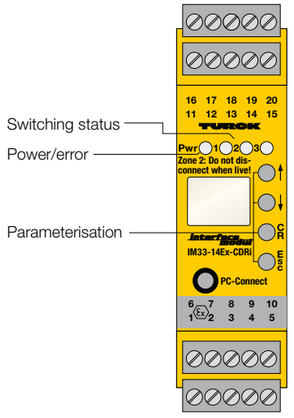
The single-channel isolating transducer IM33-14EX-CDRI is designed to operate intrinsically safe 2-wire transducers (III) in Ex areas and to transfer the measuring signal to the safe area.

The device features three relay outputs and one 0/4…20 mA current output. Alternatively, active 2-wire transmitters (II) and passive 3-wire transmitters (I) can be operated. A green LED indicates operational readiness, three yellow LEDs, one for each output, indicate the switching status.

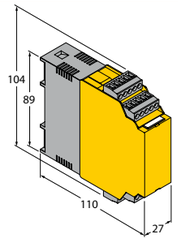
The device features a 2 -line display to show the measuring value and a freely parameterizable unit. Input circuits, output circuits and supply voltage are each galvanically isolated. The removable cage clamp terminals feature test sockets (Ø 2 mm) for connection of a HART® handheld.

Up to 8000 measuring points can be saved to a ring buffer. To stop the writing process a highly defined trigger event is needed, like for example the exceedance of a limit value. After that the stored signal sequence can be read out. Moreover, extended diagnostic possibilities are available.

Parameterization and configuration are implemented with the software tool „Device Type Manager“ (DTM). A base parameterization with buttons and a display on the front panel are also possible. If the DTM is used, all parameters are adjusted via PC. For this purpose the device has to be connected to the PC with a 3.5-mm front panel jack.



Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM33-14EX-CDRI
Ident no.	7560015
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
Residual ripple	≤ 10 mV_{ss}
Supply voltage	≤17 V
Current	25 mA
Voltage	0/2…10 VDC
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Fault current	0 / 22 mA adjustable
Relay switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC/120 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 6 A
Switching capacity per output	≤ 1500 VA
Switching frequency	≤ 10 Hz
Contact quality	AgNi, 3µ Au
Output circuits	3 x relays (NO)
Limit frequency	≤ 30 Hz
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.01 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV

Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x27x110 mm
Weight	246 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	IBExU 07 ATEX 1156
Application area	II (1) GD
Protection type	[EEx ia] IIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 21.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 85 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 459 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	Trapezoidal
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

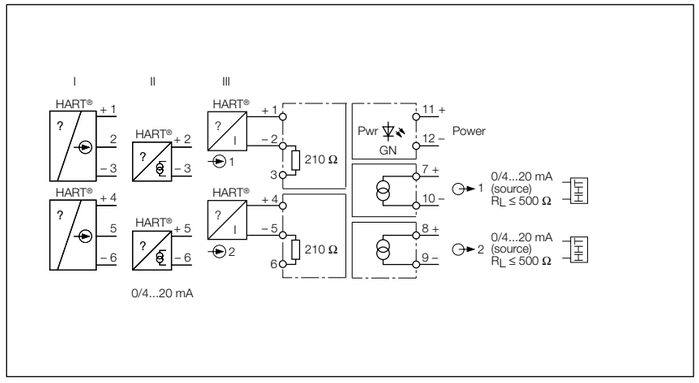
	EEx ia IIC	EEx ia IIB
Lo [mH]	0,3	0.15
Co [nF]	30	50

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	IBExU 07 ATEX B015 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	EEx nA nC [nL] IIC/IIB T4 X
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 21.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 85 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 459 mW
Characteristic	Trapezoidal
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

	EEx ia IIC	EEx ia IIB	
Lo [mH]	4	0.5	0.15
Co [µF]	0.17	0.21	0.25

Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red

Isolating transducer – 2-channel



- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Screw-on terminal blocks with 2 mm test socket
- Power supply of 2-wire measuring transducers with HART® communication as well as connection to active 2-wire and passive 3-wire transmitters
- Input circuit: 0/4…20 mA
- Output circuit: 0/4…20 mA

HART® transducers are operated via the 2-channel HART® isolating transducer IM33-22-HI/24VDC. In addition to the analog signals, digital HART® communication signals can be transferred bidirectionally.

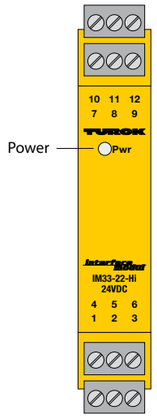
Alternatively, active 2-wire HART® transmitters (II) and passive 3-wire HART® transmitters (I) can be operated.

The device features 0/4…20 mA input and output circuits. The green LED indicates operational readiness.

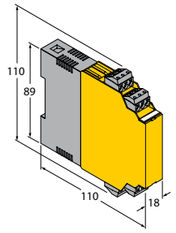
Input circuits, output circuits and supply voltage are each galvanically isolated. The input signals are transmitted 1:1 without interference to the outputs in the safe area.

Due to the 1:1 transmission characteristic, wire-break or short-circuit of the measuring transducer circuit are indicated as currents of 0 mA resp. > 22.5 mA.

Further devices with different Ex-criteria are available on request. The removable cage clamp terminals feature test jacks (Ø 2 mm) for connection of a HART® handheld.



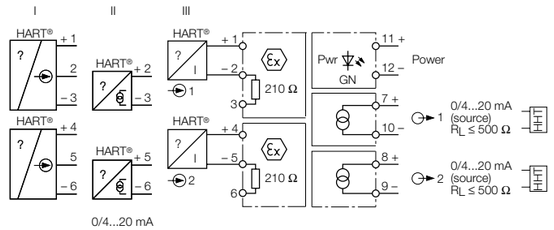
Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM33-22-HI/24VDC
Ident no.	7506564
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage range	19…29 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3.2 W
Supply voltage	≤17 V
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	250 Ω
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 50 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 50 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.01 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Rated voltage	250 V
Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	110x18x110 mm
Weight	172 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

HART® isolating transducer – 2-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits EEx ia
- Application area according to ATEX : II (1) GD
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- removable terminal blocks, with screwable 2mm test socket
- Supply of measuring transducers in 2-wire technology with HART®-communication and for connection to active 2-wire and passive 3-wire transmitters
- Input circuit: 0/4…20 mA
- Output circuit: 0/4…20 mA
- SIL2

The 2-channel HART® isolating transducer IM33-22EX-HI/24VDC is used to energize intrinsically safe 2-wire HART® transducers (III) in the Ex area and to transmit the measuring signal to the safe area. In addition to the analog signals, digital HART®communication signals can be transferred bidirectionally.

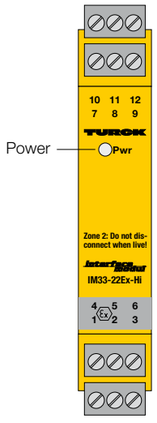
Alternatively, active 2-wire HART® transmitters (II) and passive 3-wire HART® transmitters (I) can be operated.

The device features 0/4…20 mA input and output circuits. A green LED indicates operational readiness.

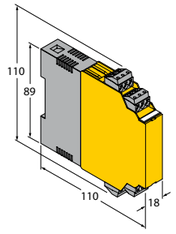
Input circuits, output circuits and supply voltage are each galvanically isolated. The input signals are transmitted 1:1 without attenuation to the outputs in the safe area.

Due to the 1:1 transmission characteristic, wire-break or short-circuit of the measuring transducer circuit are indicated as currents of 0 mA resp. > 22.5 mA.

Further devices with different Ex-criteria are available on request. The removable cage clamp terminals feature test jacks (Ø 2 mm) for connection of a HART® handheld.



Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM33-22EX-HI/24VDC
Ident no.	7506441
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage range	19…29 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3.2 W
Supply voltage	≤17 V
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	250 Ω
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Limit frequency	≤ 30 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 50 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 50 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.01 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 00 ATEX 1595
Application area	II (1) GD
Protection type	[EEx ia] IIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 21.9 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 95 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 747 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	Trapezoidal
Max. input voltage U_i	≤ 40 V
Max. input power P_i	≤ 650 mW

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

	EEx ia IIC	EEx ia IIB
Lo [mH]	2.8	14
Co [µF]	0,057	0.295

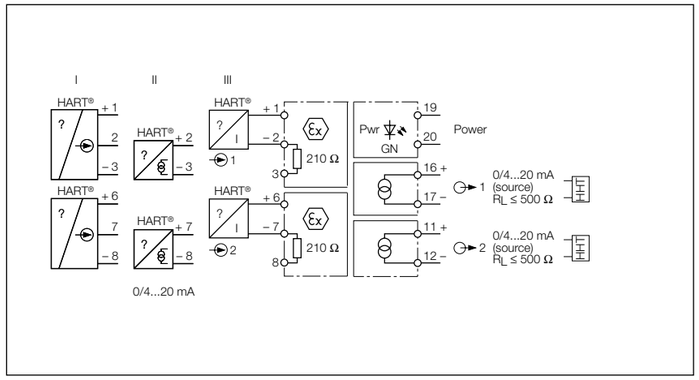
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 552977 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	EEx nA nC [nL] IIC/IIB T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 21.9 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 95 mA
Characteristic	trapezoidal
Max. input voltage U_i	≤ 30 V
Max. input power P_i	≤ 650 mW

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex nL	IIC	IIB
Lo [mH]	3	10,0
Co [µF]	0.12	0.81

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	IS-1.102
Approval	SIL 2
Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	110x18x110 mm
Weight	173 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Isolating transducer – 2-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits EEx ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II 3 GD
- Installation in zone 2
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Power supply of 2-wire measuring transducers with HART® communication as well as connection to active 2-wire and passive 3-wire transmitters
- Input circuit: 0/4…20 mA
- Output circuit: 0/4…20 mA

The 2-channel HART® isolating transducer IM33-22EX-HI is used to energize intrinsically safe 2-wire HART® transducers (III) in the Ex area and to transmit the measuring signal to the safe area. In addition to the analog signals, digital HART®communication signals can be transferred bidirectionally.

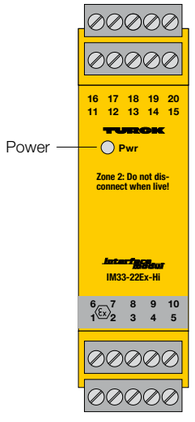
Alternatively, active 2-wire HART® transmitters (II) and passive 3-wire HART® transmitters (I) can be operated.

The device features 0/4…20 mA input and output circuits. A green LED indicates operational readiness.

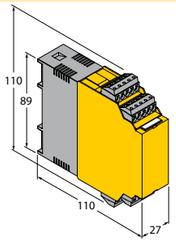
Input circuits, output circuits and supply voltage are each galvanically isolated. The input signals are transmitted 1:1 without attenuation to the outputs in the safe area.

Due to the 1:1 transmission characteristic, wire-break or short-circuit of the measuring transducer circuit are indicated as currents of 0 mA resp. > 22.5 mA.

Further devices with different Ex-criteria are available on request. The removable cage clamp terminals feature test jacks (Ø 2 mm) for connection of a HART® handheld.



Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM33-22EX-HI
Ident no.	7506445
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
Supply voltage	≤17 V
Current	25 mA
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	250 Ω
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Limit frequency	≤ 30 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 50 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 50 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.01 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 05 ATEX 2910
Application area	II (1) GD
Protection type	[EEx ia] IIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 21.3 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 86 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 675 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	Trapezoidal

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

	EEx ia IIC	EEx ia IIB
L_o [mH]	0,47	10
C_o [µF]	0,093	0,45

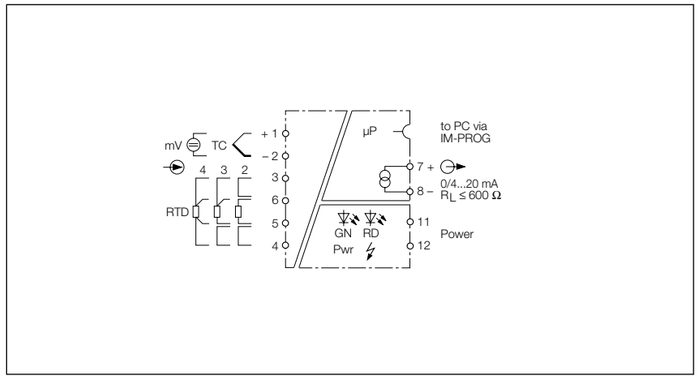
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 2967 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex [nL] nA IIC T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 21.3 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 92 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 675 mW
Characteristic	trapezoidal
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li = 75 µH

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

	Ex nL IIC	Ex nL IIB
L_o [mH]	4,5	10
C_o [nF]	157	890

Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	110x27x110 mm
Weight	206 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Temperature measuring amplifier – 1-channel



- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Input for Pt100/ Ni100 resistors, thermoelements and millivolt signals in 2, 3 or 4-wire technology
- Parameterization via PC using PACTware™
- Output: 0/4…20 mA
- Line monitoring for wire-break/ short-circuit (ON/OFF mode)
- HART

The temperature measuring amplifier IM34-11-Ci is designed to evaluate the temperature-dependent variations of resistance thermo detectors (RTD) Ni100/ Pt100, thermoelement types B, E, J, K, L, N, R, S and T or low voltages in a range of -160…+160 mV and to output them as linear temperature current signals.

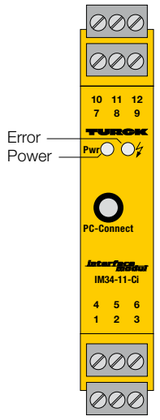
Resistance thermo detectors Ni100/ Pt100 in 2, 3 or 4-wire-technology can be operated alternatively at the input circuit of the measuring amplifier. The Ni100/Pt100 input can either be used as external cold junction compensation for the thermoelement or as independent measuring input.

PC parameterization and configuration are implemented with the software tool „Device Type Manager" (DTM). For this purpose the temperature measuring amplifier is connected to the PC with a 3.5 mm front panel jack. The premoulded transmission cable can be ordered from TURCK under the type name IM-PROG (ident no. 6890422).

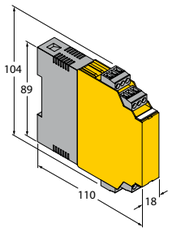
The following settings can be made with the DTM:

- Connection mode (2, 3 and 4-wire technology)
- Lower measuring range
- Upper measuring range
- Input circuit monitoring for wire-break
- Analog output adjustable in the event of input circuit errors: 0 resp. > 22 mA
- Internal or external cold junction compensation
- Output current (0/4…20 mA)
- Temperature unit (°C or °K)
- Mode (resistance, thermoelement, low voltage, line compensation)

The signals are transformed according to ITS 90/IEC 584 for thermoelements and IEC 751 for Pt100 RTDs and provided as temperature linear signals at the current output.



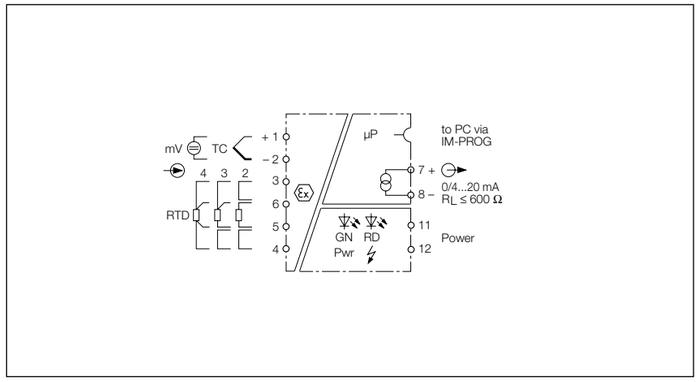
Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM34-11-CI
Ident no.	7506638
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
Input circuits	Thermoelement Pt100
Pt100	(IEC 751), 2, 3 and 4-wire technology
Ni100	(DIN 43760), 2, 3 and 4-wire technology
Probe current	≤ 0.2 mA
Thermoelements	B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T (ITS 90/IEC 584), L (DIN 43710)
Voltage	-160…+160 VDC
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ
Fault current	0 / 22 mA adjustable
Reference temperature	23 °C
Accuracy current output	± 5 µA
Temperature drift analogue output	0.0025 %/K
Temperature drift RTD input	± 50 mΩ
Temperature drift RTD input	3.2 µV / K (of 320mV)
Accuracy RTD input	± 3 mΩ
Accuracy TC input	± 15 µV
Cold junction compensation error	2-wire < 100mΩ after line compensation 3-wire < 100mΩ with asymmetrical wiring 4-wire < 50mΩ with cold junction compensation with IM-3-CJT < 1k
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Operational readiness	green
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	130 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Temperature measuring amplifier – 1-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G; II (1) D
- Installation in zone 2
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Input for Pt100/ Ni100 resistors, thermoelements and millivolt signals in 2, 3 or 4-wire technology
- Parameterization via PACTware™
- Output: 0/4…20 mA
- Line monitoring for wire-break/ short-circuit (ON/OFF mode)
- HART

The single-channel temperature measuring amplifier IM34-11EX-CI is designed to evaluate the temperature-dependent variations of resistance thermo detectors (RTD) Ni100/Pt100, thermoelement types B, E, J, K, L, N, R, S and T or low voltages in a range of -160…+160 mV and to output them as linear temperature currrent signals.

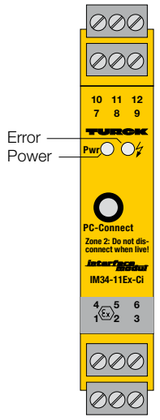
Resistance thermo detectors Ni100/ Pt100 in 2, 3 or 4-wire-technology can be operated alternatively at the input circuit of the measuring amplifier. The Ni100/Pt100 input can either be used as external cold junction compensation for the thermoelement or as independent measuring input.

PC parameterization and configuration are implemented with the software tool „Device Type Manager" (DTM). For this purpose the temperature measuring amplifier is connected to the PC with a 3.5 mm front panel jack. The premoulded transmission cable can be ordered from TURCK under the type name IM-PROG (ident no. 6890422).

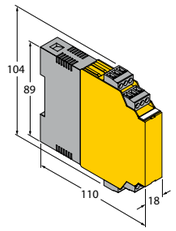
The following settings can be adjusted via DTM:

- Connection mode (2, 3 and 4-wire technology)
- Lower limit
- Upper limit
- Input circuit monitoring for wire-break
- Current output adjustable in the event of input circuit errors: 0 resp. > 22 mA
- Internal or external cold junction compensation
- Output current (0/4…20 mA)
- Temperature unit (°C or °F)
- Mode (resistance, thermocouples, low voltage, line compensation)

The signals are transformed according to ITS 90/IEC 584 for thermoelements and IEC 751 for Pt100 RTDs and provided as temperature linear signals at the current output.



Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM34-11EX-CI
Ident no.	7506633
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
Input circuits	intrinsically-safe according to EN 50020 Thermoelement Pt100 Ni100
Pt100	(IEC 751), 2, 3 and 4-wire technology
Ni100	(DIN 43760), 2, 3 and 4-wire technology
Probe current	≤ 0.2 mA
Thermoelements	B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T (ITS 90/IEC 584), L (DIN 43710)
Voltage	-160…+160 VDC
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ
Fault current	0 / 22 mA adjustable
Reference temperature	23 °C
Accuracy current output	± 5 µA
Temperature drift analogue output	0.0025 %/K
Temperature drift RTD input	± 50 mΩ
Temperature drift RTD input	3.2 µV / K (of 320mV)
Accuracy RTD input	± 3 mΩ
Accuracy TC input	± 15 µV
Cold junction compensation error	2-wire < 100mΩ after line compensation 3-wire < 100mΩ with asymmetrical wiring 4-wire < 50mΩ with cold junction compensation with IM-3-CJT < 1k
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 02 ATEX 1898
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC ; [Ex ia Da] IIIC ;
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 5 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 2.5 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 3 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	negligibly small
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

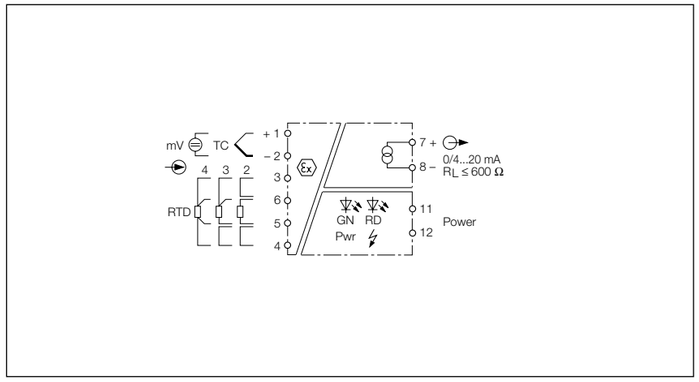
	EEx ia IIC	EEx ia IIB
Lo [mH]	1000	1000
Co [µF]	100	1000

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 552978 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 5 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 2.5 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 3 mW
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	negligibly small
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex ic	IIC	IIB
Lo [mH]	100	100
Co [µF]	3.6	18

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	IS-1.106
Operational readiness	green
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	147 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Temperature measuring amplifier – 1-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G; II (1) D
- Installation in zone 2
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Input for Pt100/ Ni100 resistors, thermoelements and millivolt signals in 2, 3 or 4-wire technology
- Upper and lower measuring range limits adjustable via coded rotary switch
- Output: 0/4…20 mA
- Line monitoring for wire-break/ short-circuit (ON/OFF mode)

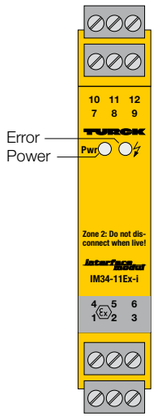
The single-channel temperature measuring amplifier IM34-11EX-I is designed to evaluate the temperature-dependent variations of resistance thermo detectors (RTD) Ni100/Pt100, thermoelement types B, E, J, K, L, N, R, S and T or low voltages in a range of -100…+160 mV and to output them as linear temperature currrent signals.

Resistance thermo detectors Ni100/ Pt100 in 2, 3 or 4-wire-technology can be operated alternatively at the input circuit of the measuring amplifier. The Ni100/Pt100 input can either be used as external cold junction compensation for the thermoelement or as independent measuring input.

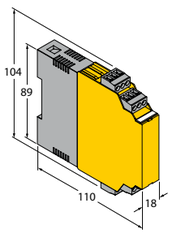
The measuring range and the device functions are set via coded rotary switches or slide switches (located on the right side of the device).

The following adjustments can be made:
- Type of probe
- Connection of the Ni100/Pt100 resistor in 2, 3 or 4-wire technology
- Measuring range, lower limit -100…-1°C in 1-K steps, upper limit 0…990 °C in 10-K steps
- Measuring rang upper limit 0…1990 °C in 10-K steps
- Input circuit monitoring for wire-break
- Analog output adjustable in the event of input circuit errors: 0 resp. > 22 mA
- Internal or external cold junction compensation

The signals are transformed according to ITS 90/IEC 584 for thermoelements and IEC 751 for Pt100 RTDs and provided as temperature linear signals at the current output.



Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM34-11EX-I
Ident no.	7506630
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
Input circuits	Thermoelement Pt100
Pt100	(IEC 751), 2, 3 and 4-wire technology
Ni100	(DIN 43760), 2, 3 and 4-wire technology
Probe current	≤ 0.2 mA
Thermoelements	B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T (ITS 90/IEC 584), L (DIN 43710)
Voltage	-160…+160 VDC
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ
Fault current	0 / 22 mA adjustable
Output	adjustable output mode
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 1000 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 1000 ms
Reference temperature	23 °C
Accuracy current output	± 5 µA
Temperature drift analogue output	0.0025 %/K
Temperature drift RTD input	± 50 mΩ
Temperature drift RTD input	3.2 µV / K (of 320mV)
Accuracy RTD input	± 3 mΩ
Accuracy TC input	± 15 µV
Cold junction compensation error	2-wire < 100mΩ after line compensation 3-wire < 100mΩ with asymmetrical wiring 4-wire < 50mΩ with cold junction compensation with IM-3-CJT < 1k
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 02 ATEX 1898
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC ; [Ex ia Da] IIIC ;
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 5 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 2.5 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 3 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	negligibly small
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

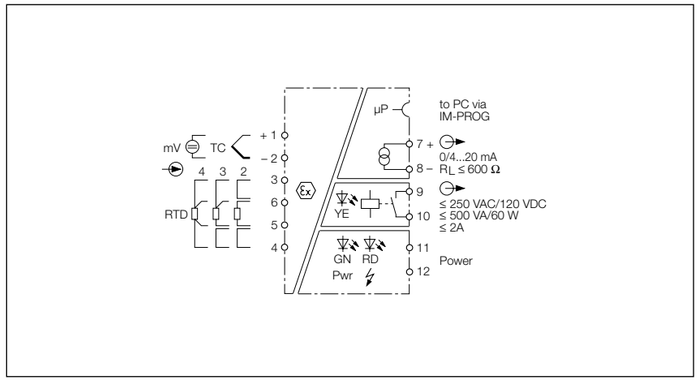
	EEx ia IIC	EEx ia IIB
Lo [mH]	1000	1000
Co [µF]	100	1000

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 552978 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 5 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 2.5 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 3 mW
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	negligibly small
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex ic	IIC	IIB
Lo [mH]	100	100
Co [µF]	3.6	18

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	IS-1.106
Operational readiness	green
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	152 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Temperature measuring amplifier – 1-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G; II (1) D
- Installation in zone 2
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Input for Pt100/ Ni100 resistors, thermoelements and millivolt signals in 2, 3 or 4-wire technology
- Parameterization via PACTware™
- Outputs: 0/4…20 mA, limit value relay
- Line monitoring for wire-break/ short-circuit (ON/OFF mode)
- HART

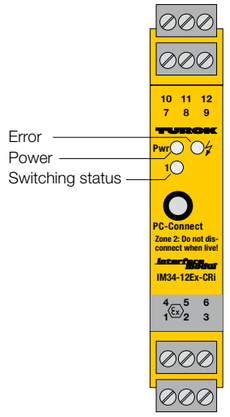
The single-channel temperature measuring amplifier IM34-12EX-CRI is designed to evaluate the temperature-dependent variations of resistance thermo detectors (RTD) Ni100/Pt100, thermoelement types B, E, J, K, L, N, R, S and T or low voltages in a range of -160…+160 mV and to output them as linear temperature currrent signals.

The device has an additional relay output to monitor over or underrange of a limit value.

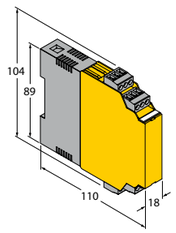
PC parameterization and configuration are implemented with the software tool „Device Type Manager" (DTM). For this purpose the temperature measuring amplifier is connected to the PC with a 3.5 mm front panel jack. The premoulded transmission cable can be ordered from TURCK under the type name IM-PROG (ident no. 6890422).

The following settings can be made with the DTM:

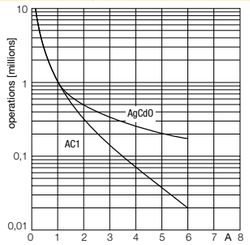
- Connection mode (2, 3 and 4-wire technology)
- Lower measuring range
- Upper measuring range
- Limit value
- Input circuit monitoring for wire-break
- Current output adjustable in the event of input circuit errors: 0 resp. > 22 mA
- Internal or external cold junction compensation
- Output current (0/4…20 mA)
- Temperature unit (°C or °K)
- Mode (resistance, thermoelement, low voltage, line compensation)



Dimensions



Output relay electrical lifetime



Technical data

Type	IM34-12EX-CRI
Ident no.	7506632
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
Input circuits	Thermoelement Pt100
Pt100	(IEC 751), 2, 3 and 4-wire technology
Ni100	(DIN 43760), 2, 3 and 4-wire technology
Probe current	≤ 0.2 mA
Thermoelements	B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T (ITS 90/IEC 584), L (DIN 43710)
Voltage	-160…+160 VDC
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ
Fault current	0 / 22 mA adjustable
Relay switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC/120 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 2 A
Switching capacity per output	≤ 500 VA/60 W
Switching frequency	≤ 10 Hz
Contact quality	AgNi, 3µ Au
Output circuits	1 x relays (NO)
Output	adjustable output mode
Reference temperature	23 °C
Accuracy current output	± 5 µA
Temperature drift analogue output	0.0025 %/K
Temperature drift RTD input	± 50 mΩ
Temperature drift RTD input	3.2 µV / K (of 320mV)
Accuracy RTD input	± 3 mΩ
Accuracy TC input	± 15 µV
Cold junction compensation error	2-wire < 100mΩ after line compensation 3-wire < 100mΩ with asymmetrical wiring 4-wire < 50mΩ with cold junction compensation with IM-3-CJT < 1k
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 02 ATEX 1898
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC ; [Ex ia Da] IIIC ;
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 5 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 2.5 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 3 mW
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	negligibly small
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

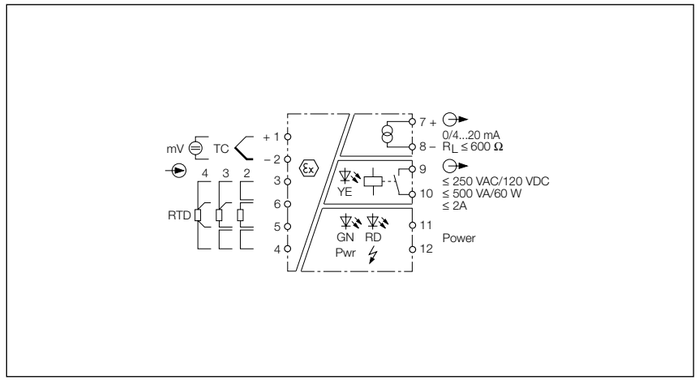
	EEx ia IIC	EEx ia IIB
Lo [mH]	1000	1000
Co [µF]	100	1000

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 552978 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA nC [ic Gc] IIC T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 5 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 2.5 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 3 mW
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	negligibly small
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex ic	IIC	IIB
Lo [mH]	100	100
Co [µF]	3.6	18

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	IS-1.106
Switching state	yellow
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	152 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Temperature measuring amplifier – 1-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G; II (1) D
- Installation in zone 2
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Input for Pt100/ Ni100 resistors, thermoelements and millivolt signals in 2, 3 or 4-wire technology
- Upper and lower measuring range limits adjustable via coded rotary switch
- Outputs: 0/4…20 mA, limit value relay
- Line monitoring for wire-break/ short-circuit (ON/OFF mode)

The single-channel temperature measuring amplifier IM34-12EX-RI is designed to evaluate the temperature-dependent variations of resistance thermo detectors (RTD) Ni100/Pt100, thermoelement types B, E, J, K, L, N, R, S and T or low voltages in a range of -100…+160 mV and to output them as linear temperature currrent signals.

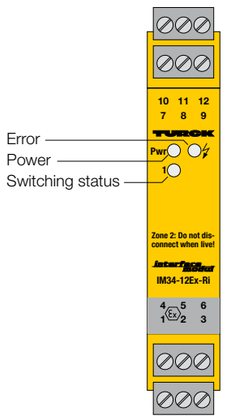
The device has an additional relay output to monitor over or underrange of a limit value.

Resistance thermo detectors Ni100/ Pt100 in 2, 3 or 4-wire-technology can be operated alternatively at the input circuit of the measuring amplifier. The Ni100/Pt100 input can either be used as external cold junction compensation for the thermoelement or as independent measuring input.

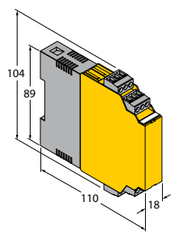
The measuring range and the device functions are set via coded rotary switches or slide switches (located on the right side of the device). Version IM34-12EX-RI additionally enables adjustment of a limt value via the coded rotary switch.

The following adjustments can be made:
- Type of probe
- Connection of the Ni100/Pt100 resistor in 2, 3 or 4-wire technology
- Measuring range, lower limit -100…-1°C in 1-K steps, upper limit 0…990 °C in 10-K steps
- Limit value
- Measuring rang upper limit 0…1990 °C in 10-K steps
- Input circuit monitoring for wire-break
- Current output adjustable in the event of input circuit errors: 0 resp. > 22 mA
- Internal or external cold junction compensation
- Relay output mode

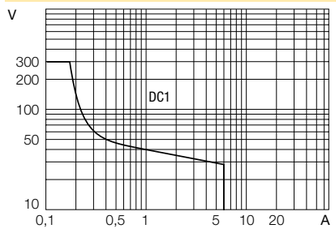
The signals are transformed according to ITS 90/IEC 584 for thermoelements and IEC 751 for Pt100 RTDs and provided as temperature linear signals at the current output.



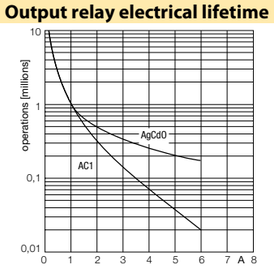
Dimensions



Load curve



Output relay electrical lifetime



Technical data

Type	IM34-12EX-RI
Ident no.	7506631
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
Input circuits	Thermoelement Pt100
Pt100	(IEC 751), 2, 3 and 4-wire technology
Ni100	(DIN 43760), 2, 3 and 4-wire technology
Probe current	≤ 0.2 mA
Thermoelements	B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T (ITS 90/IEC 584), L (DIN 43710)
Voltage	-160…+160 VDC
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ
Fault current	0 / 22 mA adjustable
Relay switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC/120 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 2 A
Switching capacity per output	≤ 500 VA/60 W
Switching frequency	≤ 10 Hz
Contact quality	AgNi, 3µ Au
Output circuits	1 x relays (NO)
Output	adjustable output mode
Reference temperature	23 °C
Accuracy current output	± 5 µA
Temperature drift analogue output	0.0025 %/K
Temperature drift RTD input	± 50 mΩ
Temperature drift RTD input	3.2 µV / K (of 320mV)
Accuracy RTD input	± 3 mΩ
Accuracy TC input	± 15 µV
Cold junction compensation error	2-wire < 100mΩ after line compensation 3-wire < 100mΩ with asymmetrical wiring 4-wire < 50mΩ with cold junction compensation with IM-3-CJT < 1k
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 02 ATEX 1898
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC ; [Ex ia Da] IIIC ;
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 5 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 2.5 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 3 mW
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	negligibly small
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

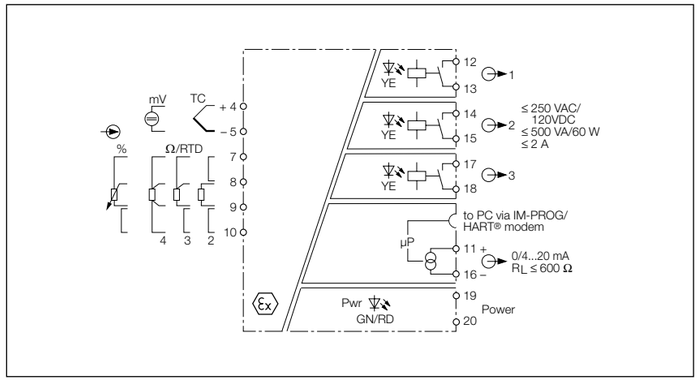
	EEx ia IIC	EEx ia IIB
Lo [mH]	1000	1000
Co [µF]	100	1000

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 552978 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA nC [ic Gc] IIC T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 5 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 2.5 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 3 mW
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	negligibly small
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex ic	IIC	IIB
Lo [mH]	100	100
Co [µF]	3.6	18

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	IS-1.106
Switching state	yellow
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	156 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Temperature measuring amplifier – 1-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Installation in zone 2
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G; II (1) D
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Input for Pt100/ Ni100 resistors in 2, 3 or 4 wire technology, variable resistors, thermoelements and millivolt signals
- Parameterization via PACTware™
- Outputs: 0/4…20 mA, 3 limit value relay
- display indication of the measured value and parameters
- Line monitoring for wire-break/ short-circuit (ON/OFF mode)
- HART

The single-channel temperature measuring amplifier IM34-14Ex-CDRi is designed to evaluate the temperature-dependent variations of resistance thermo detectors (RTD) Ni100/Pt100, thermoelement types B, E, J, K, L, N, R, S and T and to output them as linear temperature currrent signals 0/4…20 mA.

Moreover temperature-dependent variations of resistors, potentiometers or low voltages are evaluated and reproduced as temperature linear current signals.

The device features three relay outputs and one 0/4…20 mA current output.

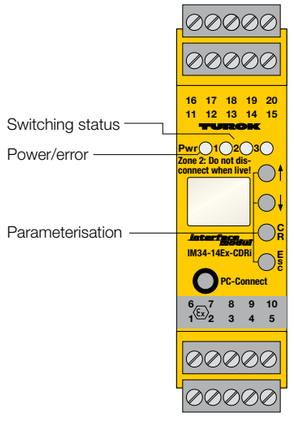
The signals are transformed according to ITS 90/IEC 584 for thermoelements and IEC 751 for Pt100 RTDs and provided as temperature linear signals at the current output.

The measured value is permanently written to a ring buffer with up to 8000 measuring points. To stop the writing process a highly defined trigger event is needed, such as exceeding a limit value. After that, the stored signal sequence can be read.

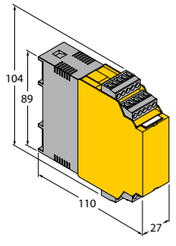
The cold junction compensation of thermoelements is either implemented with an externally connected resistance thermo detector Pt100/Ni100, with internal temperature measurement of the amplifier or via adjustable constant temperature.

Parameterization and configuration are implemented with the software tool „Device Type Manager" (DTM) or via the analog current interface with a modem. A base parameterization with buttons and a display on the front panel are also possible.

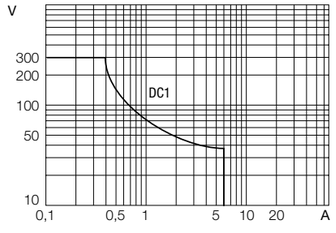
If the DTM is used, all parameters are adjusted via PC. For this purpose the temperature measuring amplifier is connected to the PC with a 3.5-mm front panel jack. The premoulded transmission cable can be ordered with TURCK under the



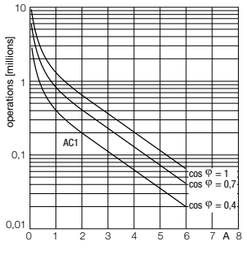
Dimensions



Load curve



Output relay electrical lifetime



Technical data

Type	IM34-14EX-CDRI
Ident no.	7506634
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
Input circuits	Thermoelement
Pt100	(IEC 751), 2, 3 and 4-wire technology
Ni100	(DIN 43760), 2, 3 and 4-wire technology
Probe current	≤ 0.2 mA
Thermoelements	B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T (ITS 90/IEC 584), L (DIN 43710)
Nominal resistance	0…1.5 kΩ
Voltage	-160…+160 VDC
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ
Fault current	0 / 22 mA adjustable
Relay switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC/120 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 2 A
Switching capacity per output	≤ 500 VA/60 W
Switching frequency	≤ 10 Hz
Contact quality	AgNi, 3µ Au
Output circuits	1 x relays (NO)
Output	adjustable output mode
Reference temperature	23 °C
Accuracy current output	± 5 µA
Temperature drift analogue output	0.0025 %/K
Temperature drift RTD input	± 50 mΩ
Temperature drift RTD input	3.2 µV / K (of 320mV)
Accuracy RTD input	± 3 mΩ
Accuracy TC input	± 15 µV
Cold junction compensation error	2-wire < 100mΩ after line compensation 3-wire < 100mΩ with asymmetrical wiring 4-wire < 50mΩ with cold junction compensation with IM-3-CJT < 1k
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 05 ATEX 2877
Application area	II (1) GD
Protection type	[EEx ia] IIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 5 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 9 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 11 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li = 75 µH

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

	EEx ia IIC	EEx ia IIB
Lo [mH]	5	10
Co [nF]	2,9	13

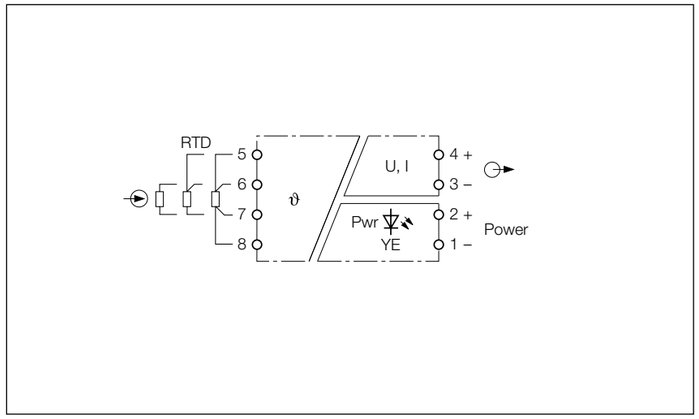
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 05 ATEX 2889 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	EEx nA nC [nL]
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 5 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 9 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 11 mW
Characteristic	linear
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci negligibly small, Li = 75 µH

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex ia	IIC	IIB
L_o [mH]	10	20
C_o [µF]	4.4	21

Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x27x110 mm
Weight	250 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Temperature measuring amplifier – 1-channel



- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- 1-channel temperature measuring amplifier
- Temperature probe PT100
- Output signal 0/4…20mA
- Output signal 0…10V
- Linearity < 0.1% f.s.
- Accuracy < 0.3% f.s.
- 6.2 mm width

The single-channel temperature measuring amplifier IMS-TI-PT100/24V is designed to evaluate the temperature-dependent variations of Pt100 resistance temperature detectors, to isolate them galvanically and to output them as temperature-linear voltage or current signals of 0…10 V, 0…20 mA or 4…20 mA.

Connection mode and measuring range are adjusted via DIP switches.

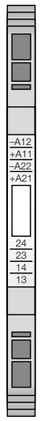
Resistance thermo detectors Ni100/ Pt100 in 2, 3 or 4-wire-technology can be operated alternatively at the input circuit of the measuring amplifier. The settings are adjusted via a DIP switch. The output signal type is also selected via DIP switch.

Wire-break and short-circuit are detected. In the event of error, 12 V or 22 mA are provided at the output and the error is additionally signalled by the flashing power LED .

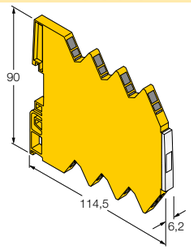
The measuring range is adjusted with two switches. The following four measuring ranges are available for the standard device:

- -50 … +150 °C
- 0 … +100 °C
- 0 … +200 °C

TURCK offers the IM34 series for other measuring ranges and temperature sensors.



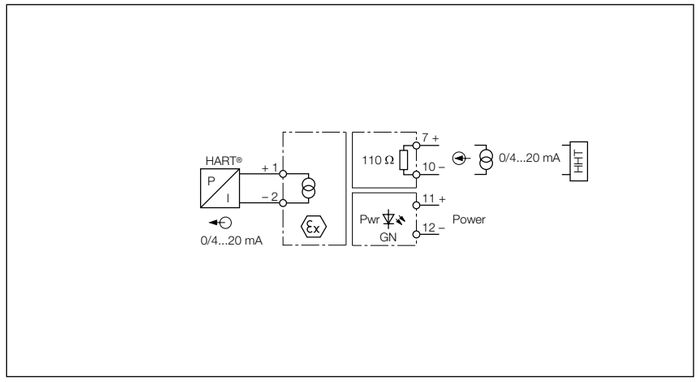
Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IMS-TI-PT100/24V
Ident no.	7504012
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage range	19…29 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 0.32 W
Residual ripple	≤ 5 mV_{ss}
Pt100	-50…150°C; 0…100°C; 0…200°C
Input resistance (voltage)	1000 kΩ
Load resistance voltage output	≥ 1 kΩ
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.4 kΩ
Limit frequency	≤ 10 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 30 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 30 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.3 % of full scale
Linearity deviation	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Temperature drift	≤ 0.00015 % / K
Test voltage	1.5 kV
Rated voltage	50 V
Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-20…+60 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	114.5x6.2x90 mm
Weight	60 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	Screw terminals
Terminal cross-section	2.5 mm^2

Analog signal isolator – 1-channel



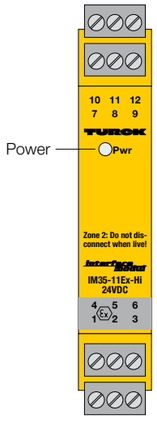
- Intrinsically safe output circuits EEx ia
- Application area according to ATEX : II (1) GD
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- removable terminal blocks, with screwable 2mm test socket
- Power supply of intelligent actuators with HART® communication
- Input circuit: 0/4…20 mA
- Output circuit: 0/4…20 mA, intrinsically-safe
- SIL 2

The standard current signal is galvanically isolated and transmitted via the 1-channel isolating transducer IM35-11EX-HI/24VDC from the safe to the Ex-area without attenuation (1:1). In addition to the analog signals, digital HART®communication signals can be transferred bidirectionally.

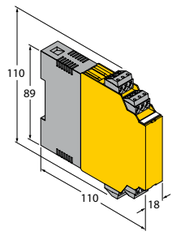
Typical applications are for example, the control of I/P converters (at control valves for example) or indicators in the Ex-area.

The actuators are connected to the output terminals 1/2. Handheld Terminals [HHT] can be connected to the output and input terminals 7/10.

Test sockets (Ø 2 mm) on the removeable terminal blocks are used for signal control.



Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM35-11EX-HI/24VDC
Ident no.	7506516
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage range	19…29 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 2.2 W
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	110 Ω
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ
Limit frequency	≤ 10 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 90 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 90 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.2 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.01 % / K
Test voltage	4.0 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 03 ATEX 2311
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 15.9 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 60 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 470 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	Trapezoidal
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Li= negligibly small, Ci= 5nF
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

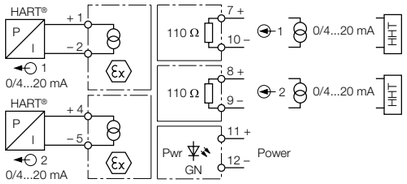
Ex ic	IIC		IIB	
Lo [mH]	5	0,5	10	0,5
Co [nF]	135	330	860	2200

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 553057 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC T4 Gc
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 15.9 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 60 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 470 mW
Characteristic	trapezoidal
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Li=negligibly small; Ci=5nF
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex ic	IIC		IIB	
Lo [mH]	5	0,5	10	0,5
Co [nF]	290	640	1700	3900

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	IS-1.105
Approval	SIL 2
Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	110x18x110 mm
Weight	132 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Analog signal isolator – 2-channel



- Intrinsically safe output circuits EEx ia
- Application area according to ATEX : II (1) GD
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- removable terminal blocks, with screwable 2mm test socket
- Power supply of intelligent actuators with HART® communication
- Input circuits: 0/4…20 mA
- Output circuits: 0/4…20 mA, intrinsically-safe
- SIL 2

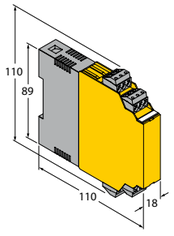
The standard current signal is galvanically isolated and transmitted via the 2-channel isolating transducer IM35-22EX-HI/24VDC from the safe to the Ex-area without attenuation (1:1). In addition to the analog signals, digital HART®-communication signals can be transferred bi-directionally.

Typical applications are for example, the control of I/P converters (at control valves for example) or indicators in the Ex-area.

The actuators are connected to the output terminal 1/2 and 4/5. Handheld Terminals [HHT] can be connected to the output and input terminals 7/10 and 8/9.

Test sockets (Ø 2 mm) on the removeable terminal blocks are used for signal control.

Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM35-22EX-HI/24VDC
Ident no.	7506515
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage range	19…29 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 2.2 W
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	110 Ω
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ
Limit frequency	≤ 10 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 90 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 90 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.01 % / K
Test voltage	4.0 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 03 ATEX 2311
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 15.9 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 60 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 470 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	Trapezoidal
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Li= negligibly small, Ci= 5nF
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

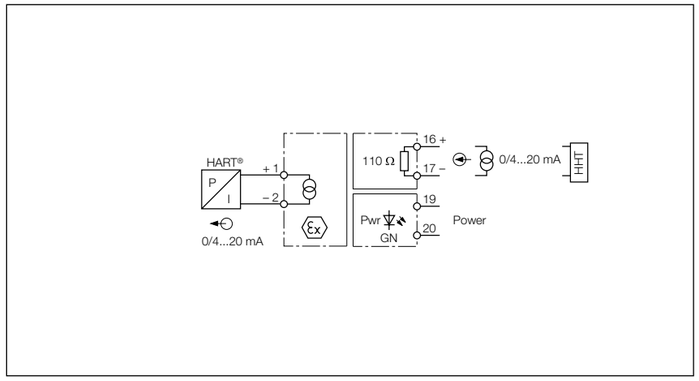
Ex ic	IIC		IIB	
Lo [mH]	5	0,5	10	0,5
Co [nF]	135	330	860	2200

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 553057 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [ic Gc] IIC T4 Gc
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 15.9 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 60 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 470 mW
Characteristic	trapezoidal
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Li=negligibly small; Ci=5nF
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex ic	IIC		IIB	
Lo [mH]	5	0,5	10	0,5
Co [nF]	290	640	1700	3900

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	IS-1.105
Approval	SIL 2
Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	110x18x110 mm
Weight	163 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Analog signal isolator – 1-channel



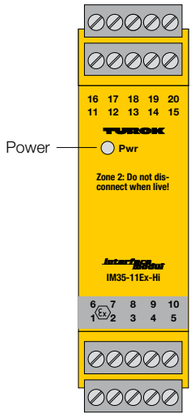
- II (1) G [Ex ia] IIC/IIB
- II (1) D [Ex iaD]
- II 3 G Ex nL IIC/IIB
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Power supply of intelligent actuators with HART® communication
- Input circuits: 0/4…20 mA
- Output circuits: 0/4…20 mA, intrinsically-safe

The standard current signal is galvanically isolated and transmitted via the single-channel isolating transducer IM35-11EX-HI from the safe to the Ex-area without attenuation (1:1). Bidirectional transmission of analog and digital HART® communication signals.

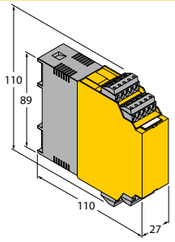
Typical applications are for example, the control of I/P converters (at control valves for example) or indicators in the Ex-area.

The actuators are connected to the output terminals 1/2. Handheld Terminals [HHT] can be connected to the output and input terminals 16/17.

Test sockets (Ø 2 mm) on the removeable terminal blocks are used for signal control.



Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM35-11EX-HI
Ident no.	7506517
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 2 W
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	110 Ω
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 90 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 90 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.2 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.01 % / K
Test voltage	4.0 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	IBExU 08 ATEX 1130
Application area	II (1) G [Ex ia] IIc/IIB; II (1) D [Ex iaD]
Protection type	G [Ex ia] IIC; D [Ex ia D]
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 15.9 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 59.5 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 467 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	Trapezoidal
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci = 5,2 nF; Li negligibly
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

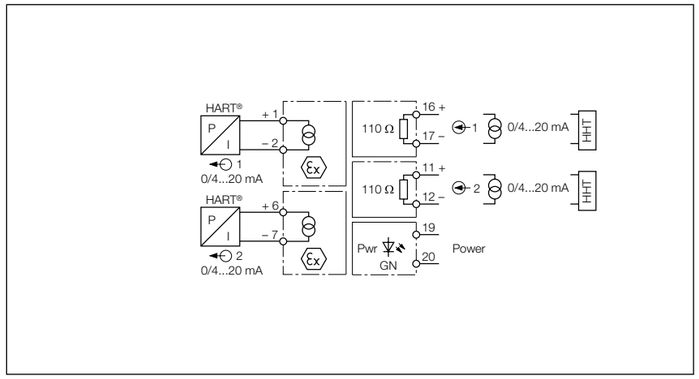
	Ex ia IIC		Ex ia IIB	
Lo [mH]	5	1	5	1
Co [µF]	135	285	1,1	1,8

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	IBEXU 08 ATEX B020 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [nL] IIC/IIB T4 X
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 15.9 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 59.5 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 467 mW
Characteristic	Trapezoidal
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci = 5,2 nF; Li negligibly
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

	Ex nL IIC		Ex nL IIB	
Lo [mH]	5	1	5	1
Co [µF]	285	515	2,1	3,2

Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	110x27x110 mm
Weight	180 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Analog signal isolator – 2-channel



- II (1) G [Ex ia] IIC/IIB
- II (1) D [Ex iaD]
- II 3 G Ex nL IIC/IIB
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Power supply of intelligent actuators with HART® communication
- Input circuits: 0/4…20 mA
- Output circuits: 0/4…20 mA, intrinsically-safe

The standard current signal is galvanically isolated and transmitted (1:1) undamped via the dual-channel isolating transducer IM35-22EX-HI from the safe to the Ex-area. Bidirectional transmission of analog and digital HART® communication signals.

Typical applications are for example, the control of I/P converters (at control valves for example) or indicators in the Ex-area.

The actuators are connected to the output terminals 1/2 and 6/7. Handheld terminals [HHT] can be connected to the output and input terminals 16/17 and 11/12.

Test sockets (Ø 2 mm) on the removeable terminal blocks are used for signal control.

Dimensions

Technical data

Type	IM35-22EX-HI
Ident no.	7506518
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…125 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 2.7 W
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	110 Ω
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 90 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 90 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.2 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.01 % / K
Test voltage	4.0 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	IBExU 08 ATEX 1130
Application area	II (1) G [Ex ia] IIc/IIB; II (1) D [Ex iaD]
Protection type	G [Ex ia] IIC; D [Ex ia D]
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 15.9 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 59.5 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 467 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	Trapezoidal
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci = 5,2 nF; Li negligibly
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

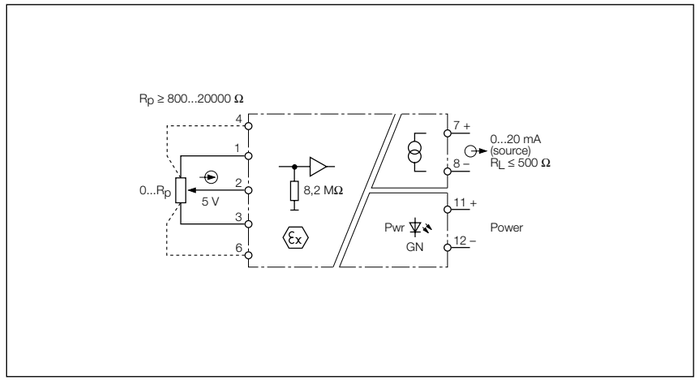
	Ex ia IIC		Ex ia IIB	
Lo [mH]	5	1	5	1
Co [µF]	135	285	1,1	1,8

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	IBEXU 08 ATEX B020 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [nL] IIC/IIB T4 X
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 15.9 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 59.5 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 467 mW
Characteristic	Trapezoidal
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci = 5,2 nF; Li negligibly
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

	Ex nL IIC		Ex nL IIB	
Lo [mH]	5	1	5	1
Co [µF]	285	515	2,1	3,2

Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	110x27x110 mm
Weight	201 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks with test socket, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Potentiometer amplifier – 1-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits EEx ia
- Application area according to ATEX : II (1) G
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- transmission of potentiometer signals from the explosion hazardous area
- potentiometer resistance rating: 800…20 kOhm

The potentiometer transducer IM36-11EX-I/24VDC isolates signals from 3-wire or 5-wire potentiometers and transfers these as standard analog signals from the Ex to the safe area. The resistance value of the potentiometer's wiper contact, ranging from 0 Ω to the nominal resistance value (final value) of the potentiometer, is detected and processed linearly (see fig.).

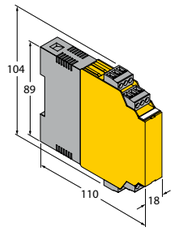
A potentiomenter is defined by its nominal resistance. Any potentiometer can be connected, provided the nominal resistant is 800 … 20000 Ω. Common potentiometers featuring a nominal resistance of 1 kΩ or 10 kΩ can therefore be applied. The admissible line resistance is maximally 50 Ω with a potentiometer resistance of 800 Ω.

Galvanic isolation between input circuit, output circuit and power supply.

The device is equipped with one current output (0…20 mA).

The green LED indicates operational readiness.

Dimensions



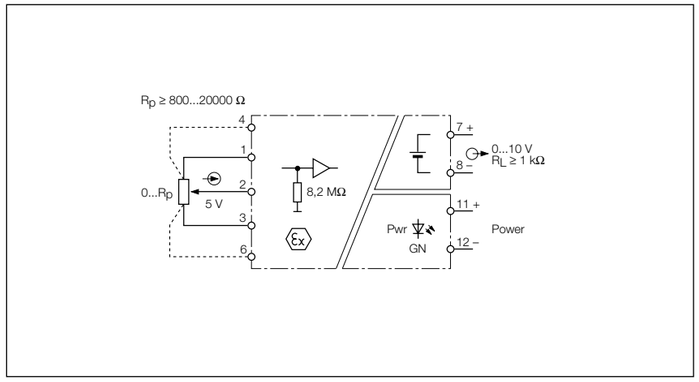
Technical data

Type	IM36-11EX-I/24VDC
Ident no.	7509525
Operating voltage range	19…29 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 2 W
Input circuits	Potentiometer
Cable resistance	≤ 50 Ω
Voltage on resistor	5 VDC
Nominal resistance	0.8…20 kΩ
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 99 ATEX 1405
Application area	II (1) G
Protection type	[EEx ia] IIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 13.8 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 35 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 121 mW
Characteristic	linear
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

	EEx ia IIC	EEx ia IIB
Lo [mH]	20,0	100,0
Co [nF]	760	4900

Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+60 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	124 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Potentiometer amplifier – 1-channel



- Intrinsically safe input circuits EEx ia
- Application area according to ATEX : II (1) G
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- transmission of potentiometer signals from the explosion hazardous area
- potentiometer resistance rating: 800…20 kΩ
- Output circuit: 0…10 VDC

The single-channel potentiometer transducer IM36-11EX-I/24VDC isolates signals from 3-wire or 5-wire potentiometers and transfers these as standard analog signals from the Ex to the safe area. The resistance value of the potentiometer's wiper contact, ranging from 0 Ω to the nominal resistance value (final value) of the potentiometer, is detected and processed linearly (see fig.).

A potentiomenter is defined by its nominal resistance. Any potentiometer can be connected, provided the nominal resistant is 800 … 20000 Ω. Common potentiometers featuring a nominal resistance of 1 kΩ or 10 kΩ can therefore be applied. The admissible line resistance is maximally 50 Ω with a potentiometer resistance of 800 Ω.

Galvanic isolation between input circuit, output circuit and power supply.

The device is equipped with one voltage output (0…10 V).

The green LED indicates operational readiness.

Dimensions

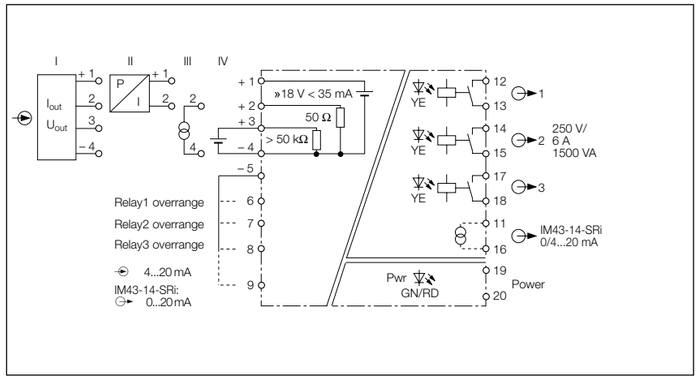
Technical data

Type	IM36-11EX-U/24VDC
Ident no.	7509526
Operating voltage range	19…29 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 2 W
Input circuits	Potentiometer
Cable resistance	≤ 50 Ω
Voltage on resistor	5 VDC
Nominal resistance	0.8…20 kΩ
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 99 ATEX 1405
Application area	II (1) G
Protection type	[EEx ia] IIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 13.8 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 35 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 121 mW
Characteristic	linear
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

	EEx ia IIC	EEx ia IIB
Lo [mH]	20,0	100,0
Co [nF]	760	4900

Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+60 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	125 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Limit value indicator – 1-channel



- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Input: 0/4…20 mA, 0/2…10 VDC, 2- or 3-wire transmitters/sensor
- Output: 0/4..20 mA, three independent configurable limit value relays
- Parameterisation via TEACH button

The limit value monitor IM43-14-SRI is a single-channel devices and alternatively monitors measuring currents of 0/4…20 mA or measuring voltages of 0/2…10 V.

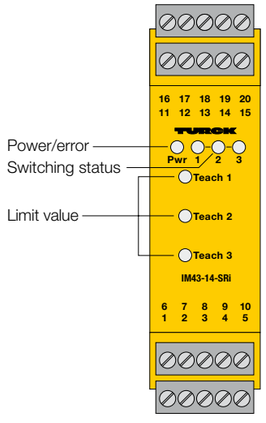
The three limit values are set via teach buttons at the front.

Additionally 18 V (max. 35 mA) are provided for transmitters rep. sensors.

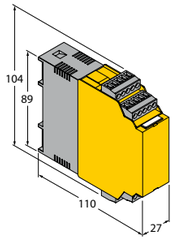
The green LED indicates operational readiness. Three yellow LEDs indicate the switching status of the corresponding output.

The output mode is adjusted via bridges between terminals 5 and 8.

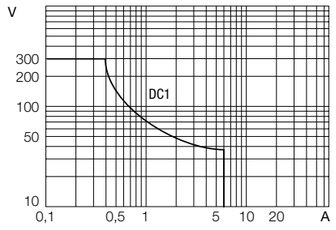
A galvanically isolated analog current output is provided for transmission to other devices. The conversion of live-zero to dead-zero signals is determined by bridging the terminals between 5 and 9. In live-zero mode the range between 4 …20 mA is monitored. Outside this range (< 3.6 mA or > 24 mA) an error message is signalled. In this case the Power LED will illuminate red, the relays are de-energized and an error current of > 22 mA is output. If a faulty transmitter causes a short circuit, the relays are de-energized and an error current of > 22 mA is output.



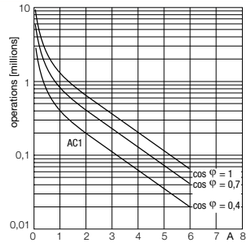
Dimensions



Load curve



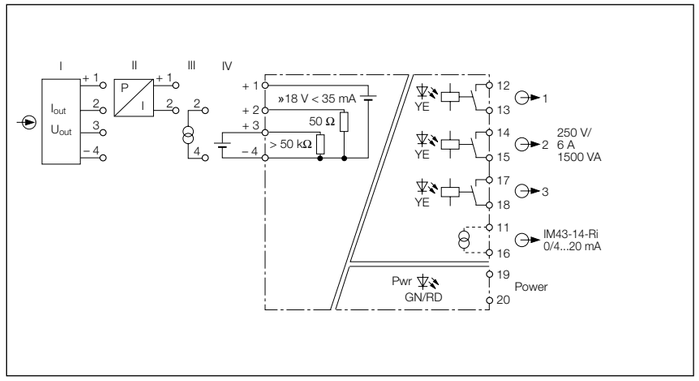
Output relay electrical lifetime



Technical data

Type	IM43-14-SRI
Ident no.	7540043
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…250 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 5 W
Supply voltage	18 VDC
Current	35 mA
Voltage	0/2…10 VDC
Input resistance (voltage)	50 kΩ
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	50 Ω
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ
Relay switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC/120 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 6 A
Switching capacity per output	≤ 1500 VA
Switching frequency	≤ 10 Hz
Contact quality	AgNi, 3µ Au
Output circuits	3 x relays (NO)
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.00075 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Rated voltage	250 V
Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x27x110 mm
Weight	172 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Limit value indicator – 1-channel



- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Input: 0/4…20 mA, 0/2…10 VDC, 2- or 3-wire transmitters/sensor
- Output: 0/4..20 mA, three independent configurable limit value relays
- Parameterization via coded rotary switch

The limit value monitor IM43-14-RI is a single-channel devices and alternatively monitors measuring currents of 0/4…20 mA or measuring voltages of 0/2…10 V.

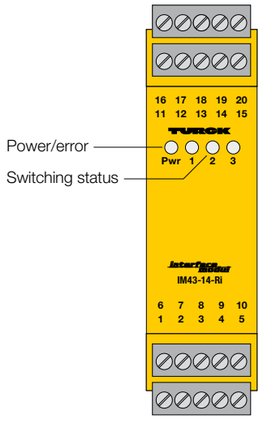
The three limit values are set via the lateral coded rotary switches.

Additionally 18 V (max. 35 mA) are provided for transmitters rep. sensors.

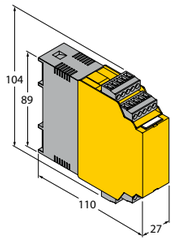
The green LED indicates operational readiness. Three yellow LEDs indicate the switching status of the corresponding output.

The output mode and hysteresis are adjusted via DIP switches.

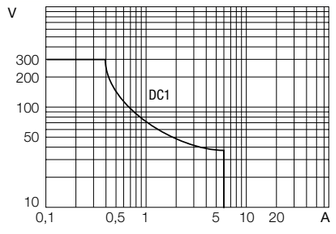
A galvanically isolated analog current output is provided for transmission to other devices. The conversion of live-zero to dead-zero signals and vice versa is set with a DIP switch. In live-zero mode the range between 4 …20 mA is monitored. Outside this range (< 3.6 mA or > 24 mA) an error message is signalled. In this case the Power LED will illuminate red, the relays are de-energized and an error current of 0 or > 22 mA is output. If a faulty transmitter causes a short circuit, the relays are de-energized and an error current of 0 or > 22 mA is output.



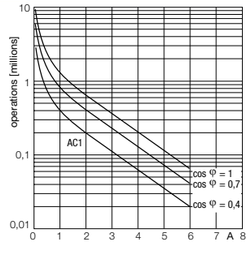
Dimensions



Load curve



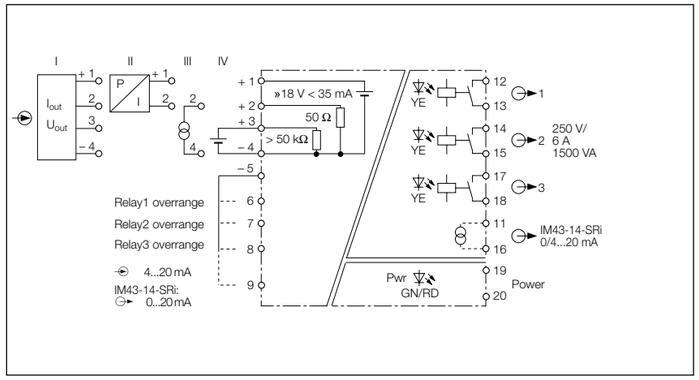
Output relay electrical lifetime



Technical data

Type	IM43-14-RI
Ident no.	7540042
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…250 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 5 W
Supply voltage	18 VDC
Current	35 mA
Voltage	0/2…10 VDC
Input resistance (voltage)	50 kΩ
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	50 Ω
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ
Relay switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC/120 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 6 A
Switching capacity per output	≤ 1500 VA
Switching frequency	≤ 10 Hz
Contact quality	AgNi, 3µ Au
Output circuits	3 x relays (NO)
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.00075 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Rated voltage	250 V
Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x27x110 mm
Weight	179 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Limit value indicator – 1-channel



- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Input: 0/4…20 mA, 0/2…10 VDC, 2- or 3-wire transmitters/sensor
- Output: 3 independent configurable limit value relays
- Parameterization via TEACH button

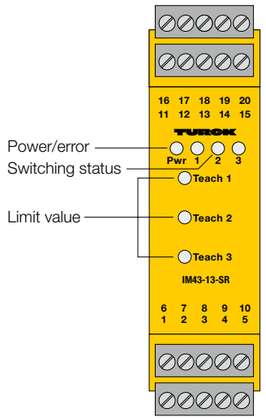
The limit value monitor IIM43-13-SR is a single-channel devices and alternatively monitors measuring currents of 0/4…20 mA or measuring voltages of 0/2…10 V.

The three limit values are set via teach buttons at the front.

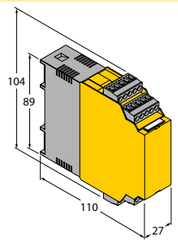
Additionally 18 V (max. 35 mA) are provided for transmitters rep. sensors.

The green LED indicates operational readiness. Three yellow LEDs indicate the switching status of the corresponding output.

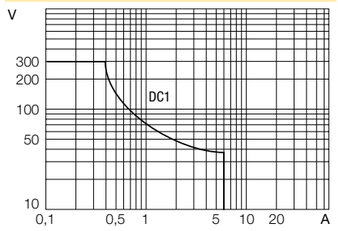
The output mode is adjusted via bridges between terminals 5 and 8.



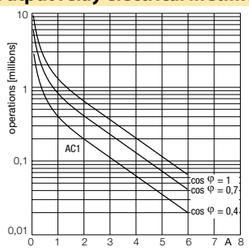
Dimensions



Load curve



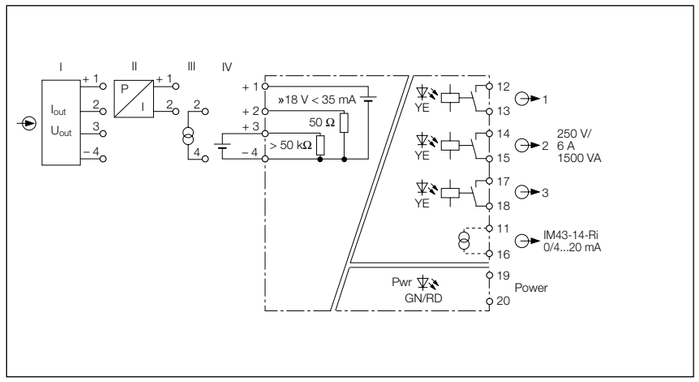
Output relay electrical lifetime



Technical data

Type	IM43-13-SR
Ident no.	7540041
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…250 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 5 W
Supply voltage	18 VDC
Current	35 mA
Voltage	0/2…10 VDC
Input resistance (voltage)	50 kΩ
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	50 Ω
Relay switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC/120 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 6 A
Switching capacity per output	≤ 1500 VA
Switching frequency	≤ 10 Hz
Contact quality	AgNi, 3µ Au
Output circuits	3 x relays (NO)
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.00075 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Rated voltage	250 V
Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x27x110 mm
Weight	167 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Limit value indicator – 1-channel



- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks
- Input: 0/4…20 mA, 0/2…10 VDC, 2- or 3-wire transmitters/sensor
- Output: 3 independent configurable limit value relays
- Parameterization via coded rotary switch

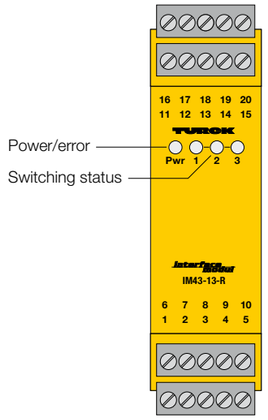
The limit value monitor IM43-13-R is a single-channel devices and alternatively monitors measuring currents of 0/4…20 mA or measuring voltages of 0/2…10 V.

The three limit values are set via the lateral coded rotary switches.

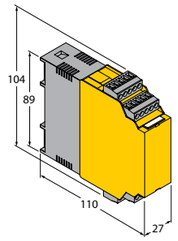
Additionally 18 V (max. 35 mA) are provided for transmitters rep. sensors.

The green LED indicates operational readiness. Three yellow LEDs indicate the switching status of the corresponding output.

The output mode and hysteresis are adjusted via DIP switches.



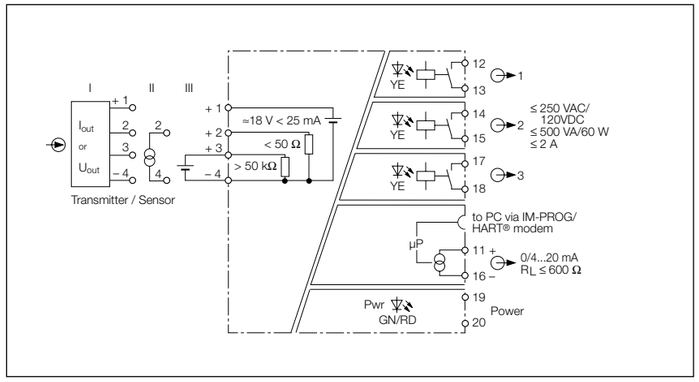
Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM43-13-R
Ident no.	7540040
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…250 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 5 W
Supply voltage	18 VDC
Current	35 mA
Voltage	0/2…10 VDC
Input resistance (voltage)	50 kΩ
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Input resistance (current)	50 Ω
Relay switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC/120 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 6 A
Switching capacity per output	≤ 1500 VA
Switching frequency	≤ 10 Hz
Contact quality	AgNi, 3µ Au
Output circuits	3 x relays (NO)
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.00075 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Rated voltage	250 V
Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x27x110 mm
Weight	170 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Isolating transducer – 1-channel



- Universal operating voltage (20…250VAC/ 20…250VDC)
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and supply voltage
- Monitoring of analog values according to over/underrange and window function
- Connection of passive 2-wire transmitters or active
- 3 relay outputs
- Current output 0/4…20 mA reversible
- Analog output adjustable in the event of input circuit errors
- FDT/DTM with diagnostic function
- HART
- Ring buffer for measured values
- Removable terminal blocks
- Isolating transducer

The single-channel isolating transducer IM43-14-CDRI is used to energize 2-wire transducers (III) and to transfer the measuring signal.

The device features three relay outputs as well as a 0/4…20 mA current output. Input circuits, output circuits and supply voltage are each galvanically isolated. Alternatively passive 2-wire transmitters (II) and active 3-wire transmitters (I) can be operated.

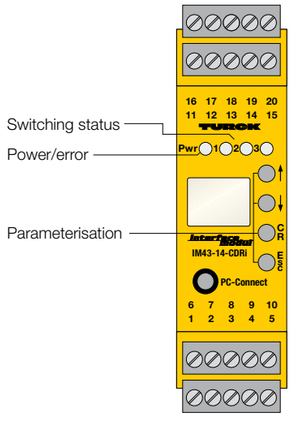
A green LED indicates operational readiness, three yellow LEDs indicate the switching status of the respective output.

The device features a 2 -line display to show the measuring value and a freely parameterizable unit. The device is programmed with four push buttons. The parameters are shown on the display.

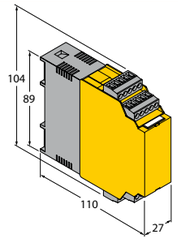
Each of the three outputs can be programmed for overspeed or underspeed control. Moreover a window function can be programmed as a combination of both functions overspeed and underspeed. The switching hysteresis is defined by programming the switch-on and switch-off point. Furthermore, an individual switch-off delay can be set for each output. Select the interlocking function to avoid accidental switch-on of the output. The outputs are operated in NO mode; in "good-condition" the corresponding output is in switched state.

Parametrization and configuration are implemented with the software tool "Device Type Manager" (DTM). A basic scope of parameters can be set via buttons at the front. If the DTM is used, all parameters are adjusted via PC. For this, the device has to be connected to the PC with a 3.5 mm front panel jack.

Up to 8000 measuring points can be saved to a ring buffer. Only a previously defined trigger event can stop the writing process.



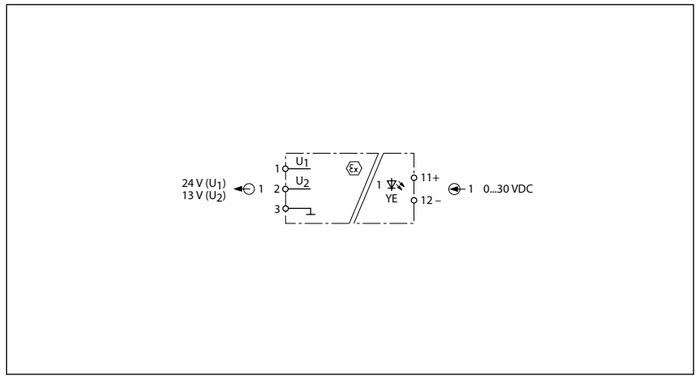
Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM43-14-CDRI
Ident no.	7540045
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	20…250VAC
Frequency	40…70 Hz
Operating voltage range	20…250 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
Residual ripple	≤ 10 mV_{ss}
Supply voltage	18 VDC
Current	25 mA
Voltage	0/2…10 VDC
Current input	0/4…20 mA
Fault current	0 / 22 mA adjustable
Relay switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC/120 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 6 A
Switching capacity per output	≤ 1500 VA
Switching frequency	≤ 10 Hz
Contact quality	AgNi, 3µ Au
Output circuits	3 x relays (NO)
Limit frequency	≤ 30 Hz
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Rated voltage	250 V
Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x27x110 mm
Weight	245 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 5-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm^2 / 2 x 1.5 mm^2

Valve control module – 1-channel



- Intrinsically safe output circuits EEx ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) GD
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- SIL3
- Removable terminal blocks
- Output voltage 13 VDC resp. 24 VDC
- Output current ≤ 40 mA
- Switching frequency ≤ 500Hz

The solenoid drivers of series IM72-11EX/L feature an intrinsically safe output with limited current and voltage. Thus making direct connection to loads in the Ex-area possible.

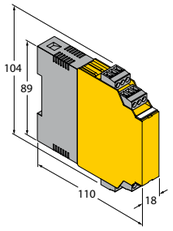
Within the area of applicability of the European directive 94/9/EG (ATEX) it is permitted to operate connected loads in potentially explosive atmospheres caused by dust or gas, provided they comply with the applicable regulations.

Typical applications are the control of EEx pilot valves as well as the supply of displays and transmitters. The output values of the two connections U1 and U2 differ with respect to the no-load voltage indication (see output curve on next page). They are adapted to the valves of different manufacutrers.

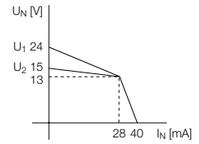
The loads can be controlled when power is applied.

The switching status of the output is indicated by a yellow LED.

Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM72-11EX/L
Ident no.	7520703
Nominal voltage	Loop-powered
Power consumption	≤ 1.5 W
0-signal	0…5 VDC
1-signal	19…30 VDC
Current	40 mA
Voltage input	max. 30 VDC
Current input	45 mA
Input delay	≤ 2 ms
Output circuits	Intrinsically safe acc. to EN 60079
Output voltage	U2=15 V
Output curve	
Limit frequency	≤ 500 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 05 ATEX 2846
Application area	II (1) GD
Protection type	[EEx ia] IIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 27 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 96 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 678 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	Trapezoidal

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

	EEx ia IIC	EEx ia IIB
Lo [mH]	0.68, 0.5	13, 2
Co [nF]	62, 70	260, 300

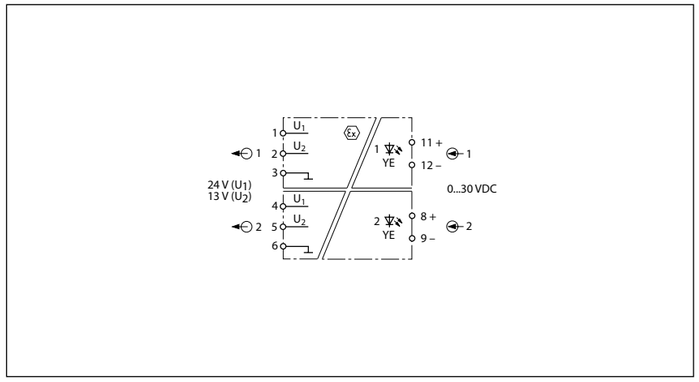
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 553388 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [nL] IIC/IIB T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 27 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 96 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 678 mW

External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i

	EEx ia IIC	EEx ia IIB
Lo [mH]	0.68, 0.5	13, 2
Co [nF]	120, 130	570, 620

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	IS 1.108
Approval	SIL 3
Switching state	yellow
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+60 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	127 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Valve control module – 2-channel



- Intrinsically safe output circuits EEx ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) GD
- Galvanic separation of input and output circuits
- SIL3
- Removable terminal blocks
- Output voltage 13 VDC resp. 24 VDC
- Output current ≤ 40 mA
- Switching frequency ≤ 500Hz

The solenoid drivers of series IM72-22EX/L feature an intrinsically safe output with limited current and voltage. Thus making direct connection to loads in the Ex-area possible.

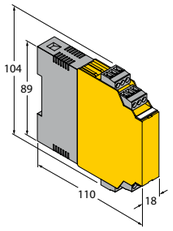
Within the area of applicability of the European directive 94/9/EG (ATEX) it is permitted to operate connected loads in potentially explosive atmospheres caused by dust or gas, provided they comply with the applicable regulations.

Typical applications are the control of EExi pilot valves as well as the supply of displays and transmitters. The output values of the two connections U1 and U2 differ with respect to the no-load voltage indication (see output curve on next page). They are adapted to the valves of different manufacutrers.

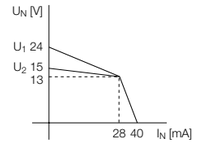
The loads can be controlled when power is applied.

The switching status of the related output is indicated by a yellow LED.

Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IM72-22EX/L
Ident no.	7520702
Nominal voltage	Loop-powered
Power consumption	≤ 2.2 W
0-signal	0…5 VDC
1-signal	19…30 VDC
Current	40 mA
Voltage input	max. 30 VDC
Current input	45 mA
Input delay	≤ 2 ms
Output circuits	Intrinsically safe acc. to EN 60079
Output voltage	U2=15 V
Output curve	
Limit frequency	≤ 500 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 05 ATEX 2846
Application area	II (1) GD
Protection type	[EEx ia] IIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 27 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 96 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 678 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	Trapezoidal

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

	EEx ia IIC	EEx ia IIB
Lo [mH]	0.68, 0.5	13, 2
Co [nF]	62, 70	260, 300

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 06 ATEX 553388 X
Application area	II 3 G
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [nL] IIC/IIB T4
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 27 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 96 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 678 mW

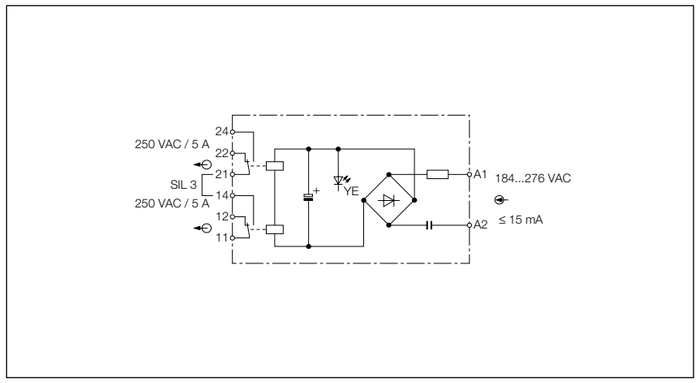
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i

	EEx ia IIC	EEx ia IIB
Lo [mH]	0.68, 0.5	13, 2
Co [nF]	120, 130	570, 620

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	IS 1.108
Approval	SIL 3
Switching state	yellow
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+60 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C

Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	137 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Relay coupler – 1-channel



- Galvanically separated input and output circuits
- Removable terminal blocks
- SIL3
- Output: 2 relays each with a changeover contact
- 5 A switching current at 250 VAC

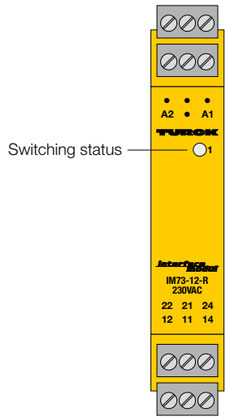
The 1-channel relay coupler IM73-12-R/230VAC is used as a coupling module for safe galvanic isolation of binary signals .

Two synchronous controlled relays, each with one changover contact are provided at the output.

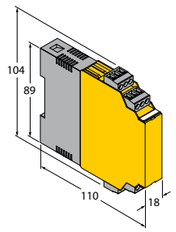
If applied in SIL-3 circuits, the following conditions have to be observed:

- If the output relay triggers a contactor directly, the contactor must be equipped with a protective circuitry at the coil connection.
- Both relays have to be connected in series.
- The contact circuit is equipped with a fuse and is activated when 60% of the nominal current are reached.

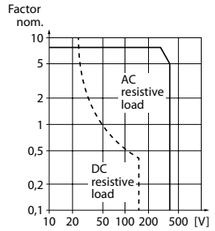
A yellow LED indicates the switching status of the output.



Dimensions



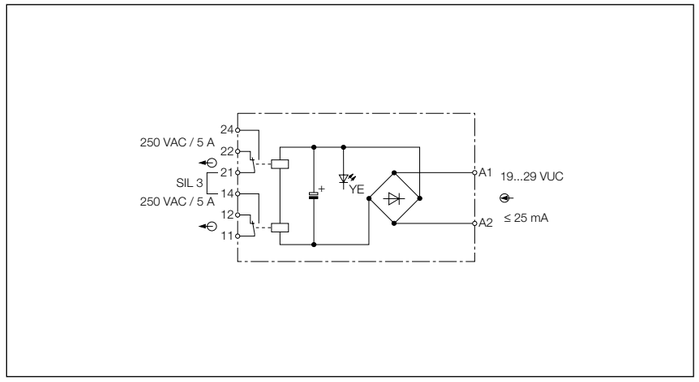
load curve



Technical data

Type	IM73-12-R/230VAC
Ident no.	7520511
Nominal voltage	230VAC
Operating voltage	184…276VAC
Frequency	48…62 Hz
Power consumption	≤ 3.5 VA
Current input	15 mA
Relay switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC
Switching current per output	≤ 5 A
Switching capacity per output	≤ 2000 VA/180 W
Switching frequency	≤ 5 Hz
Contact quality	AgNi, 3µ Au
Output circuits	2 x relay (change-over)
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Rated voltage	250 V
Approval	SIL 3
Switching state	yellow
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	111 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Relay coupler – 1-channel



- Galvanically separated input and output circuits
- Removable terminal blocks
- SIL3
- Output: 2 relays each with a changeover contact
- 5 A switching current at 250 VAC

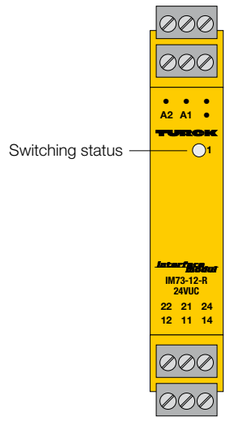
The 1-channel relay coupler IM73-12-R/24VUC is used as a coupling module for safe galvanic isolation of binary signals .

Two synchronous controlled relays, each with one changover contact are provided at the output.

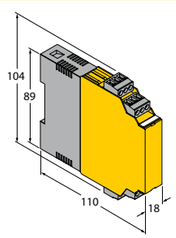
If applied in SIL-3 circuits, the following conditions have to be observed:

- If the output relay triggers a contactor directly, the contactor must be equipped with a protective circuitry at the coil connection.
- Both relays have to be connected in series.
- The contact circuit is equipped with a fuse and is activated when 60% of the nominal current are reached.

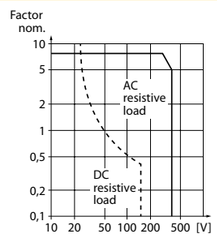
The yellow LED indicates the switching status of the output.



Dimensions



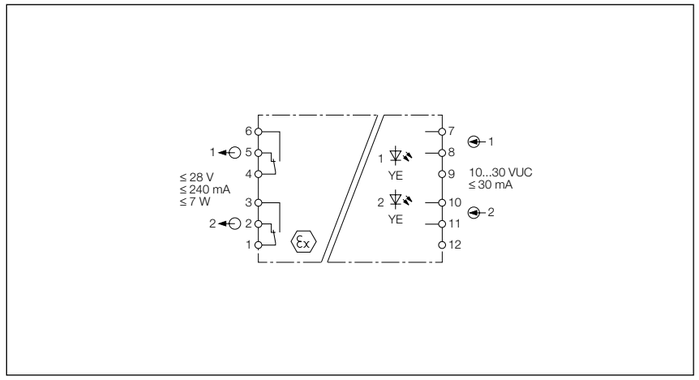
load curve



Technical data

Type	IM73-12-R/24VUC
Ident no.	7520712
Nominal voltage	24 VUC
Frequency	48…62 Hz
Operating voltage range	19…29 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 0.6 VA
Voltage input	19…29 VAC/ VDC
Current input	25 mA
Relay switching voltage	≤ 250 VAC
Switching current per output	≤ 5 A
Switching capacity per output	≤ 2000 VA/180 W
Switching frequency	≤ 5 Hz
Contact quality	AgNi, 3µ Au
Output circuits	2 x relay (change-over)
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Rated voltage	250 V
Approval	SIL 3
Switching state	yellow
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	121 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Relay coupler – 2-channel



- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Removable terminal blocks

The relay coupler IM73-22Ex-R/24VUC is designed to switch intrinsically safe circuits and provides safe galvanic isolation between contact and control circuit according to EN 50020.

The status of the relays is via LEDs at the front.

With 50 Hz the reed relay switching frequency is significantly higher than that of standard relays.

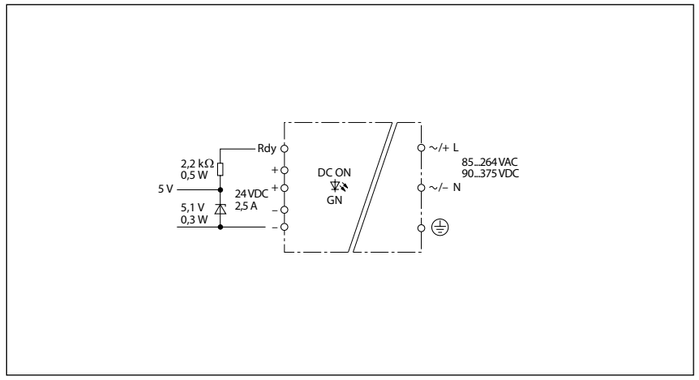
The reed relays with rhodium contacts are suited for general control tasks, especially when standard types cannot be used due to the required switching frequency and the admissible contact ratings.

Dimensions

Technical data

Type	IM73-22Ex-R/24VUC
Ident no.	7520513
Frequency	48…62 Hz
Operating voltage range	10…30 VDC
Voltage input	10…30 VAC/ VDC
Current input	30 mA
Relay switching voltage	≤ 28 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 240 mA
Switching capacity per output	≤ 7 W
Contact quality	AgNi, 3µ Au
Output circuits	2 x relay (change-over)
Limit frequency	≤ 50 Hz
Test voltage	1.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	BVS 03 ATEX E 335
Application area	II (1) GD
Protection type	[Ex ia] IIC
Rated voltage	250 V
Max. input voltage U_i	≤ 28 V
Max. input current I_i	≤ 240 mA
Max. input power P_i	≤ 7000 mW
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	negligibly small
Switching state	yellow
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	104x18x110 mm
Weight	129 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	4 x 3-pole removable terminal blocks, reverse polarity protected, screw connection
Terminal cross-section	1 x 2.5 mm² / 2 x 1.5 mm²

Switching power supply

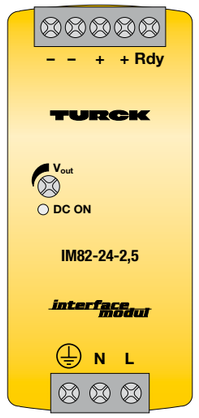


- Safety extra-low voltage IEC/ EN60950
- Universal operating voltage
- Mains buffering time up to 30 ms
- High efficiency
- Natural air cooling
- Power-good relay
- Output voltage, adjustable 24…28 VDC
- Single/parallel operation
- Overload protection

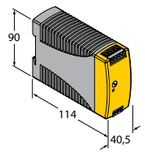
The IM82-24-2,5 power supply is designed for DC loads, especially for switching and monitoring devices of the TURCK interface module series IM, IME, IMB, IMS and IMC.

The power supply provides 24 VDC output voltage and 2.5 A output current. The output voltage is adjusted in a range between 24 … 28 VDC with the potentiometer Vout. The device provides safety extra-low voltage (SELV) according to EN 60950.

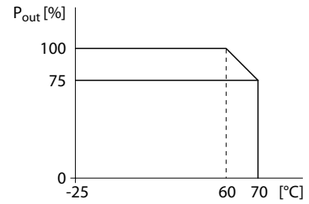
The power supply can be set to single or parallel operating mode (with decoupling diode).



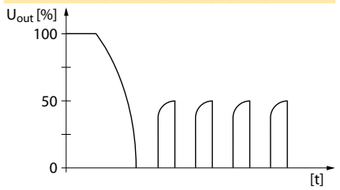
Dimensions



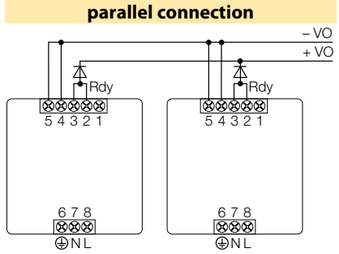
Derating



Short-circuit behaviour



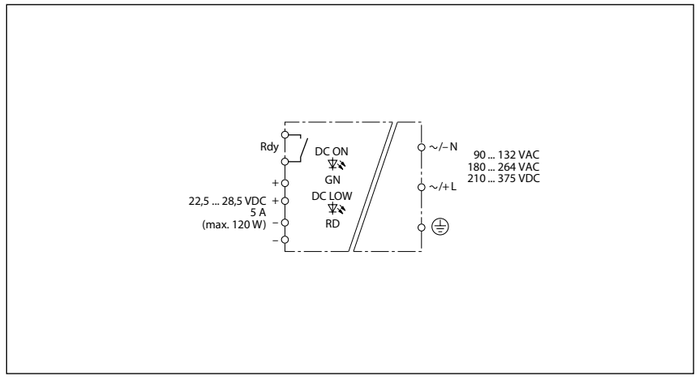
parallel connection



Technical data

Type	IM82-24-2,5
Ident no.	7545041
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	85…264VAC
Frequency	47…63 Hz
Operating voltage range	90…375 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 83 VA
Power loss, typical	≤ 8.8 W
External fuse	B5A
Internal fuse	T2A/250VAC
Inrush current	Ui=115VAC, 20A; Ui=230VAC, 40A
Mains buffering	Ui=115VAC, 20ms; Ui= 230VAC, 30ms
Nominal voltage	24 V
Adjustment range	28…24 V
Nominal current	2.5 A
Switching current per output	≤ 35 mA
Output circuits	1 x transistor (potential-free, short-circuit proof)
Switching voltage	≤ 24 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 35 mA
Overload protection	110-150%
Parallel mode	yes, via diods
Ripple	50 mV
Pollution degree	2
Surge category	II
Short-circuit behaviour	Hiccup mode
Limit frequency	≤ 80000 Hz
Test voltage	3.0 kV
Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-25…85 °C
Derating	-2.5%/°C from 60°C
Relative humidity	≤ 95%
Dimensions	90x40.5x114 mm
Weight	401 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail
Housing material	Plastic
Electrical connection	Screw terminals
Terminal cross-section	0.2…2.0 mm²

Switching power supply

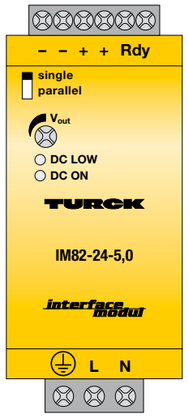


- Class 1, Div 2
- Safety extra-low voltage IEC/ EN60950
- Universal operating voltage
- Mains buffering time up to 30 ms
- High efficiency
- Natural air cooling
- Power-good relay
- Output voltage adjustable 22.5 … 28.5 VDC
- Single/parallel operation
- Overload protection
- Removable terminal blocks

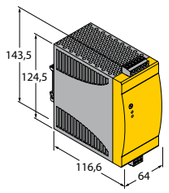
The IM82-24-5,0 power supply is designed for DC loads, especially for switching and monitoring devices of the TURCK interface module series IM, IME, IMB, IMS and IMC.

The power supply provides 24 VDC output voltage and 5.0 A output current. The output voltage is adjusted in a range between 22.5 … 28.5 VDC with the potentiometer Vout. The device provides safety extra-low voltage (SELV) according to EN 60950.

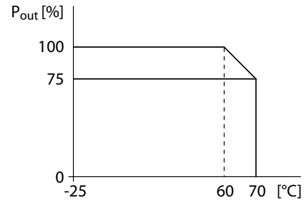
The power supply can be set to single or parallel operating mode.



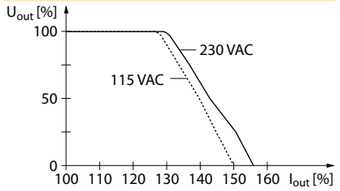
Dimensions



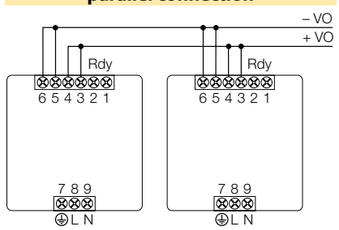
Derating



Short-circuit behaviour



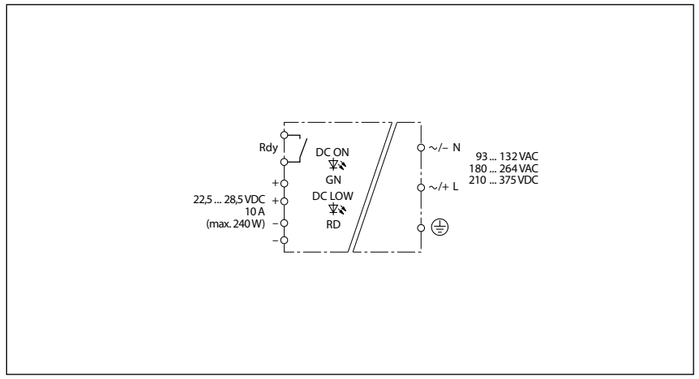
parallel connection



Technical data

Type	IM82-24-5,0
Ident no.	7545042
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	90…132VAC and 186…264VAC
Frequency	47…73 Hz
Operating voltage range	210…375 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 145 VA
PFC	0.7
External fuse	B5A
Internal fuse	T3,15A/250VAC
Inrush current	Ui=115VAC, 24A; Ui=230VAC, 48A
Mains buffering	Ui=115VAC, 25ms; Ui= 230VAC, 30ms
Nominal voltage	24 V
Adjustment range	28.5…22.5 V
Nominal current	5 A
Relay switching voltage	≤ 60 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 300 mA
Output circuits	1 x relays (NO)
Overload protection	105-145%
Parallel mode	yes, switchover initiated by a switch, max. 3 devices each with 90 % load current
Ripple	50 mV
Pollution degree	2
Surge category	II
Short-circuit behaviour	Current limiting
Limit frequency	≤ 80000 Hz
Test voltage	3.0 kV
Operational readiness	green
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-25…85 °C
Derating	-2.5%/°C from 60°C
Relative humidity	≤ 95%
Dimensions	143.5x64x116.6 mm
Weight	1006 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail
Housing material	Metal
Electrical connection	Screw terminals
Terminal cross-section	0.2…2.0 mm²

Switching power supply

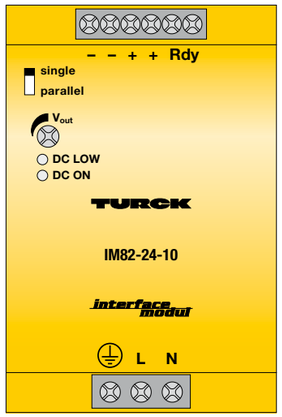


- Class 1, Div 2
- Safety extra-low voltage IEC/ EN60950
- Universal operating voltage
- Mains buffering time up to 30 ms
- High efficiency
- Natural air cooling
- Power-good relay
- Output voltage adjustable 22.5 … 28.5 VDC
- Single/parallel operation
- Overload protection

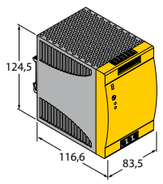
The IM82-24-10 power supply is designed for DC loads, especially for switching and monitoring devices of the TURCK interface module series IM, IME, IMB, IMS and IMC.

The power supply provides 24 VDC output voltage and 10 A output current. The output voltage is adjusted in a range between 22.5 … 28.5 VDC with the potentiometer Vout. The device provides safety extra-low voltage (SELV) according to EN 60950.

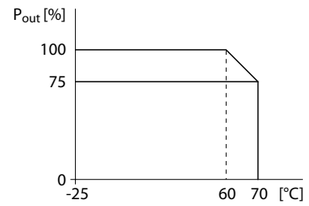
The power supply can be set to single or parallel operating mode.



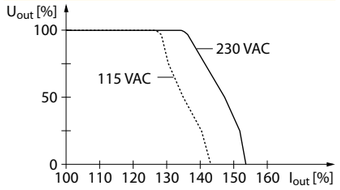
Dimensions



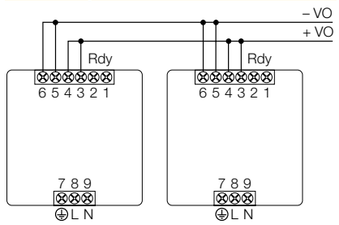
Derating



Short-circuit behaviour



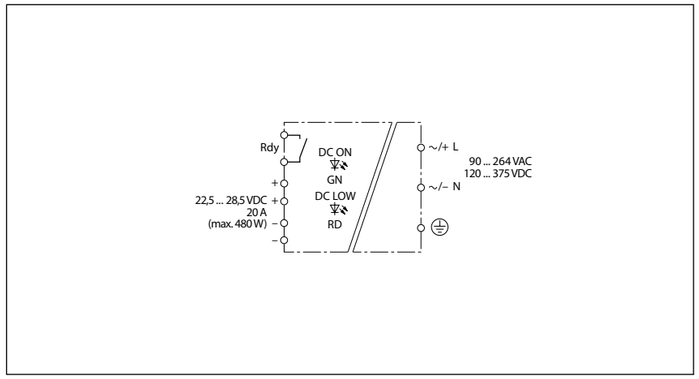
parallel connection



Technical data

Type	IM82-24-10
Ident no.	7545043
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	90…132VAC and 186…264VAC
Frequency	47…73 Hz
Operating voltage range	210…375 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 276 VA
PFC	0.7
External fuse	B10A, C6A
Internal fuse	T6,3A/250VAC
Inrush current	Ui=115VAC, 30A; Ui=230VAC, 60A
Mains buffering	Ui=115VAC, 25ms; Ui= 230VAC, 30ms
Nominal voltage	24 V
Adjustment range	28.5…22.5 V
Nominal current	10 A
Relay switching voltage	≤ 60 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 300 mA
Output circuits	1 x relays (NO)
Overload protection	110-150%
Parallel mode	yes, switchover initiated by a switch, max. 3 devices each with 90 % load current
Ripple	100 mV
Pollution degree	2
Surge category	II
Short-circuit behaviour	Current limiting
Limit frequency	≤ 40000 Hz
Test voltage	3.0 kV
Operational readiness	green
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-25…85 °C
Derating	-2.5%/°C from 60°C
Relative humidity	≤ 95%
Dimensions	124.5x83.5x116.6 mm
Weight	1469 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail
Housing material	Metal
Electrical connection	Screw terminals
Terminal cross-section	0.2…2.0 mm²

Switching power supply

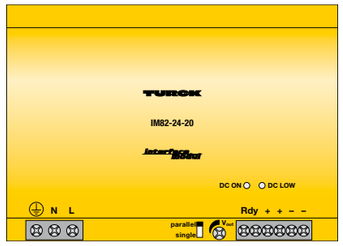


- Class 1, Div 2
- Safety extra-low voltage IEC/ EN60950
- Universal operating voltage
- Mains buffering time up to 30 ms
- High efficiency
- Parallel operation
- Natural air cooling
- Power-good relay
- Output voltage adjustable 22.5 … 28.5 VDC
- Single/parallel operation
- Overload protection

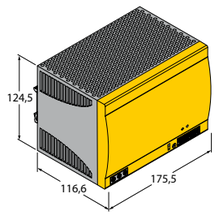
The IM82-24-20 power supply is designed for DC loads, especially for switching and monitoring devices of the TURCK interface module series IM, IME, IMB, IMS and IMC.

The power supply provides 24 VDC output voltage and 20 A output current. The output voltage is adjusted in a range between 22.5 … 28.5 VDC with the potentiometer Vout. The device provides safety extra-low voltage (SELV) according to EN 60950.

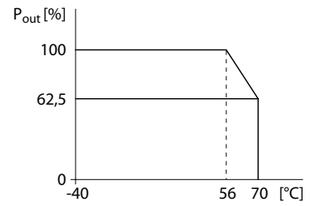
The power supply can be set to single or parallel operating mode.



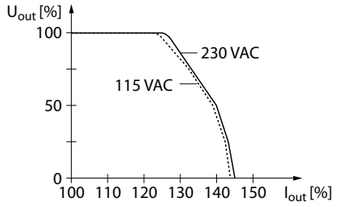
Dimensions



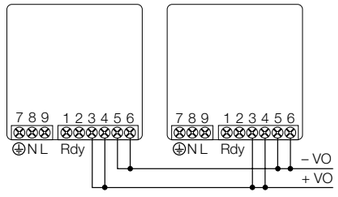
Derating



Short-circuit behaviour



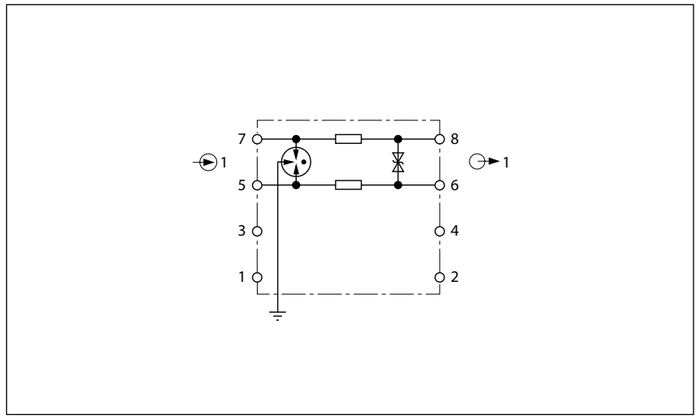
parallel connection



Technical data

Type	IM82-24-20
Ident no.	7545044
Nominal voltage	Universal voltage supply unit
Operating voltage	90…264VAC
Frequency	47…63 Hz
Operating voltage range	120…375 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 564 VA
Power loss, typical	≤ 63 W
PFC	0.99
External fuse	B16A
Internal fuse	T10A/250VAC
Inrush current	Ui=115VAC, 25A; Ui=230VAC, 50A
Mains buffering	Ui=115VAC, 30ms; Ui= 230VAC, 30ms
Nominal voltage	24 V
Adjustment range	28.5…22.5 V
Nominal current	20 A
Relay switching voltage	≤ 60 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 300 mA
Output circuits	1 x relays (NO)
Overload protection	120-104%
Parallel mode	yes, switchover initiated by a switch, max. 3 devices each with 90 % load current
Ripple	100 mV
Pollution degree	2
Surge category	II
Short-circuit behaviour	Current limiting
Limit frequency	≤ 60000 Hz
Test voltage	3.0 kV
Operational readiness	green
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-25…85 °C
Derating	4%/°C from 61°C
Relative humidity	≤ 95%
Dimensions	124.5x175.5x116.6 mm
Weight	2319 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail
Housing material	Metal
Electrical connection	Screw terminals
Terminal cross-section	0.2…6.0 mm²

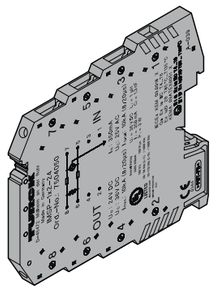
Surge protection – 1-channel



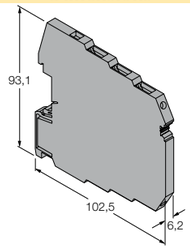
- Nominal voltage 24 VDC
- For a floating signal circuit in 2-wire technology
- IEC category: C1 / C2 / C3 / D1
- Approved acc. to Ex ia IIC / Ex iaD
- IECEx
- UL
- SIL 2
- Flammability class V-0

IMSP-1X2-24 surge protection module for MSR technology.

Slim design 6.2 mm, for DIN rail mounting DIN NS35.



Dimensions

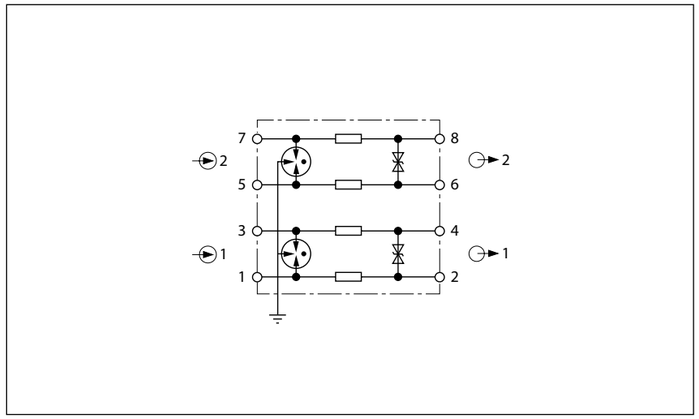


Technical data

Type	IMSP-1X2-24
Ident no.	7504050
Nominal voltage U_n	24 VDC
IEC category	C1; C2; C3; D1
Surge arrester, rated voltage U_c	25 VAC / 36 VDC
	350 mA
Active current Ic with given U_c	2 µA
Leakage current acc. to PE with given U_c	2 µA
Nominal discharge surge current I_n (8/20) µs(core-to-core)	5 kA
Nominal discharge surge current I_n (8/20)µs (core-to-earth)	5 kA
Discharge surge current I_{max} (8/20)µs (core-to-core)	10 kA
Discharge surge current I_{max} (8/20)µs (core-to-earth)	10 kA
Nominal pulse current I_{an} (10/1000)µs (core-to-core)	50 A
Nominal pulse current I_{an} (10/1000)µs (core-to-earth)	50 A
Lightning test current (10/350)µs, peak current I_{imp}	500 A
	≤60 V
Output voltage limitation 1kV/µs (core-to-earth)	≤650 V
Residual voltage I_n (core-to-core)	≤70 V
Protection level U_P C2 - 10kV / 5kA	≤70 V (C2 - 10 kV / 5 kA)
Protection level U_P C3 - 10A	≤50 V (C3 - 10 A)
Protection level U_P D1 - 500A	≤80 V (D1 -500 A)
Protection level U_P C1 - 500V / 250A	≤650 V (C1 - 500 V / 250 A)
Protection level U_P C2 - 10kV / 5kA	≤700 V (C2 - 10kV / 5 kA)
Protection level $_P$ D1 - 500A	≤700 V (D1 - 500 A)
	≤1 ns
Response time tA (core-to-earth)	≤100 ns
Insertion loss aE, sym.	Typ 0,7 dB (1 MHz / 50 Ω)
Insertion loss aE, sym.	Typ. 0,3 dB (350 MHz / 150Ω)
Cutoff frequency fg (3dB), asym. (GND)50Ω system	Typ. 6 MHz
Cutoff frequency fg (3dB), asym. (GND)150Ω system	Typ. 2 MHz
Capacitance	≤1,3 nF (per path)
Resistance per path	3,3 Ω 20%
Required backup fuse, max.	315 mA
Surge protection acc. to IEC 61643-21 (core-to-core)	C2 (10 kV / 5 kA); C3 (25 A)
Surge protection acc. to IEC 61643-21 (core-to-earth)	C2 (10 kV / 5 kA); C3 (25 A); D1 (500 A)
AC protection acc. to IEC 61643-21	5 A - 1 s
	IEC 60664-1 / EN60079-11
Standards/Regulations	IEC 61643-21 / DIN EN 61643-21
Flammability class acc. to UL 94	V-0

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	DEKRA 11 ATEX 0016 X
Application area	II 1 G, II 1 D
Protection type	Ex ia IIC T4…T6; Ex iaD 20 T85°C…T135°C
Max. input voltage U_i	≤ 36 V
Max. input current I_i	≤ 350 mA
Max. input power P_i	≤ 3 mW
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Li = 1 µH, Ci = 1.3 nF
Approval	SIL 2
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-40…+80 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	93.1x6.2x102.5 mm
Weight	43 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail
Housing material	Plastic
Electrical connection	Screw terminals
Terminal cross-section	2.5 mm²

Surge protection – 2-channel

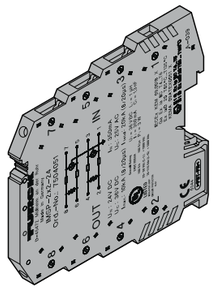


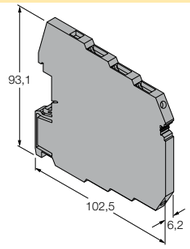
- Nominal voltage 24 VDC
- For 2 floating signal circuits in 2-wire technology
- IEC category: C1 / C2 / C3 / D1
- Approved acc. to Ex ia IIC / Ex iaD
- IECEx
- UL
- SIL 2
- Flammability class V-0

IMSP-1X2-24 surge protection module for measurement and control technology.

Slim design 6.2 mm, for DIN rail mounting DIN NS35.

Dimensions

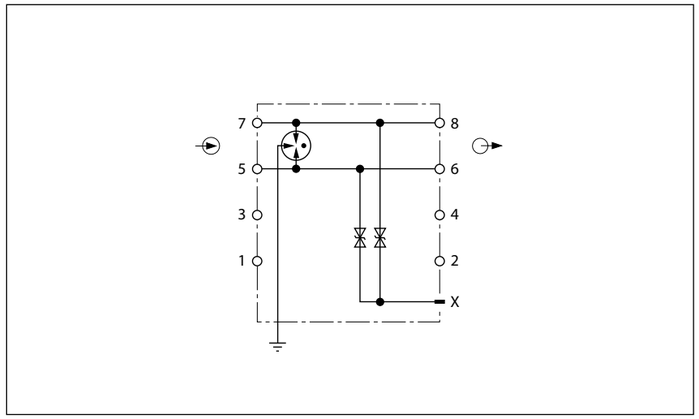




Technical data

Type	IMSP-2X2-24
Ident no.	7504051
Nominal voltage U_n	24 VDC
IEC category	C1; C2; C3; D1
Surge arrester, rated voltage U_c	25 VAC / 36 VDC
	350 mA
Active current Ic with given U_c	2 µA
Leakage current acc. to PE with given U_c	4 µA
Nominal discharge surge current I_n (8/20) µs(core-to-core)	5 kA
Nominal discharge surge current I_n (8/20)µs (core-to-earth)	5 kA
Discharge surge current I_{max} (8/20)µs (core-to-core)	10 kA
Discharge surge current I_{max} (8/20)µs (core-to-earth)	10 kA
Nominal pulse current I_{an} (10/1000)µs (core-to-core)	50 A
Nominal pulse current I_{an} (10/1000)µs (core-to-earth)	50 A
Lightning test current (10/350)µs, peak current I_{imp}	500 A
	≤60 V
Output voltage limitation 1kV/µs (core-to-earth)	≤650 V
Residual voltage I_n (core-to-core)	≤70 V
Protection level U_P C2 - 10kV / 5kA	≤70 V (C2 - 10 kV / 5 kA)
Protection level U_P C3 - 10A	≤50 V (C3 - 10 A)
Protection level U_P D1 - 500A	≤80 V (D1 -500 A)
Protection level U_P C1 - 500V / 250A	≤650 V (C1 - 500 V / 250 A)
Protection level U_P C2 - 10kV / 5kA	≤700 V (C2 - 10kV / 5 kA)
Protection level $_P$ D1 - 500A	≤700 V (D1 - 500 A)
	≤1 ns
Response time tA (core-to-earth)	≤100 ns
Insertion loss aE, sym.	Typ 0,7 dB (1 MHz / 50 Ω)
Insertion loss aE, sym.	Typ. 0,3 dB (350 MHz / 150Ω)
Cutoff frequency fg (3dB), asym. (GND)50Ω system	Typ. 6 MHz
Cutoff frequency fg (3dB), asym. (GND)150Ω system	Typ. 2 MHz
Capacitance	≤1,3 nF (per path)
Resistance per path	3,3 Ω 20%
Required backup fuse, max.	315 mA
Surge protection acc. to IEC 61643-21 (core-to-core)	C2 (10 kV / 5 kA); C3 (25 A)
Surge protection acc. to IEC 61643-21 (core-to-earth)	C2 (10 kV / 5 kA); C3 (25 A); D1 (500 A)
AC protection acc. to IEC 61643-21	5 A - 1 s
	IEC 60664-1 / EN60079-11
Standards/Regulations	IEC 61643-21 / DIN EN 61643-21
Flammability class acc. to UL 94	V-0
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	DEKRA 11 ATEX 0016 X
Application area	II 1 G, II 1 D
Protection type	Ex ia IIC T4…T6; Ex iaD 20 T85°C…T135°C
Max. input voltage U_i	≤ 36 V
Max. input current I_i	≤ 350 mA
Max. input power P_i	≤ 3 mW
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Li = 1 µH, Ci = 1.3 nF
Approval	SIL 2
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-40…+80 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	93.1x6.2x102.5 mm
Weight	54 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail
Housing material	Plastic
Electrical connection	Screw terminals
Terminal cross-section	2.5 mm²

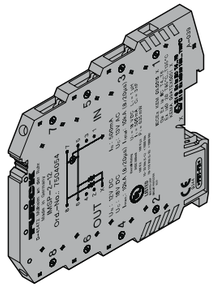
Surge protection – 1-channel



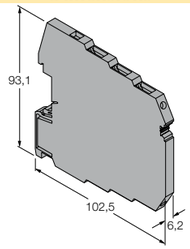
- Nominal voltage 12 VDC
- For 2 floating signal conductors
- IEC category: C1 / C2 / C3 / D1
- Approved acc. to Ex ia IIC / Ex iaD
- IECEx
- UL
- SIL 2
- Flammability class V-0

IMSP-2-12 surge protection module for measurement and control technology.

Slim design 6.2 mm, for DIN rail mounting DIN NS35.



Dimensions

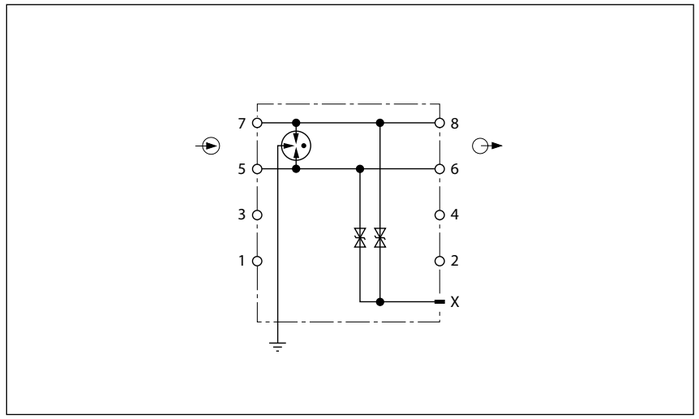


Technical data

Type	IMSP-2-12
Ident no.	7504054
Nominal voltage U_n	12 VDC
IEC category	C1; C2; C3; D1
Surge arrester, rated voltage U_c	13 VAC / 18 VDC
	500 mA
Active current Ic with given U_c	2 µA (per path)
Leakage current acc. to PE with given U_c	2 µA
Nominal discharge surge current I_n (8/20) µs(core-to-core)	350 A
Nominal discharge surge current I_n (8/20)µs (core-to-earth)	5 kA
Discharge surge current I_{max} (8/20)µs (core-to-core)	350 A
Discharge surge current I_{max} (8/20)µs (core-to-earth)	10 kA
Nominal pulse current I_{an} (10/1000)µs (core-to-core)	70 A
Nominal pulse current I_{an} (10/1000)µs (core-to-earth)	50 A
Lightning test current (10/350)µs, peak current I_{imp}	500 A
	≤50 V
Output voltage limitation 1kV/µs (core-to-earth)	≤650 V
Residual voltage I_n (core-to-core)	≤50 V
Protection level U_P C1 - 500V / 250A	≤50 V (C1-500 V / 250 A)
Protection level U_P C1 - 500V / 250A	≤650 V (C1 - 500 V / 250 A)
Protection level U_P C2 - 10kV / 5kA	≤650 V (C2 - 10 kV / 5 kA)
Protection level $_P$ D1 - 500A	≤700 V (D1 - 500 A)
	≤1 ns
Response time tA (core-to-earth)	≤100 ns
Insertion loss aE, sym.	Typ 0,1 dB (1 MHz / 50 Ω)
Insertion loss aE, sym.	Typ. 0,1 dB (300 kHz / 150 Ω)
Cutoff frequency fg (3dB), asym. (GND)50Ω system	Typ. 5 MHz
Cutoff frequency fg (3dB), asym. (GND)150Ω system	Typ. 1,5 MHz
Capacitance	≤1,5 nF (per channel)
Resistance per path	0 Ω
Required backup fuse, max.	500 mA
Surge protection acc. to IEC 61643-21 (core-to-core)	C1 (500 V / 250 A); C3 (25 A)
Surge protection acc. to IEC 61643-21 (core-to-earth)	C2 (10 kV / 5 kA); C3 (25 A); D1 (500 A)
AC protection acc. to IEC 61643-21	5 A - 1 s
	IEC 60664-1 / EN60079-11
Standards/Regulations	IEC 61643-21 / DIN EN 61643-21
Flammability class acc. to UL 94	V-0
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	DEKRA 11 ATEX 0016 X
Application area	II 1 G, II 1 D
Protection type	Ex ia IIC T4…T6; Ex iaD 20 T85°C…T135°C
Max. input voltage U_i	≤ 18 V
Max. input current I_i	≤ 500 mA
Max. input power P_i	≤ 635 mW
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Li = 1 µH, Ci = 3 nF
Approval	SIL 2

Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-40…+80 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	93.1x6.2x102.5 mm
Weight	43 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail
Housing material	Plastic
Electrical connection	Screw terminals
Terminal cross-section	2.5 mm²

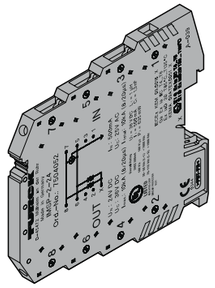
Surge protection – 1-channel



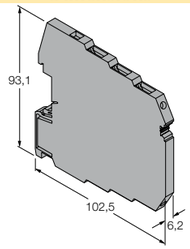
- Nominal voltage 24 VDC
- For 2 floating signal conductors
- IEC category: C1 / C2 / C3 / D1
- Approved acc. to Ex ia IIC / Ex iaD
- IECEx
- UL
- SIL 2
- Flammability class V-0

IMSP-2-24 surge protection module for measurement and control technology.

Slim design 6.2 mm, for DIN rail mounting DIN NS35.



Dimensions



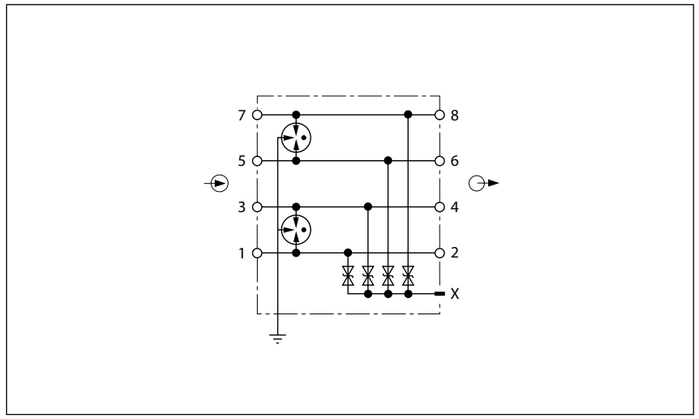
Technical data

Type	IMSP-2-24
Ident no.	7504052
Nominal voltage U_n	24 VDC
IEC category	C1; C2; C3; D1
Surge arrester, rated voltage U_c	25 VAC / 36 VDC
	500 mA
Active current Ic with given U_c	2 µA (per path)
Leakage current acc. to PE with given U_c	2 µA
Nominal discharge surge current I_n (8/20) µs(core-to-core)	250 A
Nominal discharge surge current I_n (8/20)µs (core-to-earth)	5 kA
Discharge surge current I_{max} (8/20)µs (core-to-core)	250 A
Discharge surge current I_{max} (8/20)µs (core-to-earth)	10 kA
Nominal pulse current I_{an} (10/1000)µs (core-to-core)	50 A
Nominal pulse current I_{an} (10/1000)µs (core-to-earth)	50 A
Lightning test current (10/350)µs, peak current I_{imp}	500 A
	≤60 V
Output voltage limitation 1kV/µs (core-to-earth)	≤650 V
Residual voltage I_n (core-to-core)	≤60 V
Protection level U_P C1 - 500V / 250A	≤60 V (C1 - 500 V / 250 A)
Protection level U_P C3 - 10A	≤60 V (C3 - 10 A)
Protection level U_P C1 - 500V / 250A	≤650 V (C1 - 500 V / 250 A)
Protection level U_P C2 - 10kV / 5kA	≤650 V (C2 - 10 kV / 5 kA)
Protection level $_P$ D1 - 500A	≤700 V (D1 - 500 A)
	≤1 ns
Response time tA (core-to-earth)	≤100 ns
Insertion loss aE, sym.	Typ 0,1 dB (1 MHz / 50 Ω)
Insertion loss aE, sym.	Typ. 0,1 dB (450 kHz / 150 Ω)
Cutoff frequency fg (3dB), asym. (GND)50Ω system	Typ. 7,5 MHz
Cutoff frequency fg (3dB), asym. (GND)100Ω system	Typ. 2,5 MHz
Capacitance	≤1,3 nF (per path)
Resistance per path	0 Ω
Required backup fuse, max.	500 mA
Surge protection acc. to IEC 61643-21 (core-to-core)	C1 (500 V / 250 A); C3 (25 A)
Surge protection acc. to IEC 61643-21 (core-to-earth)	C2 (10 kV / 5 kA); C3 (25 A); D1 (500 A)
AC protection acc. to IEC 61643-21	5 A - 1 s
	IEC 60664-1 / EN60079-11
Standards/Regulations	IEC 61643-21 / DIN EN 61643-21
Flammability class acc. to UL 94	V-0

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	DEKRA 11 ATEX 0016 X
Application area	II 1 G, II 1 D
Protection type	Ex ia IIC T4…T6; Ex iaD 20 T85°C…T135°C
Max. input voltage U_i	≤ 36 V
Max. input current I_i	≤ 500 mA
Max. input power P_i	≤ 635 mW
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Li = 1 µH, Ci = 1.3 nF

Approval	SIL 2
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-40…+80 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	93.1x6.2x102.5 mm
Weight	43 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail
Housing material	Plastic
Electrical connection	Screw terminals
Terminal cross-section	2.5 mm²

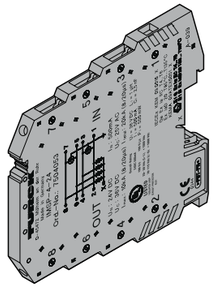
Surge protection – 2-channel



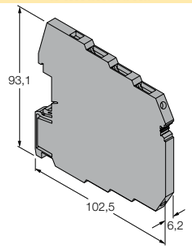
- Nominal voltage 24 VDC
- For 4 floating signal conductors
- IEC category: C1 / C2 / C3 / D1
- Approved acc. to Ex ia IIC / Ex iaD
- IECEx
- UL
- SIL 2
- Flammability class V-0

IMSP-4-24 surge protection module for measurement and control technology.

Slim design 6.2 mm, for DIN rail mounting DIN NS35.



Dimensions



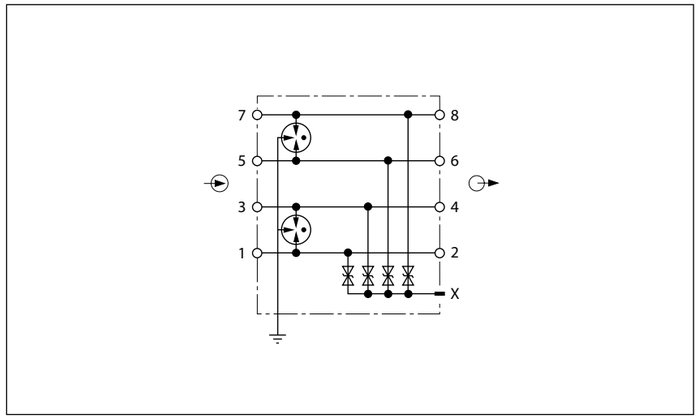
Technical data

Type	IMSP-4-24
Ident no.	7504053
Nominal voltage U_n	24 VDC
IEC category	C1; C2; C3; D1
Surge arrester, rated voltage U_c	25 VAC / 36 VDC
	500 mA
Active current Ic with given U_c	2 µA (per path)
Leakage current acc. to PE with given U_c	4 µA
Nominal discharge surge current I_n (8/20) µs(core-to-core)	250 A
Nominal discharge surge current I_n (8/20)µs (core-to-earth)	5 kA
Discharge surge current I_{max} (8/20)µs (core-to-core)	250 A
Discharge surge current I_{max} (8/20)µs (core-to-earth)	10 kA
Nominal pulse current I_{an} (10/1000)µs (core-to-core)	50 A
Nominal pulse current I_{an} (10/1000)µs (core-to-earth)	50 A
Lightning test current (10/350)µs, peak current I_{imp}	500 A
	≤60 V
Output voltage limitation 1kV/µs (core-to-earth)	≤650 V
Residual voltage I_n (core-to-core)	≤60 V
Protection level U_P C1 - 500V / 250A	≤60 V (C1 - 500 V / 250 A)
Protection level U_P C3 - 10A	≤60 V (C3 - 10 A)
Protection level U_P C1 - 500V / 250A	≤650 V (C1 - 500 V / 250 A)
Protection level U_P C2 - 10kV / 5kA	≤650 V (C2 - 10 kV / 5 kA)
Protection level $_P$ D1 - 500A	≤700 V (D1 - 500 A)
	≤1 ns
Response time tA (core-to-earth)	≤100 ns
Insertion loss aE, sym.	Typ 0,1 dB (1 MHz / 50 Ω)
Insertion loss aE, sym.	Typ. 0,1 dB (450 kHz / 150 Ω)
Cutoff frequency fg (3dB), asym. (GND)50Ω system	Typ. 7,5 MHz
Cutoff frequency fg (3dB), asym. (GND)100Ω system	Typ. 2,5 MHz
Capacitance	≤1,3 nF (per path)
Resistance per path	0 Ω
Required backup fuse, max.	500 mA
Surge protection acc. to IEC 61643-21 (core-to-core)	C1 (500 V / 250 A); C3 (25 A)
Surge protection acc. to IEC 61643-21 (core-to-earth)	C2 (10 kV / 5 kA); C3 (25 A); D1 (500 A)
AC protection acc. to IEC 61643-21	5 A - 1 s
	IEC 60664-1 / EN60079-11
Standards/Regulations	IEC 61643-21 / DIN EN 61643-21
Flammability class acc. to UL 94	V-0

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	DEKRA 11 ATEX 0016 X
Application area	II 1 G, II 1 D
Protection type	Ex ia IIC T4…T6; Ex iaD 20 T85°C…T135°C
Max. input voltage U_i	≤ 36 V
Max. input current I_i	≤ 500 mA
Max. input power P_i	≤ 550 mW
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Li = 1 µH, Ci = 2.5 nF

Approval	SIL 2
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-40…+80 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	93.1x6.2x102.5 mm
Weight	52 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail
Housing material	Plastic
Electrical connection	Screw terminals
Terminal cross-section	2.5 mm²

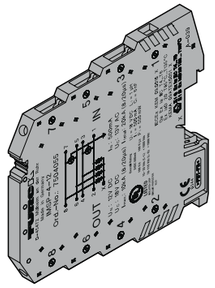
Surge protection – 2-channel



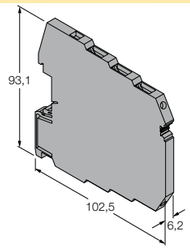
- Nominal voltage 12 VDC
- For 4 floating signal conductors
- IEC category: C1 / C2 / C3 / D1
- Approved acc. to Ex ia IIC / Ex iaD
- IECEx
- UL
- SIL 2
- Flammability class V-0

IMSP-4-12 surge protection module for measurement and control technology.

Slim design 6.2 mm, for DIN rail mounting DIN NS35.



Dimensions



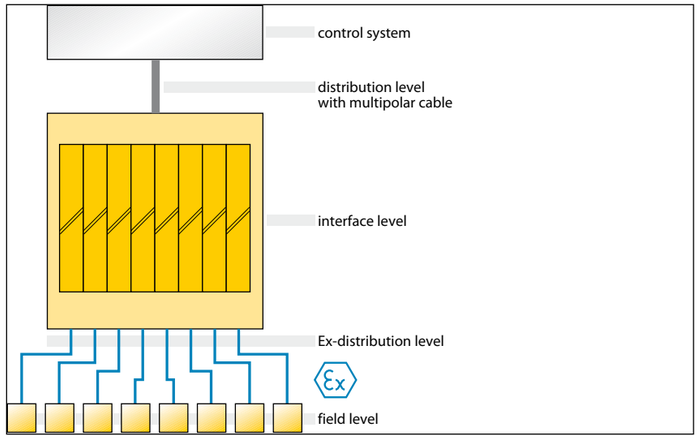
Technical data

Type	IMSP-4-12
Ident no.	7504055
Nominal voltage U_n	12 VDC
IEC category	C1; C2; C3; D1
Surge arrester, rated voltage U_c	13 VAC / 18 VDC
	500 mA
Active current Ic with given U_c	2 µA (per path)
Leakage current acc. to PE with given U_c	4 µA
Nominal discharge surge current I_n (8/20) µs(core-to-core)	350 A
Nominal discharge surge current I_n (8/20)µs (core-to-earth)	5 kA
Discharge surge current I_{max} (8/20)µs (core-to-core)	350 A
Discharge surge current I_{max} (8/20)µs (core-to-earth)	10 kA
Nominal pulse current I_{an} (10/1000)µs (core-to-core)	70 A
Nominal pulse current I_{an} (10/1000)µs (core-to-earth)	50 A
Lightning test current (10/350)µs, peak current I_{imp}	500 A
	≤50 V
Output voltage limitation 1kV/µs (core-to-earth)	≤650 V
Residual voltage I_n (core-to-core)	≤50 V
Protection level U_P C1 - 500V / 250A	≤50 V (C1-500 V / 250 A)
Protection level U_P C3 - 10A	≤50 V (C3 - 10 A)
Protection level U_P C1 - 500V / 250A	≤650 V (C1 - 500 V / 250 A)
Protection level U_P C2 - 10kV / 5kA	≤650 V (C2 - 10 kV / 5 kA)
Protection level $_P$ D1 - 500A	≤700 V (D1 - 500 A)
	≤1 ns
Response time tA (core-to-earth)	≤100 ns
Insertion loss aE, sym.	Typ 0,1 dB (1 MHz / 50 Ω)
Insertion loss aE, sym.	Typ. 0,1 dB (300 kHz / 150 Ω)
Cutoff frequency fg (3dB), asym. (GND)50Ω system	Typ. 5 MHz
Cutoff frequency fg (3dB), asym. (GND)150Ω system	Typ. 1,5 MHz
Capacitance	≤1,5 nF (per channel)
Resistance per path	0 Ω
Required backup fuse, max.	500 mA
Surge protection acc. to IEC 61643-21 (core-to-core)	C1 (500 V / 250 A); C3 (25 A)
Surge protection acc. to IEC 61643-21 (core-to-earth)	C2 (10 kV / 5 kA); C3 (25 A); D1 (500 A)
AC protection acc. to IEC 61643-21	5 A - 1 s
	IEC 60664-1 / EN60079-11
Standards/Regulations	IEC 61643-21 / DIN EN 61643-21
Flammability class acc. to UL 94	V-0

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	DEKRA 11 ATEX 0016 X
Application area	II 1 G, II 1 D
Protection type	Ex ia IIC T4…T6; Ex iaD 20 T85°C…T135°C
Max. input voltage U_i	≤ 18 V
Max. input current I_i	≤ 500 mA
Max. input power P_i	≤ 550 mW
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Li = 1 µH, Ci = 6 nF

Approval	SIL 2
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-40…+80 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	93.1x6.2x102.5 mm
Weight	52 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail
Housing material	Plastic
Electrical connection	Screw terminals
Terminal cross-section	2.5 mm²

Backplane for Yokogawa Centum



- Backplane for Yokogawa Centum
- Backplane without active electronic components, no approval required
- High packing density, up to 32 channels per backplane
- Up to 36 backplanes per control cabinet
- Hot-swappable cards for easy and comfortable maintenance
- Integrated concept of redundancy, redundant connection to the control system via two slots each for digital and analog signals
- To parameterize intelligent HART® field devices the HART® multiplexer is plugged in the second slot or connected via Y-junction, in case the second slot is used for redundant connection to the control system.

The Interfacemodul-Backplane (IMB) helps you to arrange the cabinet components in a smart way. A dense population of channels saves space, you gain a rugged and high-temperature resistant arrangement which is at the same time easy to handle. Up to eigth interface modules have space on the 175 x 210 mm IMB backplane: I/O modules, HART® transmissible analog cards and DTM parametrizable temperature measuring amplifiers. The backplane can take up to 32 digital or 16 analog inputs and outputs can be arranged. The I/O channels are galvanically separated by the interface cards.

The backplane is a purely passive unit, applied as a patch panel for I/O solutions. There are no active components on it, because any failure of these would lead to a complete outage of the isolation level. Each interface card is additionally safeguarded.

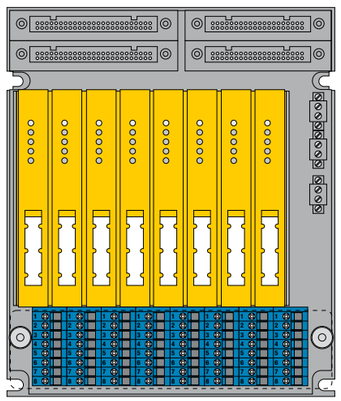
The backplane accommodates the entire connection level of the IMB system: The 8 slots for the interface cards as well as connection possibilities for the inputs, outputs, the system cable and the power supply. The intrinsically safe field circuits are connected via screw terminals and the control system is connected via premoulded system cables.

The IMB can be supplied redundantly via two separate power units. The electronics on the cards ensures the separation of the power supply units. Two removable terminal blocks on the backplane are intended for power supply.
The IMB interface cards are equipped with a power-on LED and some also feature status LEDs indicating the operating mode. The I/O level is thus controlable from the cabinet.

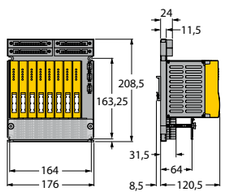
The backplane is snapped on the DIN rail with an adapter acc. to DIN EN 60715 TH35. The adapter can be mounted in different ways, allowing the IMB system to be installed horizontally or vertically on the DIN rail. The backplanes can also be mounted side by side to accommodate several IMB systems.

Alternatively, the DIN rail socket can be removed and the backplane can be mounted directly on a support plate with four screws.

A fixture for a lable is located above the terminals.



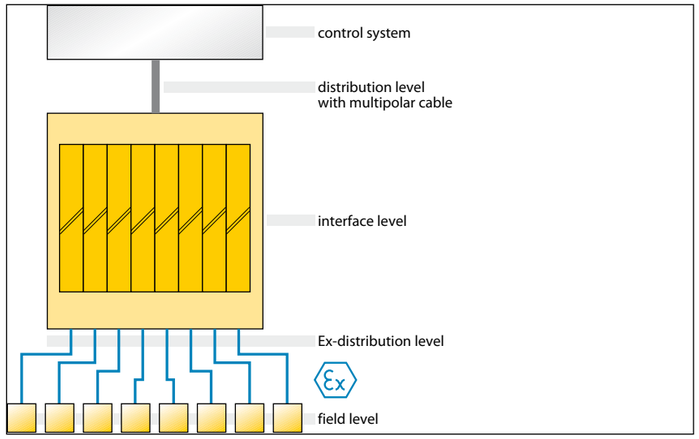
Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IMB-BP-8-Y-R
Ident no.	7570001
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	176x120x208 mm
Weight	1714 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS

Backplane for Emerson Delta V



- Backplane for Emerson Delta V
- Backplane without active electronic components, no approval required
- High packing density, up to 32 channels per backplane
- Up to 36 backplanes per control cabinet
- Hot-swappable cards for easy and comfortable maintenance
- Connection of a HART® multiplexer to parameterize intelligent HART® field devices via Y-junction

The Interfacemodul-Backplane (IMB) helps you to arrange the cabinet components in a smart way. A dense population of channels saves space, you gain a rugged and high-temperature resistant arrangement which is at the same time easy to handle. Up to eigth interface modules have space on the 175 x 210 mm IMB backplane: I/O modules, HART® transmissible analog cards and DTM parametrizable temperature measuring amplifiers. The backplane can take up to 32 digital or 16 analog inputs and outputs can be arranged. The I/O channels are galvanically separated by the interface cards.

The backplane is a purely passive unit, applied as a patch panel for I/O solutions. There are no active components on it, because any failure of these would lead to a complete outage of the isolation level. Each interface card is additionally safeguarded.

The backplane accommodates the entire connection level of the IMB system: The 8 slots for the interface cards as well as connection possibilities for the inputs, outputs, the system cable and the power supply. The intrinsically safe field circuits are connected via screw terminals and the control system is connected via premoulded system cables.

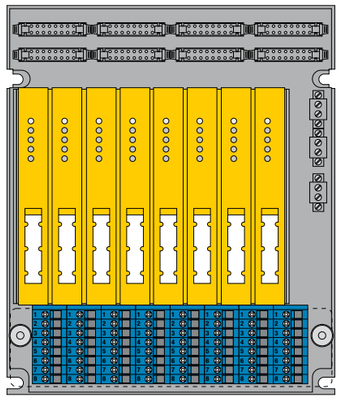
The IMB can be supplied redundantly via two separate power units. The electronics on the cards ensures the separation of the power supply units. Two removable terminal blocks on the backplane are intended for power supply.

The IMB interface cards are equipped with a power-on LED and some also feature status LEDs indicating the operating mode. The I/O level is thus controlable from the cabinet.

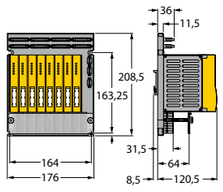
The backplane is snapped on the DIN rail with an adapter acc. to DIN EN 60715 TH35. The adapter can be mounted in different ways, allowing the IMB system to be installed horizontally or vertically on the DIN rail. The backplanes can also be mounted side by side to accomodate several IMB systems.

Alternatively, the DIN rail socket can be removed and the backplane can be mounted directly on a support plate with four screws.

A fixture for a lable is located above the terminals.



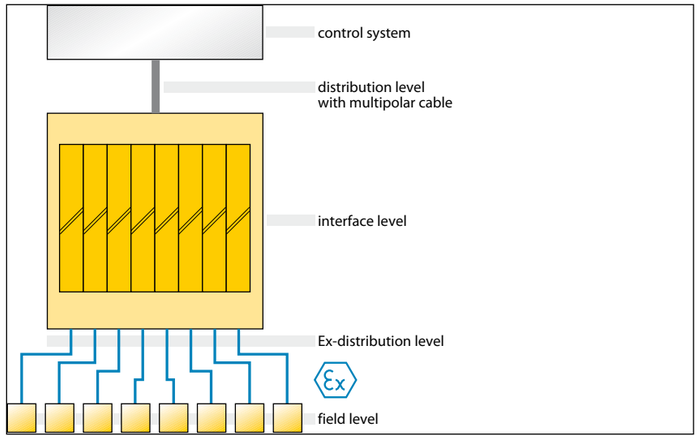
Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IMB-BP-8-E
Ident no.	7570020
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	176x120x208 mm
Weight	1720 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS

Backplane Honeywell C300



- Backplane for Honeywell C300 input signals
- Backplane without active electronic components, no approval required
- High packing density, up to 32 channels per backplane
- Up to 36 backplanes per control cabinet
- Hot-swappable cards for easy and comfortable maintenance
- Connection of a HART® multiplexer to parameterize intelligent HART® field devices via Y-junction

The Interfacemodul-Backplane (IMB) helps you to arrange the cabinet components in a smart way. A dense population of channels saves space, you gain a rugged and high-temperature resistant arrangement which is at the same time easy to handle. Up to eigth interface modules have space on the 175 x 210 mm IMB backplane: I/O modules, HART® transmissible analog cards and DTM parametrizable temperature measuring amplifiers. The backplane can take up to 32 digital or 16 analog inputs and outputs can be arranged. The I/O channels are galvanically separated by the interface cards.

The backplane is a purely passive unit, applied as a patch panel for I/O solutions. There are no active components on it, because any failure of these would lead to a complete outage of the isolation level. Each interface card is additionally safeguarded.

The backplane accommodates the entire connection level of the IMB system: The 8 slots for the interface cards as well as connection possibilities for the inputs, outputs, the system cable and the power supply. The intrinsically safe field circuits are connected via screw terminals and the control system is connected via premoulded system cables.

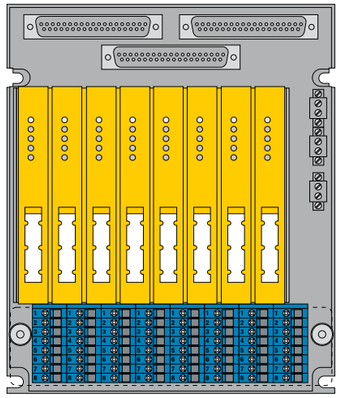
The IMB can be supplied redundantly via two separate power units. The electronics on the cards ensures the separation of the power supply units. Two removable terminal blocks on the backplane are intended for power supply.

The IMB interface cards are equipped with a power-on LED and some also feature status LEDs indicating the operating mode. The I/O level is thus controlable from the cabinet.

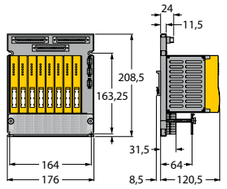
The backplane is snapped on the DIN rail with an adapter acc. to DIN EN 60715 TH35. The adapter can be mounted in different ways, allowing the IMB system to be installed horizontally or vertically on the DIN rail. The backplanes can also be mounted side by side to accommodate several IMB systems.

Alternatively, the DIN rail socket can be removed and the backplane can be mounted directly on a support plate with four screws.

A fixture for a lable is located above the terminals.



Dimensions

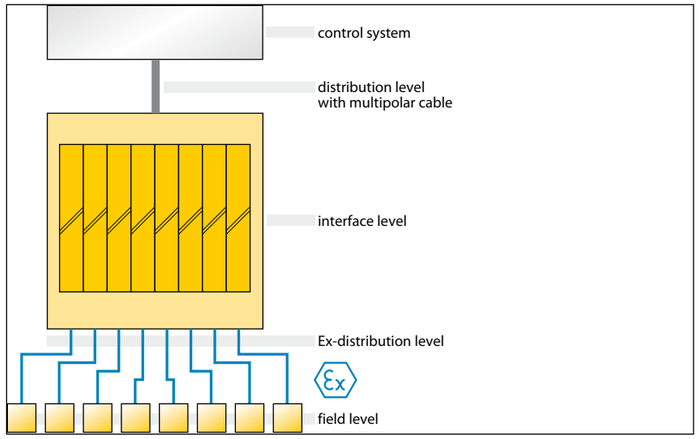


Interface technology for the backplane
Interface module backplane – Backplane

Technical data

Type	IMB-BP-8-H-IN
Ident no.	7570021
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	176x120x208 mm
Weight	0 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS

Backplane Honeywell C300



- Backplane for Honeywell C300 output signals
- Backplane without active electronic components, no approval required
- High packing density, up to 32 channels per backplane
- Up to 36 backplanes per control cabinet
- Hot-swappable cards for easy and comfortable maintenance
- Connection of a HART® multiplexer to parameterize intelligent HART® field devices via Y-junction

The Interfacemodul-Backplane (IMB) helps you to arrange the cabinet components in a smart way. A dense population of channels saves space, you gain a rugged and high-temperature resistant arrangement which is at the same time easy to handle. Up to eigth interface modules have space on the 175 x 210 mm IMB backplane: I/O modules, HART® transmissible analog cards and DTM parametrizable temperature measuring amplifiers. The backplane can take up to 32 digital or 16 analog inputs and outputs can be arranged. The I/O channels are galvanically separated by the interface cards.

The backplane is a purely passive unit, applied as a patch panel for I/O solutions. There are no active components on it, because any failure of these would lead to a complete outage of the isolation level. Each interface card is additionally safeguarded.

The backplane accommodates the entire connection level of the IMB system: The 8 slots for the interface cards as well as connection possibilities for the inputs, outputs, the system cable and the power supply. The intrinsically safe field circuits are connected via screw terminals and the control system is connected via premoulded system cables.

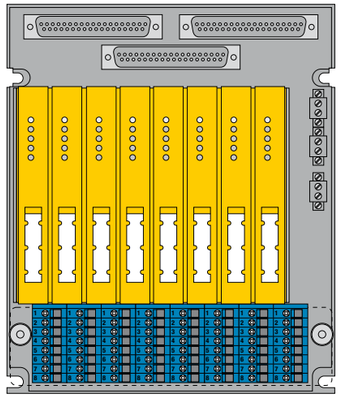
The IMB can be supplied redundantly via two separate power units. The electronics on the cards ensures the separation of the power supply units. Two removable terminal blocks on the backplane are intended for power supply.

The IMB interface cards are equipped with a power-on LED and some also feature status LEDs indicating the operating mode. The I/O level is thus controlable from the cabinet.

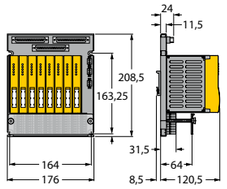
The backplane is snapped on the DIN rail with an adapter acc. to DIN EN 60715 TH35. The adapter can be mounted in different ways, allowing the IMB system to be installed horizontally or vertically on the DIN rail. The backplanes can also be mounted side by side to accomodate several IMB systems.

Alternatively, the DIN rail socket can be removed and the backplane can be mounted directly on a support plate with four screws.

A fixture for a lable is located above the terminals.



Dimensions

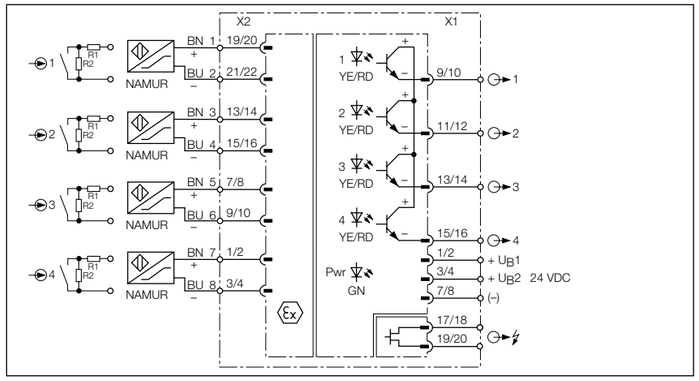


Interface technology for the backplane
Interface module backplane – Backplane

Technical data

Type	IMB-BP-8-H-OUT
Ident no.	7570022
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	176x120x208 mm
Weight	1714 g
Mounting instruction	For mounting on DIN rail or mounting panel
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS

Isolating switching amplifier – 4-channel



- Isolating switching amplifier for transmission of intrinsically safe, binary signals
- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D
- SIL 2
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Four transistor outputs, PNP, short-circuit proof
- Common alarm output
- Monitoring of input circuits for wire-break/short-circuit

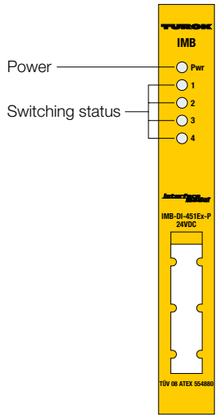
The four-channel isolating switching amplifier IMB-DI-451Ex-P/24VDC is equipped with intrinsically safe input circuits.

Sensors according to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) or potential-free contactors can be connected to the device.

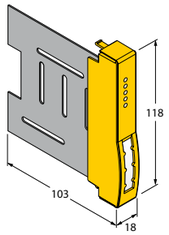
Each output circuit features one short circuit proof PNP transistor and additionally a common alarm output. When using mechanical contacts, resistors (II) or resistor modules WM 1 must be wired to the contacts (see circuit diagram).

The green LED indicates operational readiness. The output switching status is indicated yellow by the two color LED. In the event of input circuit errors the dual color LED changes to red. As a result, the output and the alarm transistor are inhibited.

The module features a passive alarm. The alarm message is cleared as soon as all slots are assigned.



Dimensions



Technical data

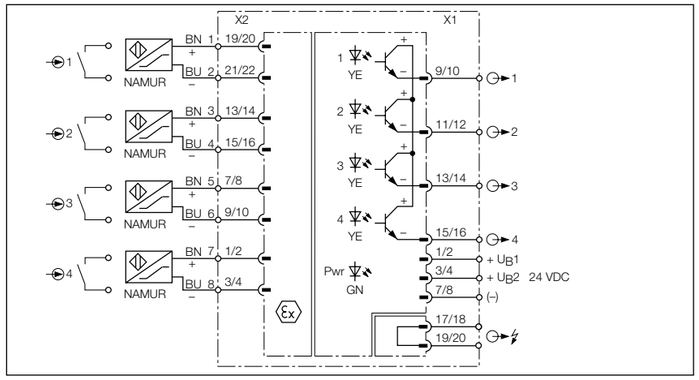
Type	IMB-DI-451EX-P/24VDC
Ident no.	7570002
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage range	20…30 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 2 W
Power loss, typical	≤ 1.55 W
NAMUR	EN-60947-5-6
No-load voltage	8.2 VDC
Short-circuit current	8.2 mA
Input resistance	1 kΩ
Cable resistance	≤ 50 Ω
Switch-on threshold:	1.55 mA
Switch-off threshold:	1.75 mA
Wire breakage threshold	≤ 0.1 mA
Short-circuit threshold	≥ 6 mA
Switching current per output	≤ 3 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 2000 Hz
Output circuits	4 x transistors (PNP, short-circuit proof), 1 x alarm output
Switching voltage	≤ 20 V +/- 3%
Switching current per output	≤ 3 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 2000 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 08 ATEX 554880
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 12 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 12.4 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 37.2 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Li = 76,5 µH, Ci = negligibly small

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex ia	IIC		IIB	
Lo [mH]	10	0.92	20	1.92
Co [µF]	0.49	0.78	2.2	3.6

Approval	SIL 2
Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	118x18x103 mm
Weight	130 g
Mounting instruction	Mounting and operation only in conjunction with the IMB backplane
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS

Isolating switching amplifier – 4-channel



- Isolating switching amplifier for transmission of intrinsically safe, binary signals
- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D
- SIL 2
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Four transistor outputs, PNP, short-circuit proof

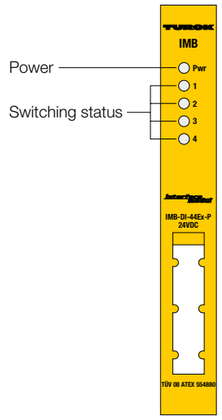
The four-channel isolating switching amplifier IMB-DI-44EX-P/24VDC is equipped with intrinsically safe input circuits.

Sensors according to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) or potential-free contactors can be connected to the device.

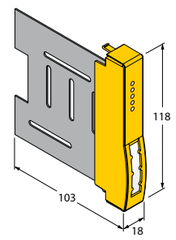
The output circuits each feature a PNP and short circuit proof transistor.

The green LED indicates operational readiness. The yellow LED indicates the switching status of the output.

The module features a passive alarm. The alarm message is cleared as soon as all slots are assigned.



Dimensions



Technical data

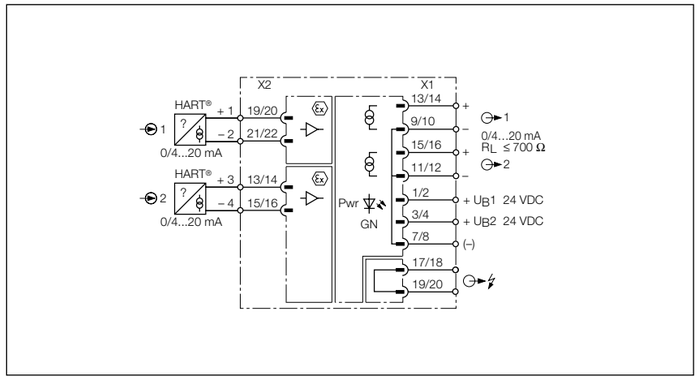
Type	IMB-DI-44EX-P/24VDC
Ident no.	7570019
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage range	20…30 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 2 W
Power loss, typical	≤ 1.55 W
NAMUR	EN-60947-5-6
No-load voltage	8.2 VDC
Short-circuit current	8.2 mA
Input resistance	1 kΩ
Cable resistance	≤ 50 Ω
Switch-on threshold:	1.55 mA
Switch-off threshold:	1.75 mA
Switching current per output	≤ 3 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 2000 Hz
Output circuits	4 x transistors (pnp, short-circuit proof)
Switching voltage	≤ 20 V +/- 3%
Switching current per output	≤ 3 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 2000 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 08 ATEX 554880
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 12 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 12.4 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 37.2 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Li = 76,5 µH, Ci = negligibly small

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex ia	IIC		IIB	
Lo [mH]	10	0.92	20	1.92
Co [µF]	0.49	0.78	2.2	3.6

Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	118x18x103 mm
Weight	128 g
Mounting instruction	Mounting and operation only in conjunction with the IMB backplane
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS

Analog signal isolator – 2-channel



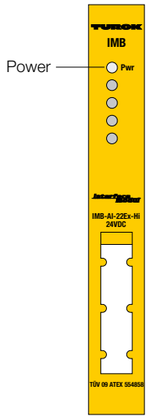
- Isolating switching amplifiers for the transmission of active, intrinsically safe input signals
- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D
- SIL 3
- Galvanic isolation between input circuits and output circuits
- Galvanic isolation of the channels on the non-intrinsically safe end
- Dual-channel analog signal isolator
- HART® transparent

Standard active current signals are galvanically isolated and transmitted via the dual-channel analog signal isolator IMB-AI-22EX-HI/24VDC from the Ex area to the safe area.

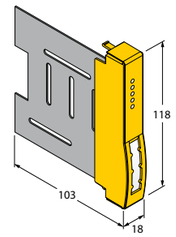
The device features one input circuit 0… 20 mA and one short-circuit proof output circuit 0…20 mA. Input circuit, output circuit and supply voltage are each galvanically isolated.

The input signals are transmitted without attenuation to the outputs in the safe area.

The module features a passive alarm. The alarm message is cleared as soon as all slots are assigned. The green LED indicates operational readiness.



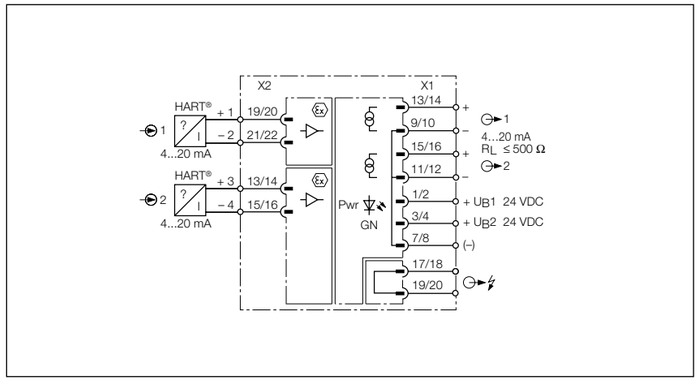
Dimensions



Technical data

Type	IMB-AI-22EX-HI/24VDC
Ident no.	7570004
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage range	20…30 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 1.3 W
Power loss, typical	≤ 0.88 W
Current input	0…20 mA
Control circuits	Current limiting 42 mA
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.7 kΩ
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 10 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 10 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.001 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 09 ATEX 554858
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Rated voltage	250 V
Max. input voltage U_i	≤ 27 V
Max. input current I_i	≤ 150 mA
Max. input power P_i	≤ 1000 mW
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	negligibly small
Approval	SIL 3
Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	118x18x103 mm
Weight	160 g
Mounting instruction	Mounting and operation only in conjunction with the IMB backplane
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS

Isolating transducer – 2-channel



- Power supply of transmitters in the Ex area and transmission of intrinsically safe signals
- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D
- SIL 2
- Galvanic isolation of input circuits and output circuits
- Galvanically isolated channels in the Ex area
- 2-channel isolating transducer
- HART® transparent
- Alarm output

The dual-channel HART® isolating transducer IMB-AiA- 22Ex-Hi/24VDC is used to operate intrinsically safe 2-wire HART® transducers in the Ex area and to transmit the measured signal to the safe area.

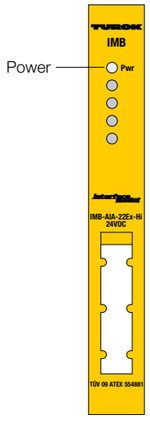
In addition to the analog signals, digital HART® communication signals can be transferred bidirectionally.

The device features one input and one output circuit, with 0/4…20 mA each. Input circuit, output circuit and supply voltage are each galvanically isolated.

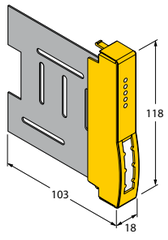
The input signal is transmitted 1:1 without attenuation to the output in the safe area.

Due to the 1:1 transmission characteristic, wire-break is provided with 3.6 mA and short-circuit with 21 mA.

The module features a passive alarm. The alarm message is cleared as soon as all slots are assigned. The green LED indicates operational readiness.



Dimensions



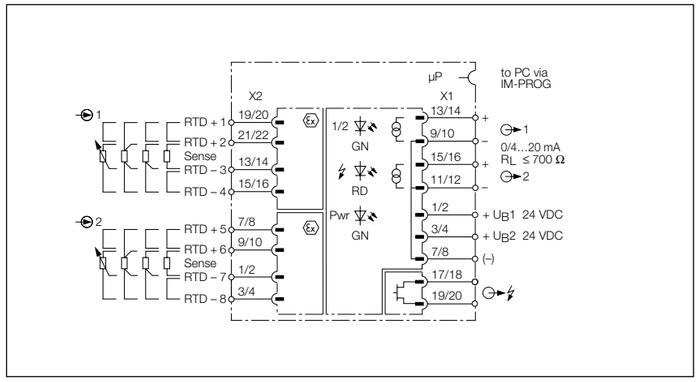
Technical data

Type	IMB-AIA-22EX-HI/24VDC
Ident no.	7570006
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage range	20…30 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 2.2 W
Power loss, typical	≤ 1.04 W
Input circuits	Isolating transducer
Supply voltage	≥13 V
Current	35 mA
Current input	4…20 mA
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Wire break monitoring	≤ 3.6 mA
Short circuit monitoring	≥ 21 mA
Limit frequency	≤ 30 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 10 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 10 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.005 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 09 ATEX 554881
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIB/IIC ; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 23 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 64.5 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 799 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	Trapezoidal
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Li = 76,5 µH, Ci = 22 nF
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex ia	**IIB**			**IIC**		
Lo[mH]	4.8	0.9	0.12	0.804	0.424	0.024
Co[nF]	358	418	718	46	62	121

Approval	SIL 2
Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	118x18x103 mm
Weight	154 g
Mounting instruction	Mounting and operation only in conjunction with the IMB backplane
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS

Temperature measuring amplifier – 2-channel



- Input of PT100/Ni100 resistors in 2 or 3-wire technology
- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia Ga IIB/IIC, Ex ia Da IIIC
- Application area acc. to ATEX II (1) G, II (1) D
- SIL 2
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- resistance transducer

The 2 channel temperature measuring amplifier IMB-TI-RTD-231Ex-HCi/24VDC is designed to evaluate the temperature-dependent changes of Ni100/Pt100 resistors and to output them as linear current signals of 0/4…20mA.

Resistance thermo detectors Ni100/ Pt100 in 2, 3 or 4-wire-technology can be operated alternatively at the input circuit of the measuring amplifier.

PC parameterization and configuration are implemented with the software tool „Device Type Manager“ (DTM). For this purpose the temperature measuring amplifier is connected to the PC with a 3.5-mm front panel jack.
The premoulded transmission cable can be ordered at TURCK under the type name IMPROG (ident no. 6890422).

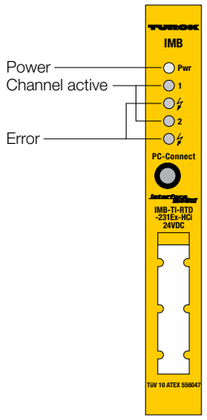
Alternatively the device can be parameterized with the HART® protocol via the current interface and a multiplexer.

The following settings can be made with the DTM:
- Connection mode (2, 3 and 4-wire technology)
- Lower measuring range
- Upper measuring range
- Input circuit monitoring for wire-break
- Analog output adjustable in the event of input circuit errors: 0 resp. > 22 mA
- Output current (0/4…20 mA)
- Temperature unit (°C or °K)
- Mode (resistance, line compensation)

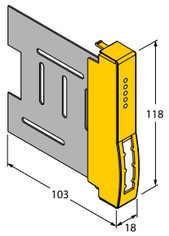
The module complies with the EMC requirements acc. to EN61326 and the NAMUR recommendation NE21. Users can switch off one channel of the dual channel IMB-TI devices.

The current output is set to 1 mA in order to maintain the communicability via the HART current loop. Both LEDs related to this channel are switched off. The power LED remains on. The module features wire-break detection. Fault current is provided with open sensor input. The resistor input is equipped with short-circuit detection. If the measured resistance lies outside the characteristic, fault current is output. No short-circuit detection for mV input.

The module features an active alarm. The alarm message is cleared as soon as all slots are assigned and no line error is detected. The green LED indicates operational readiness.



Dimensions



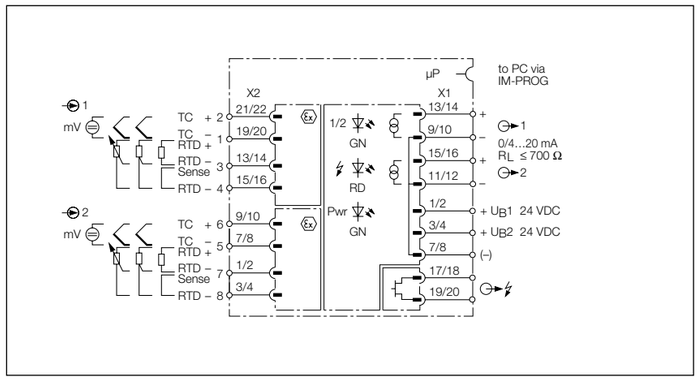
Technical data

Type	IMB-TI-RTD-231EX-HCI/24VDC
Ident no.	7570008
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage range	20…30 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 3.2 W
Power loss, typical	≤ 3 W
Input circuits	intrinsically safe according to EN 60079
RTD	PT100 (IEC 751), NI100 (DIN 43760), 2, 3- und 4-Leiter-Technik, nach Gost: PT100, Cu50, Cu53, Cu100,CuZn100,
Probe current	≤ 0.2 mA
Nominal resistance	0…1.5 kΩ
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ
Minimum load	≥ 0 Ω
Fault current	0 / 22 mA adjustable
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 1000 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 1000 ms
Reference temperature	23 °C
Accuracy current output	± 5 µA
Temperature drift analogue output	0.0025 %/K
Temperature drift RTD input	± 50 mΩ
Temperature drift RTD input	3.2 µV / K (of 320mV)
Accuracy RTD input	± 3 mΩ
Accuracy TC input	± 15 µV
Cold junction compensation error	2-wire < 100mΩ after line compensation 3-wire < 100mΩ with asymmetrical wiring with cold junction compensation
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 10 ATEX 556047
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIB/IIC ; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 5 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 5 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 6.2 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci = negligibly small, Li = 73µH
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex ia	IIB			IIC		
Lo[mH]	100	10	1	100	10	1
Co[µF]	10	13	21	1.8	2.4	3.4

Approval	SIL 2
Operational readiness	green
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	118x18x103 mm
Weight	142 g
Mounting instruction	Mounting and operation only in conjunction with the IMB backplane
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS

Temperature measuring amplifier – 2-channel



- Input thermoelements, low voltages, RTD, potentiometer, resistor
- Intrinsically safe input circuits Ex ia Ga IIB/IIC, Ex ia Da IIIC
- Application area acc. to ATEX II (1) G, II (1) D
- SIL 2
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- resistance transducer

The dual-channel temperature measuring amplifier IMB-Ti-TC-231Ex-Hci/24VDC is designed to evaluate the temperature-dependent variations acc. to IEC 60584, DIN 43710, GOST R 8.585-2001, of RTDs acc. to IEC 60751, DIN 43760, GOST 6651-94 Ni100/Pt100, low voltages in the range of -160…+160 mV as well as RTDS and potentiometers in 2 and 3-wire technology and to output them as linear temperature current signals 0/4…20 mA.

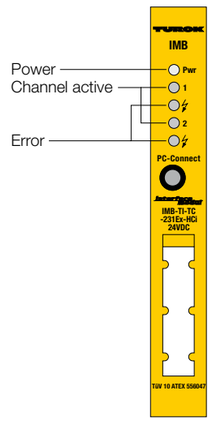
PC parameterization and configuration are implemented with the software tool „Device Type Manager“ (DTM). For this purpose the temperature measuring amplifier is connected to the PC with a 3.5 mm front panel jack. The premoulded transmission cable can be ordered from TURCK under the type name IM-PROG (ident no. 6890422). Alternatively the device can be parameterized with the HART® protocol via the current interface and a multiplexer.

The following settings can be adjusted via DTM:

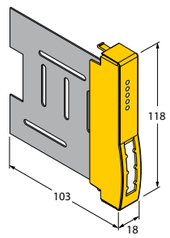
- Connection mode (2, 3 and 4-wire technology)
- Lower limit
- Upper limit
- Current output adjustable in the event of input circuit errors: 0 resp. > 22 mA
- Output current (0/4…20 mA)
- Temperature unit (°C or °K)
- Mode (resistance, thermoelement, low voltage, line compensation)

The module complies with the EMC requirements acc. to EN61326 and the NAMUR recommendation NE21. Users can switch off one channel of the dual channel IMB-TI devices. The current output is set to 1 mA in order to maintain the communicability via the HART current loop. Both LEDs related to this channel are switched off. The power LED remains on.

The module features wire-break detection. Fault current is provided with open sensor input. The resistor input is equipped with short-circuit detection. If the measured resistance lies outside the characteristic, fault current is output. No short-circuit detection for mV input. The module features an active alarm. The alarm message is cleared as soon as all slots are assigned and no line error is detected. The green LED indicates operational readiness.



Dimensions



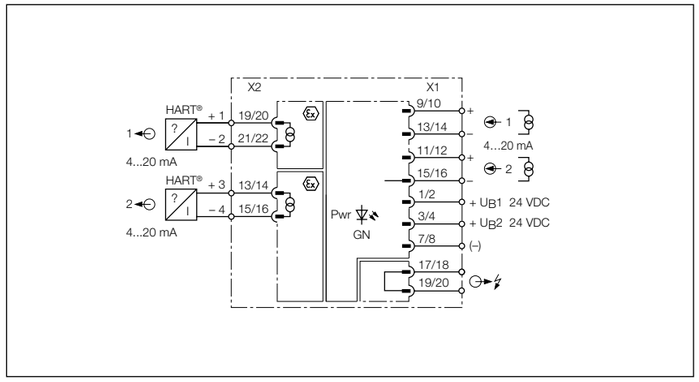
Technical data

Type	IMB-TI-TC-231EX-HCI/24VDC
Ident no.	7570009
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage range	20…30 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 2.7 W
Power loss, typical	≤ 2.5 W
Input circuits	intrinsically safe according to EN 60079
RTD	PT100 (IEC 751), NI100 (DIN 43760), 2- und 3-Leiter-Technik, nach Gost: PT100, Cu50, Cu53, Cu100,CuZn100,
Probe current	≤ 0.2 mA
Thermoelements	B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T (ITS 90/IEC 584), L (DIN 43710), acc. to Gost: L, M, A1, A2, A3
Nominal resistance	0…1 kΩ
Voltage	-160…+160 VDC
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.6 kΩ
Minimum load	≥ 0 Ω
Fault current	0 / 22 mA adjustable
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 1000 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 1000 ms
Reference temperature	23 °C
Accuracy current output	± 5 µA
Temperature drift analogue output	0.0025 %/K
Temperature drift RTD input	± 50 mΩ
Temperature drift RTD input	3.2 µV / K (of 320mV)
Accuracy RTD input	± 3 mΩ
Accuracy TC input	± 15 µV
Cold junction compensation error	2-wire < 100mΩ after line compensation 3-wire < 100mΩ with asymmetrical wiring 4-wire < 50mΩ with cold junction compensation
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 10 ATEX 556047
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIB/IIC ; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 5 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 5 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 6.2 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci = negligibly small, Li = 73µH
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex ia	**IIB**			**IIC**		
Lo[mH]	100	10	1	100	10	1
Co[µF]	10	13	21	1.8	2.4	3.4

Approval	SIL 2
Operational readiness	green
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	118x18x103 mm
Weight	151 g
Mounting instruction	Mounting and operation only in conjunction with the IMB backplane
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS

Analog signal isolator – 2-channel



- Analog signal isolator for transmission of intrinsically safe output signals
- Intrinsically safe output circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D
- SIL3
- Galvanic isolation of input circuits and output circuits
- Galvanic isolation of the channels on the non-intrinsically safe end
- HART® transparent
- Dual-channel analog signal isolator

The standard current signal is galvanically isolated and transmitted via the dual-channel HART® output isolator IMB-AO-22Ex-Hi/24VDC from the safe to the Ex-area 1:1 without attenuation.

Bidirectional transmission of analog and digital HART® communication signals.

Typical applications are for example, the control of I/P converters (at control valves for example) or indicators in the Ex-area.

The module features input circuit monitoring. In the event of wire-break or short-circuit in the field circuit, the input current drops to < 1.2mA.

The module features a passive alarm. The alarm message is cleared as soon as all slots are assigned. The green LED indicates operational readiness.

Dimensions

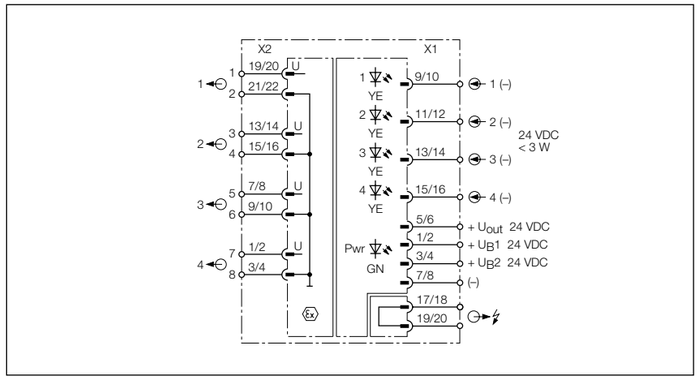
Technical data

Type	IMB-AO-22EX-HI/24VDC
Ident no.	7570005
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage range	20…30 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 2.2 W
Power loss, typical	≤ 1.4 W
Current input	4…20 mA
Control circuits	Current limiting 42 mA
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.7 kΩ
Minimum load	≥ 40 Ω
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 10 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 10 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.002 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 09 ATEX 555612
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIC; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 25 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 49 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 760 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	angular
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	negligibly small
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex ia	**IIC**		**IIB**	
Lo [mH]	0.5	0.2	21	0.2
Co [µF]	0.087	0.11	0.36	0.67

Approval	SIL 3
Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	118x18x103 mm
Weight	183 g
Mounting instruction	Mounting and operation only in conjunction with the IMB backplane
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS

Valve control module – 4-channel



- Valve control module for the supply of intrinsically safe, passive two-terminal networks
- Intrinsically safe output circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D
- SIL 3
- LED switch state indication
- Galvanic isolation between input circuits and output circuits
- Switching frequency ≤ 500Hz
- 4-channel valve control module

The 4-channel valve control module IMB-DO-44EX-N/24VDC is current and voltage limited and provides intrinsically safe output voltage. Thus loads can be triggered directly in the Ex-area. The device can be operated with NPN DCS/PLC-DO cards.

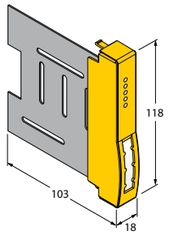
Within the area of applicability of the European directive 94/9/EG (ATEX) it is permitted to operate connected loads in potentially explosive atmospheres caused by dust or gas, provided they comply with the applicable regulations.

Typical applications are the control of Ex i pilot valves as well as the supply of displays and transmitters.

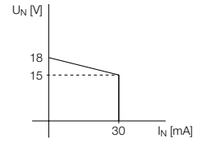
The switching status of the output is indicated by a yellow LED.

The module features a passive alarm. The alarm message is cleared as soon as all slots are assigned. The green LED indicates operational readiness.

Dimensions



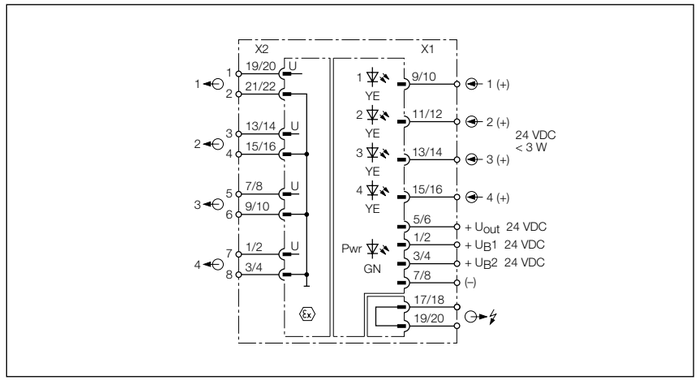
Technical data

Type	IMB-DO-44EX-N/24VDC
Ident no.	7570003
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage range	20…30 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 4.5 W
Power loss, typical	≤ 2.26 W
0-signal	0…5 VDC
1-signal	20…30 VDC
Current input	45 mA
Output curve	
Limit frequency	≤ 500 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 09 ATEX 555410
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIB; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 21.1 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 75.3 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 898 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	angular
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	negligibly small
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex ia	II B	
Lo [mH]	12	
Co [nF]	620	

Approval	SIL 3
Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	118x18x103 mm
Weight	131 g
Mounting instruction	Mounting and operation only in conjunction with the IMB backplane
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS

Valve control module – 4-channel



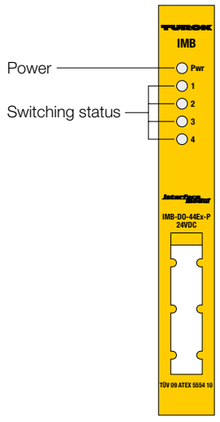
- Valve control module for the supply of intrinsically safe, passive two-terminal networks
- Intrinsically safe output circuits Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) G, II (1) D
- SIL 3
- LED status indication
- Galvanic isolation of input circuits and output circuits
- Switching frequency ≤ 500Hz
- 4-channel valve control module

The 4-channel valve control module IMB-DO-44Ex-P/24VDC provides current and voltage limited, intrinsically safe output voltage. Thus loads can be triggered directly in the Ex-area.

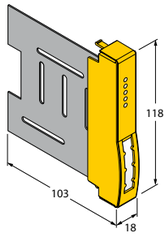
The device can be operated with PNP DCS/PLC-DO cards. Within the area of applicability of the European directive 94/9/EG (ATEX) it is permitted to operate connected loads in potentially explosive atmospheres caused by dust or gas, provided they comply with the applicable regulations.

Typical applications are the control of Ex i pilot valves as well as the supply of displays and transmitters.

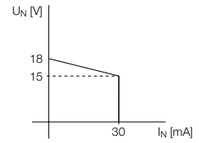
The switching status of the related output is indicated by a yellow LED. The module features a passive alarm. The alarm message is cleared as soon as all slots are assigned. The green LED indicates operational readiness.



Dimensions



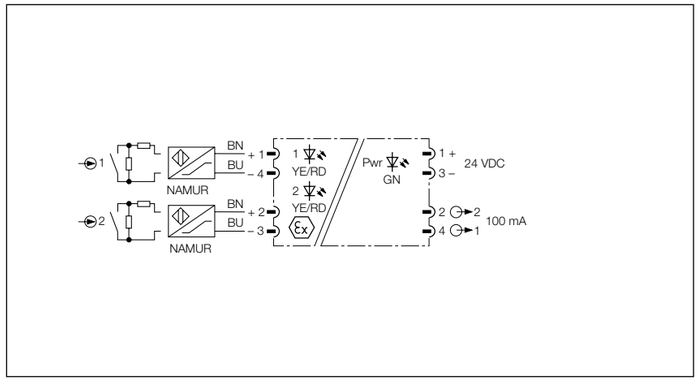
Technical data

Type	IMB-DO-44EX-P/24VDC
Ident no.	7570018
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage range	20…30 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 4.5 W
Power loss, typical	≤ 2.26 W
0-signal	0…5 VDC
1-signal	20…30 VDC
Current input	45 mA
Output curve	
Limit frequency	≤ 500 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 09 ATEX 555410
Application area	II (1) G, II (1) D
Protection type	[Ex ia Ga] IIB; [Ex ia Da] IIIC
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 21.1 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 75.3 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 898 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	angular
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	negligibly small
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex ia	II B	
Lo [mH]	12	
Co [nF]	620	

Approval	SIL 3
Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Protection class	IP20
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	118x18x103 mm
Weight	135 g
Mounting instruction	Mounting and operation only in conjunction with the IMB backplane
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS

Isolating switching amplifier – 2-channel



- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Dual-channel isolating switching amplifier with M12x1 male connectors
- Intrinsically safe inputs circuit Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) GD, II 3 GD
- Line monitoring for wire-break/ short-circuit
- PNP transistor output, NO
- Protection class IP67

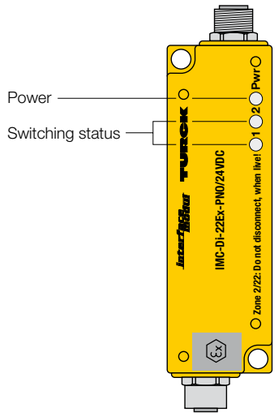
The dual-channel isolating switching amplifier IMC-Di-22Ex-PNO/24VDC is equipped with intrinsically safe input circuits.

Sensors according to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR), variable resistances or potential-free contactors can be connected to the device.

The output circuits feature two NO transistors.

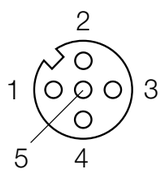
In case of unprotected mounting in zone 2 i.e. zone 22 the devices need to be protected with the TURCK metal cover plate IMC-SG (Ident no.: 7560016) against mechanical damages of the connectors and the housings.

The green LED indicates operational readiness.



Dimensions

pin assignment female M12 (intrinsically safe end)



pin configuration M12 connectors

Technical data

Type	IMC-Di-22Ex-PNO/24VDC
Ident no.	7560003
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage range	20…30 VDC
NAMUR	EN-60947-5-6
No-load voltage	8.2 VDC
Short-circuit current	8.2 mA
Input resistance	1 kΩ
Cable resistance	≤ 50 Ω
Switch-on threshold:	1.55 mA
Switch-off threshold:	1.75 mA
Switching current per output	≤ 50 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 3000 Hz
Voltage drop	≤ 2.5 V
Output circuits	2 x transistors (pnp, short-circuit proof)
Switching voltage	≤ 30 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 50 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 3000 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 07 ATEX 553447
Application area	II (1) GD
Protection type	[Ex ia] IIC/IIB
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 10 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 24 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci = negligibly small, Li = 0.15 mH

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex ia	IIC		IIB	
Lo [mH]	0.85	10	1.85	20
Co [nF]	1100	750	5300	3400

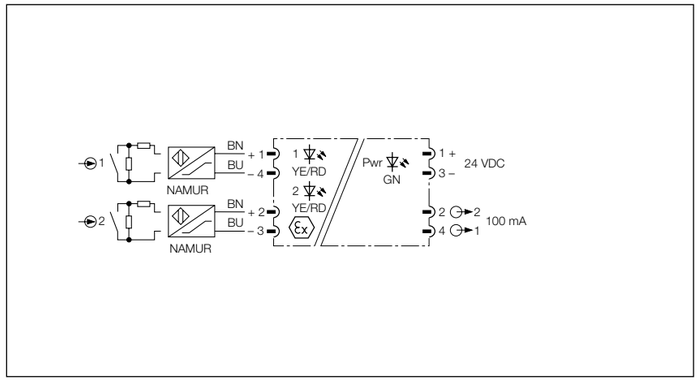
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 07 ATEX 554027 X
Application area	II 3 GD
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [nL] IIC/IIB T4 bzw. Ex tD A22 IP67 T96°C
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 10 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 24 mW
Characteristic	linear
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci = negligibly small; Li = 0.15 mH

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex nL	IIC		IIB	
Lo [mH]	5.0	0.85	10	0.85
Co [nF]	1400	1900	6600	11000

Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP67
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	100x32x25 mm
Weight	153 g
Mounting instruction	Mounting on backplane
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	M12 flange connection

Isolating switching amplifier – 2-channel



- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Dual-channel isolating switching amplifier with M12x1 male connectors
- Intrinsically safe inputs circuit Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) GD, II 3 GD
- Line monitoring for wire-break/ short-circuit
- PNP transistor output, NC
- Protection class IP67

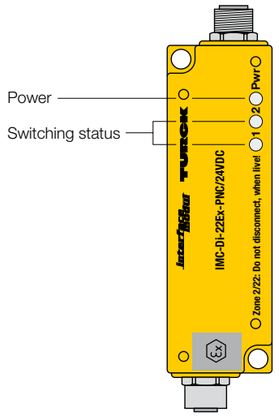
The dual-channel isolating switching amplifier IMC-DI-22EX-PNC/24VDC is equipped with intrinsically safe input circuits.

Sensors according to EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR), variable resistances or potential-free contactors can be connected to the device.

The output circuits feature two NC transistors.

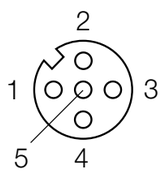
In case of unprotected mounting in zone 2 i.e. zone 22 the devices need to be protected with the TURCK metal cover plate IMC-SG (Ident no.: 7560016) against mechanical damages of the connectors and the housings.

The green LED indicates operational readiness.

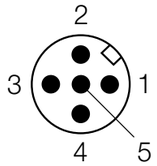


Dimensions

pin assignment female M12 (intrinsically safe end)



pin configuration M12 connectors



Technical data

Type	IMC-DI-22EX-PNC/24VDC
Ident no.	7560010
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage range	20…30 VDC
NAMUR	EN-60947-5-6
No-load voltage	8.2 VDC
Short-circuit current	8.2 mA
Input resistance	1 kΩ
Cable resistance	≤ 50 Ω
Switch-on threshold:	1.55 mA
Switch-off threshold:	1.75 mA
Switching current per output	≤ 50 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 3000 Hz
Voltage drop	≤ 2.5 V
Output circuits	2 x transistors (pnp, short-circuit proof)
Switching voltage	≤ 30 VDC
Switching current per output	≤ 50 mA
Switching frequency	≤ 3000 Hz
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 07 ATEX 553447
Application area	II (1) GD
Protection type	[Ex ia] IIC/IIB
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 10 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 24 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci = negligibly small, Li = 0.15 mH

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex ia	IIC		IIB	
Lo [mH]	0.85	10	1.85	20
Co [nF]	1100	750	5300	3400

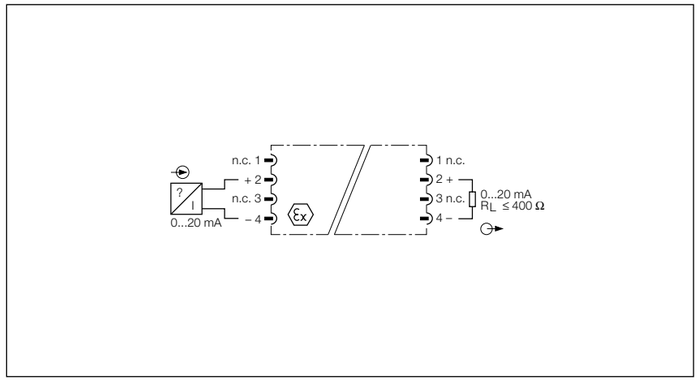
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 07 ATEX 554027 X
Application area	II 3 GD
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [nL] IIC/IIB T4 bzw. Ex tD A22 IP67 T96°C
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 9.6 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 10 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 24 mW
Characteristic	linear
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci = negligibly small; Li = 0.15 mH

External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o

Ex nL	IIC		IIB	
Lo [mH]	5.0	0.85	10	0.85
Co [nF]	1400	1900	6600	11000

Operational readiness	green
Switching state	yellow
Error indication	red
Protection class	IP67
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	100x32x25 mm
Weight	149 g
Mounting instruction	Mounting on backplane
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	M12 flange connection

Analog signal isolator – 1-channel



- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Single-channel analog signal isolator with M12x1 male connector
- Intrinsically safe input circuit Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) GD, II 3 GD
- Input circuit: 0/4…20mA
- Output circuit: 0/4…20mA
- Protection class IP67

The analog data transmitter IMC-AI-11EX-I/L features 1 channel and the input circuit is intrinsically safe. Direct application of the device in zone 2 is possible.

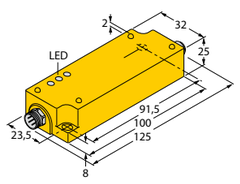
In case of unprotected mounting in zone 2 resp. zone 22 the devices must be protected against mechanical damages of the connectors and the housings with the TURCK cover plate IMC-SG (Ident no.7560016).

The standard current signal is transmitted from the Ex-area to the safe area without attenuation (1:1). The output circuit is equipped with a short-circuit protected power source.

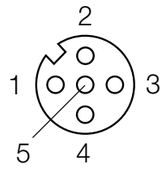
Intrinsically save analog data transmitters can be connected to the device in the Ex area.

The device is loop-powered.

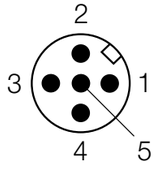
Dimensions



pin assignment female M12 (intrinsically safe end)



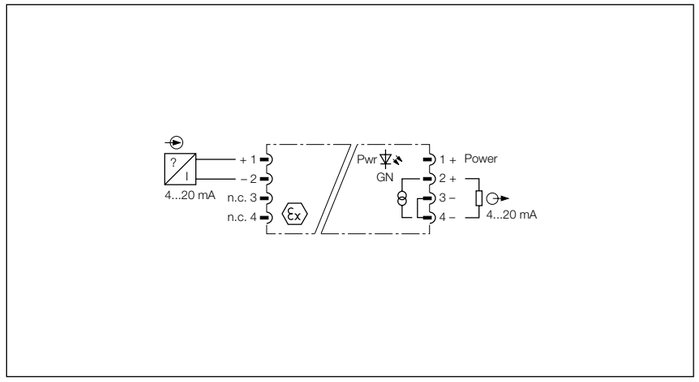
pin configuration M12 connectors



Technical data

Type	IMC-AI-11EX-I/L
Ident no.	7560004
Nominal voltage	Loop-powered
Power consumption	≤ 3 W
Voltage input	max. 30 VDC
Current input	0…20 mA
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.4 kΩ
Limit frequency	≤ 50 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 10 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 10 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.005 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 07 ATEX 553222
Application area	II (1) GD
Protection type	[Ex ia] IIC/IIB
Rated voltage	250 V
Max. input voltage U_i	≤ 27 V
Max. input current I_i	≤ 150 mA
Max. input power P_i	≤ 1000 mW
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	negligibly small
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 07 ATEX 553945 X
Application area	II 3 GD
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [nL] IIC/IIB T4 bzw. Ex tD A22 IP67 T80°C
Max. input voltage U_i	≤ 27 V
Max. input current I_i	≤ 150 mA
Max. input power P_i	≤ 1000 mW
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	negligibly small
Protection class	IP67
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	100x32x25 mm
Weight	154 g
Mounting instruction	Mounting on backplane
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	M12 flange connection

Isolating transducer – 1-channel



- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Single-channel isolating transducer with M12x1 male connectors
- Intrinsically safe input circuit Ex ia
- Output circuit: 0/4…20mA
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) GD, II 3 GD
- Protection class IP67

The analog signal isolator IMC-AIA-11Ex-i/24VDC is single-channeled and features an intrinsically safe input circuit. The device can be mounted in zone 2.

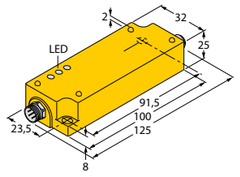
In case of unprotected mounting in zone 2 resp. zone 22 the devices must be protected against mechanical damages of the connectors and the housings with the TURCK cover plate IMC-SG (Ident no.7560016).

The standard current signal is transmitted from the Ex-area to the safe area without attenuation (1:1). The output circuit is equipped with a short-circuit protected power source.

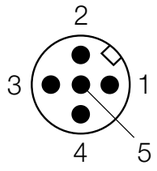
Intrinsically save analog data transmitters can be connected to the device in the Ex area.

The device is designed for 24 VDC power supply. The green LED indicates operational readiness.

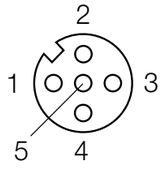
Dimensions



pin configuration M12 connectors



pin assignment female M12 (intrinsically safe end)



Technical data

Type	IMC-AIA-11EX-I/24VDC
Ident no.	7560009
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage range	20…30 VDC
Power consumption	≤ 1.5 W
Supply voltage	≤14 V
Current	25 mA
Current input	0…20 mA
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.5 kΩ
Limit frequency	≤ 50 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 10 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 10 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.005 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 07 ATEX 553644
Application area	II (1) GD
Protection type	[Ex ia] IIB
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 21.8 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 64.5 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 1130 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	Trapezoidal
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	negligibly small
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

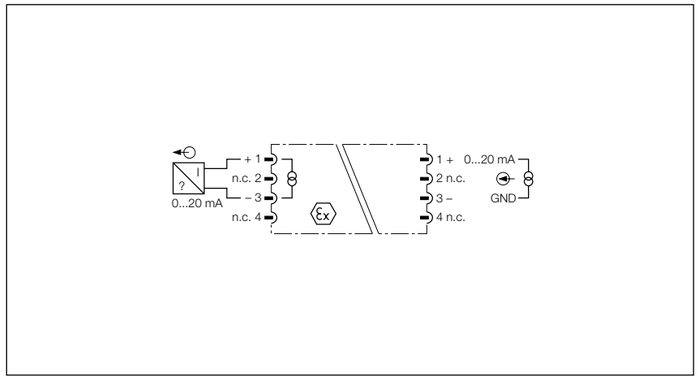
Ex ia	IIB	
Lo[mH]	5.8	0.2
Co[µF]	469	799

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 07 ATEX 554129 X
Application area	II 3 GD
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [nL] IIC/IIB T4 bzw. Ex tD A22 IP67 T80°C
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 21.8 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 64.5 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 1130 mW
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	Ci = 11nF, Li negligibly small
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex nL	IIC		IIB	
Lo [mH]	0.85	0.2	22	10
Co [nF]	129	219	800	1200

Operational readiness	green
Protection class	IP67
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	100x32x25 mm
Weight	151 g
Mounting instruction	Mounting on backplane
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	M12 flange connection

Analog signal isolator – 1-channel



- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- Single-channel analog signal isolator with M12x1 male connector
- Intrinsically safe output circuit Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) GD, II 3 GD
- Input circuit: 0/4…20mA
- Output circuit: 0/4…20mA
- Protection class IP67

The analog data transmitter IMC-AO-11Ex-i/L features 1 channel and the input circuit is intrinsically safe. Direct application of the device in zone 2 is possible.

In case of unprotected mounting in zone 2 resp. zone 22 the devices must be protected against mechanical damages of the connectors and the housings with the TURCK cover plate IMC-SG (Ident no.7560016).

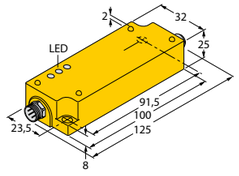
The standard current signal is galvanically isolated and transmitted from the safe to the Ex-area without attenuation (1:1). The output circuit is equipped with a short circuit portected power source.

Intrinsically analog actuators like I/P converters (e.g. at control valves) or displays can be applied in the Ex area.

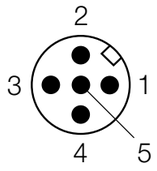
The device is loop-powered.

In case of mechanically unprotected mounting in zone 2 i.e. zone 22 the devices need to be protected with the TURCK metal cover plate IMC-SG (Ident no.: 7560016) against mechanical damages of the connectors and the housings.

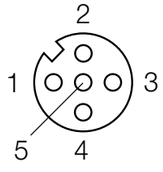
Dimensions



pin configuration M12 connectors



pin assignment female M12 (intrinsically safe end)



Technical data

Type	IMC-AO-11EX-I/L
Ident no.	7560006
Nominal voltage	Loop-powered
Power consumption	≤ 3.5 W
Voltage input	max. 30 VDC
Current input	0…20 mA
Load resistance current output	≤ 0.4 kΩ
Limit frequency	≤ 65 Hz
Rise time (10-90%)	≤ 10 ms
Dropout time (90…10%)	≤ 10 ms
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Reference temperature	23 °C
Temperature drift	≤ 0.005 % / K
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 07 ATEX 553223
Application area	II (1) GD
Protection type	[Ex ia] IIC/IIB
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 13.3 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 97 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 322 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	linear
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	negligibly small
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

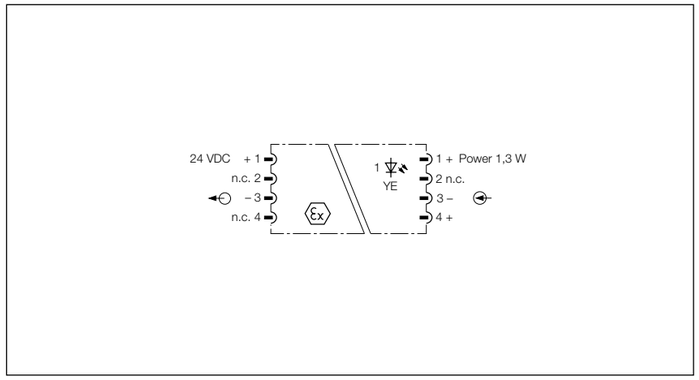
Ex ia	**IIC**		**IIB**	
Lo [mH]	2	0.2	2	0.2
Co [nF]	420	910	2700	5500

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 07 ATEX 553946 X
Application area	II 3 GD
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [nL] IIC/IIB T4 bzw. Ex tD A22 IP67 T80°C
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 13.3 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 97 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 322 mW
Characteristic	linear
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	negligibly small
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex ia	**IIC**		**IIB**	
Lo [mH]	5	0.5	10	1.0
Co [nF]	510	1200	2900	5800

Protection class	IP67
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	100x32x25 mm
Weight	120 g
Mounting instruction	Mounting on backplane
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	M12 flange connection

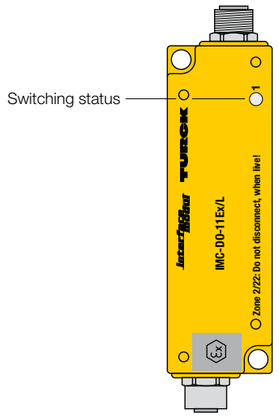
Valve control module – 1-channel



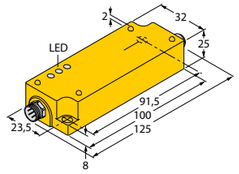
- Galvanic separation of input circuits, output circuits and power supply
- 1-port valve control module with M12x1 connectors
- Intrinsically safe output circuit Ex ia
- Application area acc. to ATEX: II (1) GD, II 3 GD
- Protection class IP67

Typical applications are the control of Ex i pilot valves and pilot lights as well as the supply of transmitters.

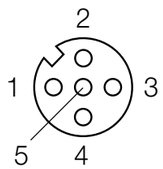
The device is loop-powered. External power supply is not required.



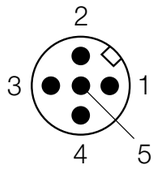
Dimensions



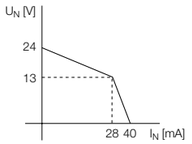
pin assignment female M12 (intrinsically safe end)



pin configuration M12 connectors



Technical data

Type	IMC-D0-11EX/L
Ident no.	7560008
Nominal voltage	Loop-powered
Power consumption	≤ 1.7 W
0-signal	0…5 VDC
1-signal	20…30 VDC
Voltage input	max. 30 VDC
Current input	45 mA
Input delay	≤ 1 ms
Output circuits	Intrinsically safe acc. to EN 60079
Output voltage	U2=15 V
Output curve	
Limit frequency	≤ 500 Hz
Measuring accuracy	≤ 0.1 % of full scale
Test voltage	2.5 kV
Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 07 ATEX 553265
Application area	II (1) GD
Protection type	[Ex ia] IIC/IIB
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 27 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 95 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 674 mW
Rated voltage	250 V
Characteristic	Trapezoidal
Internal inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	negligibly small
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex ia	IIC		IIB	
Lo [mH]	0.75	0.5	2	0.5
Co [nF]	60	70	310	450

Ex approval acc. to conformity certificate	TÜV 07 ATEX 553647 X
Application area	II 3 GD
Protection class for belonging equipment	Ex nA [nL] IIC/IIB T4 bzw. Ex tD A22 IP67 T86°C
Max.output voltage U_o	≤ 27 V
Max. output current I_o	≤ 95 mA
Max. output power P_o	≤ 674 mW
Characteristic	Trapezoidal
External inductance/capacitance L_i/C_i	negligibly small
External inductance/capacitance L_o/C_o	

Ex nL	IIC		IIB	
Lo [mH]	4.0	0.5	20	5
Co [nF]	74	130	490	630

Switching state	yellow
Protection class	IP67
Ambient temperature	-25…+70 °C
Storage temperature	-40…80 °C
Dimensions	100x32x25 mm
Weight	154 g
Mounting instruction	Mounting on backplane
Housing material	Polycarbonate/ABS
Electrical connection	M12 flange connection

Explosion protection fundamentals
Terms and explanations

Explosion protection

Directives and standards

History

Until the end of 1975, numerous national directives covering the field of explosion protection existed in the individual European states. On 18 December 1975, the first framework directive on explosion protection (mining excluded) came into effect, applying in the member states of the European Union: 76/117/EC.

Until 1990 there were frequent amendments of this directive. This directive referred to the characteristics and structure of the equipment at issue and was directly related to standards. It applied exclusively to electrical equipment and explosion protection (except mining). The fact that national directives were still in effect restricted free trade in this area.

In the beginning of 1994, the "Framework Directive 94/9/EC of the European Parliament and Council of 23 March 1994 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States concerning equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres" was passed. This directive has regard to the "European Treaty" of 1985, in particular article 100a (amendment of 2 February 1992), establishing the European Community.

To find a general abbreviation for this new directive it was agreed to use the name ATEX 100a. ATEX is derived from the French "atmosphère explosible" (explosive atmosphere). When ever the ATEX directive is quoted in our TURCK documentation, reference is made to the new directive of explosion protection ATEX 100a.

Within the member states of the European Union the ATEX 100a was translated into national legislation, e.g. in the Federal Republic of Germany by the "Gerätesicherheitsgesetz (§11 GSGV)" and the "Explosionsschutzverordnung (EXVO)".

The national directives applying to explosion protection were valid until 30.06.2003. The ATEX 100a came into force on the 01.07.2003 and has been updated and renamed to ATEX 95a.

Efforts to harmonize the explosion protection directives on international level, resulted in the establishment of the IEC 60079. The pursuit towards free trade worldwide was the leading motive for it. In a first step, the IECEx framework was defined, fixing the conditions of approval for devices. Furthermore a quality management system is stipulated to which the manufacturer must submit to. Within these measures, problems still persist in form of national directives, such as ATEX in Europe for example.

Installation and operation of electrical equipment in hazardous areas – standards and regulations

Involved with installation, acceptance and operation of electrical equipment are:

- The legislator having industrial supervision, trade organizations, TÜV and experts as supervisory authorities.
- All plant personnel are required to observe strict guidelines such as health and safety and other work regulations that govern the maintenance and operation of electrical equipment located in the hazardous area.
- Plant builders who must meet safety requirements according to EN 60079-14, (RL 1999/92/EG), ATEX 137.
- The manufacturers of components bound by constructional requirements set forth by IEC/EN 60079 and ATEX 95a (RL 94/9/EC).

EN 60079-14 and DIN VDE 0165 – Installation of electrical equipment in explosion hazardous areas

The DIN VDE 0165 standard includes the safety requirements that must be observed (e. g. identification and classification of explosion hazardous locations, temperature classes, cable routing, requirements for the installation of electrical devices in zones 0, 1 and 2, many specific provisions). Contrary to the standards described above, which are primarily for manufacturers, this standard applies to plant builders, operators and test personnel.

As EN 60079-14 this standard also includes the implementation of the ATEX requirements. Please note that the exemption clauses for components in its current form are no longer included. Individual components now also require a partial approval.

BetrSichV – Industrial safety regulations

The industrial safety regulations BetrSichV replaces inter alia the ElexV. BetrSichV provides information about the safety and health protection of work equipment and their intended use. Furthermore BetrSichV regulates the operational safety of systems requiring monitoring and the organization of health and safety of workers.

ATEX 137 – Directive for system operators

The directive 1999/92/EC of the European Parliament and Council of 16 December concerning the essential health and safety requirements is intended to guard workers against the potential hazards of an explosive atmosphere (formerly ATEX 118, now ATEX 137). It is directed at system operators and employers and contains binding regulations. Among other things, this stipulates the assessment of the risks resulting from a potentially explosive atmosphere, the classification of areas exposed to potentially explosive atmospheres and the keeping of an explosion protection document. The implementation of this directive replaces the operational safety regulations ElexV.

ExVO – Explosion protection directive

The ExVO regulates the placing on the market of devices, protective systems and components intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres and is the German transposition of the directive 94/9/EC. It describes the essential health and safety requirements and mandatory conformity assessment procedures. The ExVO is thus mainly aimed at manufacturers of devices, maintenance and test personnel.

Like directive 94/9/EC, ExVO excludes the following equipment from its scope (summarised): Medical devices, explosive substances, or unstable chemicals, personnel protection equipment, seagoing vessels, offshore systems and products for military purposes.

EN 60079-0 – Electrical equipment for use in explosion hazardous areas, general requirements

EN 60079-0 contains general provisions for the construction and testing of any electrical apparatus to be used in explosion hazardous areas. The EN 60079 standards listed below describe different technical implementations of ignition protection classes:

- Pressure-tight encapsulation (EN 60079-1)
- Pressurized encapsulation (EN 60079-2)
- Powder-filled encapsulation (EN 60079-5)
- Oil immersion (EN 60079-6)
- Increased safety (EN 60079-7)
- Intrinsic safety (EN 60079-11)
- Ignition protection n (EN 60079-15)
- Moulded encapsulation (EN 60079-18)
- Intrinsically safe electrical systems (EN 60079-25)
- Optical radiation (EN 60079-28)

EN 60079-11 – Increased safety (i)

All methods of protection attempt to contain an explosion to the inside of the housing and to prevent penetration of an ignitable gaseous mixture.
The method of "intrinsic safety" is based on a different approach. It limits the electrical energy to such an extent, that elevated temperatures, sparks or arcs are incapable of generating the energy needed to ignite an explosive atmosphere.

Due to the limitation of electrical energy, these circuits are especially suited to application in the field of measuring, control and instrumentation. The method of "intrinsic safety" has some significant advantages over other protection methods, e.g. maintenance and wiring of live circuits. Thanks to the use of inexpensive components, these systems are easy to handle and cost effective, and several suppliers offer components with protection class "i"..

Definition of terms Explosion

An explosion is an exothermic reaction of a material (such as gas, fumes, or dust) occurring at a high reaction speed. The risk of an explosion exists wherever there is the probability of an explosive atmosphere containing flammable gases or vapours, flammable liquids, combustible dust, or ignitable flyings due to handling, processing, using and storing of these materials. Such hazardous atmospheres can be present for instance in chemical industries, gas stations, refineries, power plants, paint shops, vehicles, sewage plants, grain mills, airports, grain silos and filling plants.

Explosion hazards

Explosion hazards exist in locations

- in which ignitable concentrations of flammable gases or vapours can exist under normal operating conditions, or because of repair or of leakage, and when these conditions provide the probability that a dangerous fuel to air mixture will occur;
- where the explosive or ignitable mixtures can come in contact with a source of ignition and they continue to burn after ignition.

Explosive mixtures, generic term

A combustible mixture is an atmosphere containing substances that when mixed with air, gases or vapours, propel a reaction after ignition.

Explosive atmospheres

An explosive atmosphere contains gases, vapours or dust mixed with air as well as the usual filler materials that can explode spontaneously under atmospheric conditions.

Dangerous explosive atmospheres

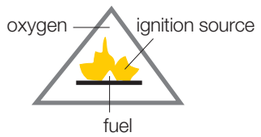
A dangerous explosive atmosphere is a mixture containing concentrations of flammable gases or vapours that, when ignited, can cause damage to persons directly or indirectly through an explosion.

Explosion hazardous area

An explosion hazardous area is a location where potentially explosive atmospheres may exist due to local operating conditions.

Ignition triangle

In order to have an explosion, the following three components must be present simultaneously:



Possible sources of ignition
- hot surfaces
- flames and hot gases
- mechanically generated sparks
- electrical installations
- transient currents
- static electricity
- lightning, ultrasonic energy

oxidizers
- air (21 % oxygen)
- pure oxygen
- oxygen releasing compounds (potassium permanganate)

Flammable substances
- Flammable concentrations of gases and powders from liquids or solids with ignition capability.

Explosive limits

A mixture is only explosive when its concentration falls within certain material specific limits. These limits are called the upper and lower explosive limits and are listed in according tables.

Flashpoint

The flash-point is the lowest temperature at which a liquid releases sufficient vapours that are ignitable by an energy source and extinguish when the energy source is removed.
An explosive atmosphere cannot occur when the flashpoint of a material is not exceeded during storage or handling.
Flammable liquids, which do not dissolve in water, constitute a source of danger. They are classified according to VbF (directive for the installation and operation of plants where flammable liquids are stored and handled). Further parameters to evaluate the danger are the glow temperature, the minimum ignition energy and the ignition temperature. These values are listed in according tables.

Primary and secondary explosion protection measures

Basically there are two methods used to prevent an explosion.

Primary explosion protection measure

The primary method prevents the formation of a dangerous atmosphere by one or more of the following measures:

- avoiding the use of flammable liquids
- increasing the flashpoint
- limiting the concentration to safe levels
- natural and technical ventilation
- monitoring the concentration

The primary method of protection is not further described. Please refer to the explosion protection regulations of the professional association of the chemical industry (Ex-RL) and EN 1127-1.

Secondary explosion protection measure

The secondary method comprises measures to prevent ignition of an explosive mixture. Here, constructive or electrical techniques are used to

- segregate the electrical parts of the equipment likely to ignite a dangerous mixture, by keeping the explosive atmosphere away from the ignition source
- prevent an explosion by impeding the propagation to the surrounding explosive atmosphere

In the following, secondary explosion protection measures are described.
The secondary protection method is frequently used, if primary protection does not provide adequate protection.

Electrical equipment featuring ignition protection class “Intrinsic Safety“ (IEC/EN 60079-11)

The term “intrinsic safety“ implies that the electrical energy of an intrinsically safe circuit is limited to such an extent that a thermal effect or spark is incapable of igniting an explosive atmosphere under specified conditions.

TURCK devices for use in explosion hazardous areas comply with the ignition protection class “intrinsic safety“. The devices are divided into two different kinds of electrical equipment, intrinsically safe equipment and associated equipment. The different devices types are differently labelled (see "Marking of devices") .

Intrinsically safe electrical equipment incorporates only intrinsically safe circuits. Direct installation in explosion hazardous areas is permitted, provided that all related requirements are met. An example is a NAMUR sensor approved according to EN 60947-5-6 or a transmitter.

Associated electrical equipment is any equipment which may incorporate both intrinsically safe and non-intrinsically safe circuits. Intrinsically safe devices may be connected to associated electrical equipment, provided that all essential conditions for this kind of interconnected assembly are fulfilled. An isolating switching amplifier would be an associated electrical device and the connected NAMUR sensor is the intrinsically safe device.

Associated electrical equipment must generally be installed outside the hazardous area. If installed within the hazardous area, additional protection measures must be provided. Many TURCK devices are approved for zone 2, allowing to install devices in the Ex-area.

All TURCK devices featuring intrinsically safe circuits are classified as associated equipment, such as the *interfacemodul* type for example.

Simple electrical equipment

Devices defined as “simple equipment“ maintain an exceptional position within this field. Simple components and simple equipment not generating or storing more than 1.5 V, 0.1 A and 25 mW, do not require approval. This includes thermocouples, photocells, switches, resistors and simple printed circuits, which feature defined and known parameters and do not affect the intrinsically safe circuit. A definition of simple electrical equipment is contained in EN 60079-11 and EN 60079-14.

Categories

Intrinsically safe and associated electrical equipment are divided into 3 categories according to EN 60079-11. This classification is determined by the failure probability and the ignition capability of the intrinsically safe circuitry.

Category "ia"

Category "ia" indicates that the electrical equipment should not be able to ignite a dangerous mixture during normal operation and in the event of a single fault, nor in the event of any combination of two faults. Intrinsic safety must be maintained even when two independent faults occur at the same time. Therefore, components of any equipment of category ”ia” that are susceptible to faults must be present in triplicate.

Category ”ib”

Electrical equipment classified as category ”ib” should not be capable of causing ignition during normal operation and in the event of a single fault. Intrinsic safety must be maintained in the event of a single fault. A fault could be the failure of a component that is susceptible to disturbances. Any electrical equipment classified as ”ib” must have all components in duplicate.

Category "ic"

Electrical equipment classified as category "ic" should not be capable of causing ignition during normal operation. This ignition protection class replaces the ignition protection class "nL" as from 2011 for installation in zone 2. The advantages of intrinsically safe circuits are thus also available there.

Ignition protection class n (EN 60079-15) (expiring in 2012)

Electrical equipment featuring ignition protection class n can only be installed in zone 2 or 22. It should neither cause ignition nor being serviced during normal operation. This should be guaranteed through labels and mechanical locking.

Groups and temperature classes

Electrical equipment for use in explosion hazardous areas is classified into groups and classes based on the likelihood of an explosion danger. This is of great importance from a safety aspect as well as an economical aspect because it determines the requirements that must be met by the electrical equipment. The definition of groups is based on the location in which the equipment is going to be used.

- Group I classified equipment may be used in mines susceptible to firedamp and must conform to EN 60079 and additional mining standards (e.g. EN 50303).
- Group II classified equipment may be used in all other potentially explosion hazardous areas.

Group II classified equipment is used in all explosion hazardous areas except mining applications susceptible to firedamp. Depending on the application, different flammable materials with different ignition energy ratings are needed. From a practical point of view, subdividing Group II is therefore necessary and makes sense, not only for economical reasons.
The subdivision of Group II equipment is based on the different ignition energy of the flammable materials. The different groups are classified by capital letters in ascending alphabetical order according to the hazard risk of the associated material. Materials belonging to group C require less ignition energy than Group A materials (see table 1) .

	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T6
I	methane					
II A	acetone, ethane, ethyl acetate, ammonia, benzene, acetic acid, carbon monoxide, methanol, propane, toluene	ethyl alcohol, i-amyl acetate, n-butane, n-butyl alcohol,	benzines, diesel fuel, aviation fuels, fuel oils, n-hexane	acetalde hyde, ethyl aether		
II B	town gas (coal gas)	ethyl-ene*)				
II C	hydrogen	ethyl-ene*)				carbon disulfide *)

*) no authorized regulations available

Tab. 1: Flammable materials - groups and temperature classes

Temperature class

The temperature class specifies the maximum allowable surface temperature of an apparatus. In this category, the explosion protected device can be approved for different temperature classes - a decision which depends on technical and economical considerations.

In the majority of cases, explosion proof equipment for the lowest temperature can be very expensive to buy and install. By comparison, using products featuring ignition protection class "intrinsic safety" is more efficient and cheaper. Only intrinsically safe equipment for direct installation in Ex areas requires temperature classification. Temperature classification is irrelevant for associated equipment.

Ignition temperature

The ignition temperature (defined as the temperature at which a mixture self-ignites during testing) directly relates to the temperature class. The temperature class indicates the maximum surface temperature of an apparatus and must be lower than the minimum ignition temperature of the flammable material to prevent an ignition (see table 2).

Temperature class IEC/EN NEC 505-10	Maximum surface temperature of device (°C)	Ignition temperatures of flammable materials (°C)
T1	450	> 450
T2	300	> 300 ≤ 450
	280	> 280 ≤ 300
	260	> 260 ≤ 280
	230	> 230 ≤ 260
	215	> 215 ≤ 230
T3	200	> 200 ≤ 300
	180	> 180 ≤ 200
	165	> 165 ≤ 180
	160	> 160 ≤ 165
T4	135	> 135 ≤ 200
	120	> 120 ≤ 135
T5	100	> 100 ≤ 135
T6	85	> 85 ≤ 100

Tab. 2: Temperature classes with maximum admissible surface temperatures

Device groups and categories according to the ATEX directive
The ATEX directive prescribes a clear marking of the application and the constructional level of safety. EN 60079-11 also provides detailed information on how the protection measures were realised and which applications are permitted and uses similar terms, but the information provided by EN 50020 and ATEX may be essentially different.

The first criterion of the ATEX directive is the device group. Like the groups described above, the different groups are defined and described according to their place of use.

- Device Group I: For mining underground with a potential hazard due to firedamp and/or combustible dusts.
- Device Group II: For all other locations in which a potentially explosive atmosphere exists.

The second criterion is the device category, defining the level of safety:

- Device category 1: Very high level of safety; devices featuring two independent means of protection; even in the event of rare device disturbances, the device remains functional and maintains the requisite level of safety.
- Device category 2: High level of safety; devices featuring one means of protection. Even in the event of frequently occurring device disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account, the device provides the requisite level of safety.
- Device category 3: Normal safety; the device ensures the requisite level of safety during normal operation.

Devices classified as Group I (underground mining susceptible to firedamp) uses the prefix M, e. g. M1, in addition to the category classification.

The third criterion is the substance group which characterises the application of devices in particular atmospheres:

- Substance group G: Explosion protection in explosive atmospheres due to gases, vapours or mists (G: gas)
- Substance group D: Explosion protection in explosive atmospheres due to dusts (D: dust)

The equipment category also determines whether the device is an associated apparatus or an intrinsically safe apparatus. If it is an associated apparatus the device category is put into round brackets, for example II (1) G.

Equipment protection level EPL

Devices are classified according to their potential hazard. According to IEC 60079-0 equipment protection levels are defined as follows:

Gas explosion protection

EPL Ga:
- Device with very high protection level
- The device is no potential source of ignition and provides the requisite level of safety when used for its intended purpose and with irregularly arising faults.

EPL Gb:
- Device with high protection level
- The device is no potential source of ignition and provides the requisite level of safety when used for its intended purpose and with irregularly arising faults.

EPL Gc:
- Device with increased protection level
- The device is no potential source of ignition and provides the requisite level of safety.
- The device features additional protection to ensure the requisite level of safety with faults expected to occur regularly

Dust explosion protection

EPL Da
Device with very high protection level
- The device is no potential source of ignition and provides the requisite level of safety when used for its intended purpose and with irregularly arising faults.

EPL Db:
- Device with high protection level
- The device is no potential source of ignition and provides the requisite level of safety when used for its intended purpose and with irregularly arising faults.

EPL Dc:
- Device with increased protection level
- The device is no potential source of ignition and provides the requisite level of safety.
- The device features additional protection, to ensure the requisite level of safety with faults expected to occur regularly.

EPL and zones

Device protection rating	Zone
Ga	0
Gb	1
Gc	2
Da	20
Db	21
Dc	22

Devices with a higher protection rating can be use in applications with lower protection ratings. Devices approved for zone 0 can also be applied in zone 1 and devices for zone 20 in zone 21.

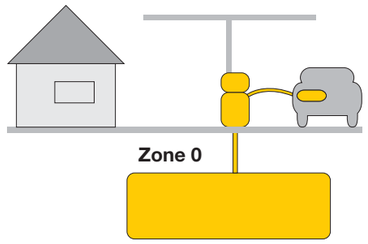
Zone classification

According to EN 60079-10 and EN 1127-1 explosion hazardous areas are divided into zones such as flammables gases, vapours, mists and combustible dust. The classification is based on the likelihood that a dangerous explosive atmosphere occurs. The ATEX directive has re-defined the zone division as follows:
Classification
- Zones 0, 1 and 2 for gases, vapour and mist
- Zones 20, 21 and 22 for dusts

Zone classification for gases

Zone 0

Zone 0 is a location in which ignitable concentrations of flammable gases or vapours are continuously or frequently present. The definition is extended by the term "frequently". The example shows a gas station with zones classified as 0.



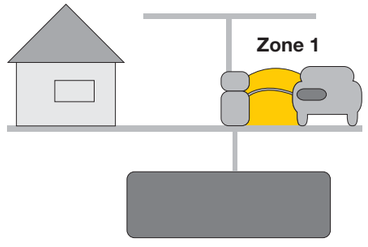
Intrinsically safe devices designed for use in zone 0 must meet category "ia" safety standards and must have no live contacts. Galvanic isolation between intrinsically safe and non-safe devices is to be preferred. If grounding of the intrinsically safe circuit is required for functionality, this must be done outside zone 0, but as close as possible to zone 0. The devices must as well be approved for gas groups IIA, IIB and IIC.

Zone 1

Zone 1 are locations in which an explosive atmospheres are likely to occur. Here ATEX does not incorporate any changes. The example shows the area near the gas pump during refuelling classified as zone 1.

Generally the following areas in industrial plants are considered to be zone 1 locations:

- in the vicinity of zone 0
- close to inspection openings
- near filling and draining devices
- inside of machinery

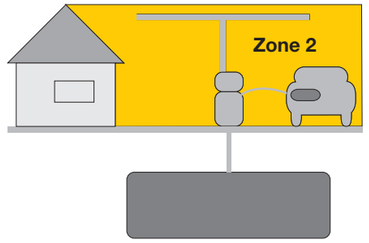


Any device certified for zone 1 must be group IIA, IIB or IIC and at least category "ib".

Zone 2

Zone 2 comprises areas in which an explosive and dangerous atmosphere is unlikely to occur, but, if it does, only for a short period. According to the ATEX definition, an explosive atmosphere should not occur, but, if it does, only infrequently and for a short period.

The following industrial areas comply with it:
- Areas near zone 0 and 1
- Areas near flange seals whenever standard flange joints are used
- Areas near pipes in closed rooms



Unlike apparatus for zones 0 and 1, devices for use in zone 2 do not require a test certificate by an authorized body. Devices must conform to category 3 and must meet the following criteria (EN 60079-15):

- restricted breathing enclosures
  (excess temperature 10 k only)
- sealed enclosures
  (various test methods/requirements)
- simple pressurized enclosure (like „p“ without purging)
- limited energy
  (intrinsic safety without safety factor, category "ic")

- encapsulated switching devices
  (simple pressurized enclosure)
- lower requirements for devices in zone 1, e.g.
  – clearance and creepage
  – housing impact test
  – plastic materials
  – construction of lamp holders and starters

Installation of devices in zone 0 to 2

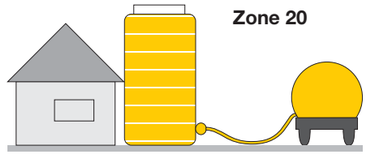
For installation in zones 0 to 2 (gas, vapour) it is required that intrinsically safe and associated devices must meet at least those requirements applying to the zone in which the intrinsically safe apparatus is to be installed. If a device meets higher requirements, operation is obviously permitted.

The national regulations apply to interconnected assembly and installation of devices. Please refer to "Guidelines for use of devices with intrinsically safe circuits" below.

Combustible dusts and fibers

Zone 20

According to ATEX, zone 20 is classified as an area in which a dangerous explosive atmosphere in the form of a dust cloud is continuously present, or occurs frequently, or for a long period. The possibility of a dust deposit with a known or excessive thickness is given. The presence of dust deposits as a single event does not constitute a zone 20 classification. Usually, these conditions can only prevail inside an enclosure, pipes and instruments.



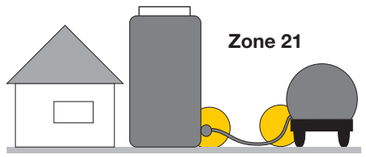
Areas, in which dust deposits occur, but where clouds of dust are not present constantly, frequently or for a long term, do not belong to this zone.

Zones 21 and 22

Zone 21:
Areas in which a potentially explosive atmosphere in the form of a dust cloud can occur occasionally during normal operation. Dust deposits or layers of combustible dust will usually be present.

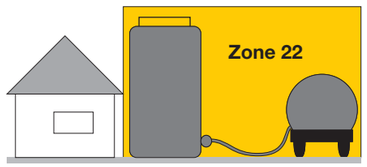
Zone classification	Likelihood of an explosive atmosphere	Compliance with safety requirements by	Requirements fulfilled by:		
			Equipment group	Related equipment category	Additional equipment category
Zone 0 (gas, …) Zone 20 (dust)	Continuously, for long periods or frequently	2 independent means of protection	II	1G (for gas, ...)	–
			III	1D (for dust)	
Zone 1 Zone 21	Occasionally	1 independent means of protection	II	2 G	1
			III	2 D	
Zone 2 Zone 22	Unlikely or infrequently - for a short period only	Normal operation	II	3 G	1 or 2
			III	3 D	

Tab. 3: Zone classification – equipment catagories



These can be areas in the close vicinity of filling or dust extraction stations, where dust deposits are present and explosive concentrations of flammable dust mixed with air may occur during normal operation.

Zone 22:
Areas in which it is unlikely that a potentially explosive atmosphere in the form of a dust cloud occurs during normal operation. If such an atmosphere occurs, then only for a short period, or in the event of dust accumulation, or in layers of combustible dust.



For example, areas in the vicinity of equipment containing dust which can escape through leakages and where dust deposits can build up (e.g. mills from which dust is released and accumulates).

Installation of devices in zone 20 to 22

Regarding areas of combustible dust, installation, operation and maintenance of devices are subject to the national regulations (acc. to EN 60079-14/61241-14). Intrinsically safe devices mounted in zone 20 to 22 must have the appropriate approval. Associated equipment does not require an approval for flammable dusts, an approval for gases and vapour is sufficient. It must be ensured that the limit values of intrinsic safety of the EC type examination certificate are met in the case of an interconnected assembly. Then it is permitted to mark the intrinsically safe device as II 1 D and the associated equipment as II (1) G. To avoid mistakes, the marking II (1) G, II (1) D is usual.

During installation the special conditions of dust protection must be observed. Simple devices for use in zones 20 to 22 must have an approval, whereas this is not necessary for simple devices applied in zones 0 to 2.

Marking of devices

Equipment for explosion protected areas must be clearly marked. There are two different types of marking.
According to CENELEC, marking of a device conforming to EN 50014/20 must provide the following information:

- manufacturer's name or trademark
- part number
- serial number
- authorized body
- Ex symbol
- ignition category, e.g. "ia"
- "x" after the test certificate number indicates that special conditions must be met (see certificate for special conditions)
- designated group together with the respective subdivision (e.g. IIC)
- temperature class or maximum surface temperature (for group II devices)
- test authority, date and file number
- device protection rating, e.g. "Ga"

An intrinsically safe device is to be marked as follows:

Ex ia IIC T6 Ga	
Ex	complies with European standard
ia	ignition category
IIC	explosion category
T6	temperature class
Ga	device protection rating

Associated equipment is to be marked as follows:

[Ex ia Ga] IIC	
Ex	complies with European standard
ia	ignition category
IIC	explosion category
Ga	device protection rating

The test certificate number of the EC type examination certificate acc. to the ATEX directive:

PTB 97 ATEX 2128X	
PTB	authorized body
97	year of examination
ATEX	acc. to directive 94/9/EG
2128	test certificate number
X	special conditions

Within the European Union the devices must meet the respective requirements. If the manufacturer fulfills these, he is permitted to affix the CE sign with the identification number of the notified body, which carried out the quality assurance system approval.

CE 0102

The test authority TÜV Hannover has the ID number 0044, EXAM (BVS) Bochum 0158 and PTB Braunschweig 0102.

AThe year of production and the constructional level of safety acc. to ATEX must also be contained in the device's marking.
For intrinsically safe devices the marking would be:

II 1 G	
II	all areas except mining
1	very high safety level suited for zone 0
G	explosion protected against gas, vapour and mist

Associated equipment is identifiable by round brackets enclosing the device category:

II (1) G	
II	all areas except miningt
(1)	may not be installed in Ex areas
G	explosion protected against gas, vapour and mist

Manufacturer obligations

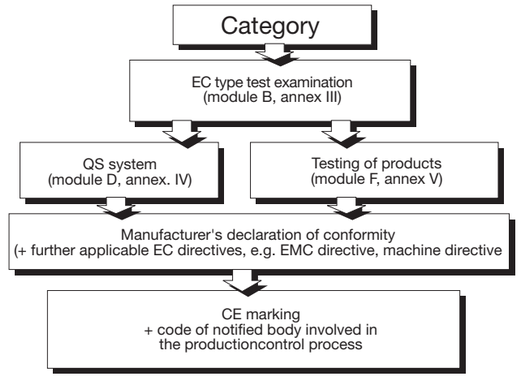
The manufacturer must provide a certificate of conformity and EC type examination certificate from an authorized test body.

The authorized body implements tests and certifies that the devices comply with the regulations and standards of the explosionhazardous area. The manufacturer is required to supply a type test sample to an authorized test body, which draws up a test report to be submitted to the notified body entitled to issue the EC type examination certificate after verifying conformity. Noti-fied bodies and external inspection bodies are registered centrally. The EC type examination certificate contains all Ex-relevant data for devices of zone 0 and 1.

It is the manufacturer's responsibility to keep a copy of the certificate. Along with the certificate, the manufacturer provides an instruction manual with all relevant Ex data. In addition, the manufacturer issues a declaration of conformity, stating that all applicable standards and directives are met. The user needs these documents to document compliance of the system installation.

CE marking of equipment

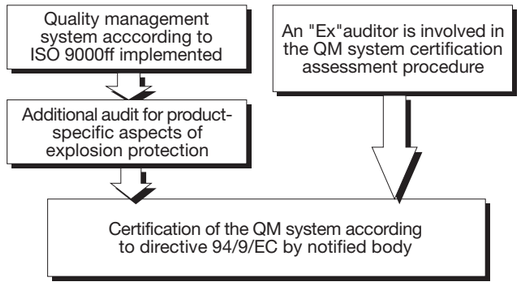
Devices for use in explosion hazardous areas are provided with the CE marking and the identification code of the testing authority. The assessment procedure for CE marking is clearly defined and depends on the device category. The example shown relates to device category 1, featuring the highest safety level. The applicable annexes of the directive 94/9/EC are also shown.



Different annexes apply to the various device categories.

QA – Assessment of the quality assurance system

The manufacturer of intrinsically safe devices, categories 1 and 2, must have an approved quality management system. This approval is needed to ensure that the manufacturer produces the devices according to the test type sample and that conformity to relevant protection regulations is given. Assessment of the quality assurance system is carried out by a notified body. Assessment can be achieved in two different ways:
Assessment and certification can be done directly within the scope of certification according to ISO 9000 ff. Approval of those fields associated with explosion protection is accomplished in cooperation with an expert of the notified body.
If the ISO certificate has already been granted, it is possible to certify those parts relating to explosion protection subsequently within the scope of an additional audit. The following illustration shows both possibilities:



TURCK's manufacturing sites for explosion protected devices are certified according to ISO 9001 and have a quality system approval.

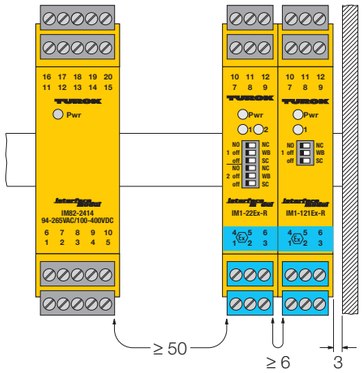
Guidelines for use of devices with intrinsically safe circuits

The national regulations and standards are the basis for use of devices with intrinsically safe circuits. These must be strictly observed and followed. The user is obliged to inform himself of all revisions. The following guidelines relate to the ATEX (94/9/EC) directive of the member states of the European Union, especially to the field of explosion protection in areas exposed to hazards by gas. If the device is classified as associated equipment with intrinsically safe and non-intrinsically safe circuits, it may not be installed in explosion hazardous areas. It is only permitted to connect intrinsically safe devices located in the hazardous area to the intrinsically safe circuits of this device. The intrinsically safe connections of TURCK devices carry a blue marking.

When interconnecting devices within such an assembly it is mandatory to provide a proof of intrinsic safety (EN 60079-14: 2004, chap. 12.2.5). This is required to verify that all data related to explosion protection of the devices allow joint operation. Verification must include the internal capacitances and inductances of the cables used. Please refer to the special section " Proof of intrinsic safety" for more information.

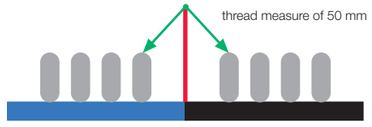
Intrinsically safe circuits should never be interconnected with non-safe circuits. Even if only interconnected once, it is possible that essential protective elements are damaged without the user being aware of this fact. A simple function test is not suited to verify a damage of this kind. Once intrinsically safe circuits have been connected to the non-intrinsically safe circuit, it is not permitted to use the device subsequently as intrinsically safe equipment. The governing regulations cover installation of intrinsically safe circuits, mounting to external connections, cable characteristics and cable installation. Cables and terminals with intrinsically safe circuits must be marked and separated from non-intrinsically safe circuits or feature appropriate isolation (> 1.500 VAC). The following is an excerpt from the requirements according to EN 60079-14:

- Protection against external electrical or magnetic fields, for example power lines
- Prevent conductor splicing of fine wires through wire sleeves
- Minimum cross section of 0.1 mm and also single wires of a conductor: 0.1 mm
- Protection against damage (mechanical, chemical, thermic)
- Armouring, metal cladding, shielding of cables and lines
- Common use of single-core non-sheathed cables of intrinsically and non-safe circuits in one line is not permitted
- Separate error assessment when using multi-conductor cables and lines
- If cables have to be color-marked, use light-blue.



When mounting IMB devices (interface module backplane), further instructions must be observed, owing to their open construction and special connection technology:

- The devices have to be mounted such as to comply at least with protection class IP20 acc. to IEC publication 60529. Generally, this is achieved by plugging dummy modules (IMB-BM) in the free slots.
- Connections for intrinsically safe and non-intrinsically safe circuits must either be separated by a physical barrier so that they are at least 50 mm (thread measure) apart from each other, or each connection must be provided with cable sleeves which cannot slip off and ensure covering of all bare parts.



A thread measure is defined as the distance between circuits separated by a physical barrier. The reason for this regulation is that it is possible to work with live intrinsically safe circuits; thus it must be avoided that these come into contact accidentally with any non-safe connection components. This distance is only required for external connections which can be accessed by the user. The minimum distance between two intrinsically safe circuits must be 6 mm and separation from other (grounded) metal parts must be 3 mm.

- IMB devices must be coded as a protection measure against mismatching. This is done by inserting coding keys in the appropriate bores; the matching openings are located in the corresponding retainers.

The approval expires, if the device is repaired, altered or opened by a person other than the manufacturer or an expert unless the device-specific instruction manual explicitly permits such interventions. Only an expert is familiar with the information on protection measures needed to assure that the device is still in accordance with the applicable regulations after such an intervention.

Visible damages to the device's housing (e. g. black or brown discoloration due to heat accumulation, perforation or deformation) indicate a serious error and the device must be turned off immediately. The associated equipment must also be checked.

Inspection of a device with regard to all relevant aspects of explosion protection may only be carried out by an expert or the manufacturer. Operation of the device is only permitted within the specified limits, e.g. the supply voltage may never exceed the maximum rating and the temperature range during operation must be strictly observed.

Intrinsically safe circuits with galvanic isolation - as is the case with TURCK devices - should not be grounded, unless not absolutely necessary from a functional point of view. Circuits without galvanic isolation, as provided by Zener barriers, always require grounding. EN 60079-14 includes the relevant grounding regulations. Within zone 0 earthing of a circuit is not necessary. If grounding is necessary for functional reasons, then it must be carried out in close vicinity of zone 0.

Prior to every initial set-up or after any change of the device interconnection within the assembly, it must be ensured that all applicable regulations, directives and framework directives are met, that all safety regulations are fulfilled and that the device is functioning properly. Only then is operation permitted.

Mounting and connection of the device should only be carried out by qualified and trained staff familiar with the relevant national and international regulations of explosion protection to ensure correct operation.

The system operator must ensure that the system is always in the required safe condition. The system must be inspected continuously and necessary maintenance work must be carried out immediately while observing the safety regulations. The system must be tested in case of need, latest every three years.

Cases of damage

The operator must report any explosion which could have been caused by the electrical equipment to the supervisory body.
The supervisory body is entitled to order an investigation by an expert.

Proof of intrinsic safety

According to EN 60079-14 a proof of intrinsic safety must be provided to confirm that equipment interconnected within an assembly meets the requirements of intrinsic safety. In this context, a clear distinction is made between two different types of circuits:

- Simple intrinsically safe circuit with a single associated device and at least one intrinsically safe device without additional supply.
- More than one associated devices capable of supplying electrical energy to the intrinsically safe circuit, not only during normal operation but also in a fault condition.

Simple circuit

The first definition of a simple intrinsically safe circuit requires the observance of all electrical limit values stated in the EC type examination certificate and the power characteristics. If these conditions are met, the user is entitled to keep a proof of intrinsic safety. Inductances and capacitances of the installed cables must be taken into account.
The intrinsic safety of a simple circuit is verified, if the limit values are maintained according to the following conditions:

Associated equipment	Conditions	Intrinsically safe device + cable
U_0	≤	U_i
I_0	≤	I_i
P_0	≤	P_i
L_0	≥	$L_i + L_C$
C_0	≥	$C_i + C_C$

This applies to circuits

- non-linear output characteristic of associated equipment and (at the same time)
- the presence of distributed reactances only.

If massed reactances are present and under the condition of linear limitation by the associated equipment, it must be checked if:
$C_0 > 1\%$ of C_i
$L_0 > 1\%$ of L_i
If one of the two conditions apply, the percentage of C_0 and L_0 must be reduced by half (50 % rule).

The cable characteristics provided by the manufacturer should be used. Should these not be available, the following typical values (acc. to EN 60017-14, part 12.2.2.2.) are recommended: 200 pF/m und 1 mH/m or 30 µH/Ω.

If the value P_0 of the associated equipment is not specified, a linear characteristic must be available, on the basis of which P_0 can be calculated: $P_0 = ¼ \times I_0 \times U_0$

Associated equipment

Designation	Type	Manufacturer	Test certificate no.	Expl. group	U_0 [V]	I_0 [mA]	P_0 [mW]	L_0 [µH]	C_0 [nF]
Isolating switching amplifier	IMB-DI-451EX-P/24VDC	TURCK	TÜV 08 ATEX 554880	[Ex ia Ga] IIC	12.0	12.4	37.2	10.0	0.49

Intrinsically safe equipment

No.	Designation	Type	Manufacturer	Test certificate no.	Expl. group	U_0 [V]	I_0 [mA]	P_0 [mW]	L_0 [µH]	C_0 [nF]
1	Proximity switch	BIM-INT-Y1X	TURCK	KEMA 01 ATEX 1264 X	EEx ia IIC T6	15.0	60.0	100.0	50.0	30.0
2	Proximity switch	BI1-EG05-Y1X	TURCK	KEMA 02 ATEX 1090 X	Ex ia IIC T6	20.0	60.0	80.0	150.0	150.0
	Cable inductances and capacitances: (Manufacturer spec. or LC = 1 mH/km, CC = 110 nF/km)			Total cable length: 130 m					0.13	14.3
	Total inductance and capacitance: (ΣLI and ΣCI)								50.13	44.3
	Intrinsic safety is achieved if all conditions are fulfilled: $U_0 \leq Ui$ $I_0 \leq Ii$ $P_0 \leq Pi$ $L_0 \geq \Sigma Li$ $C_0 \geq \Sigma Ci$									

Example – "Proof of intrinsic safety"

The connection of proximity switches to isolating switching amplifiers, or 2-wire transmitters to isolating transducers, or solenoid valves to a valve control module can be considered as simple circuits. The limit value indexes of the certificate of conformity and the EC type examination certificate differ. In this overview the indexes according to EN 60079-14 are used. Index "0" stands for maximum output values and "I" for maximum input values.
The proof of intrinsic safety should be laid down in a standardized document to facilitate clear documentation. The document should contain the date, the name of the manufacturer, the circuit type and the type code. A possible form of documentation is shown below.

Interconnection of several devices

The second case considers interconnection of several active associated devices. Here it is not permitted to apply the electric limit values of the EC type examination certificate for the proof of intrinsic safety. This case differs fundamentally from the first one.

Different limit values apply to an assembly of individually associated devices. Such an assembly will always be classified as equipment according to category "ib", even if the single devices comply with to category "ia". An assembly may therefore not be installed in zone 0.

A detailed description of interconnection and assembly is beyond the scope of this introduction. The related calculation methods and an example are contained in annexes A and B of EN 60079-14. Additionally, the ignition curves of IEC 60079-11 are needed. EN 50020 also contains the ignition curves.

Non-linear characteristics

When interconnecting associated devices whose typical curves are not entirely linear, a special procedure must be applied. This procedure is explained precisely in EN 60079-25.

Applicability of approvals / national approvals

Equipment certified according to the ATEX directive may be placed on the market, installed and put into service within the member states of the European Union.

Even though Switzerland does not belong to the EU, approvals according to ATEX are accepted. An approval by SEV is not required, if the customer provides the mandatory documentation, i.e. the instruction manual, the EC type examination certificate, the CE declaration and the certificate of the quality management audit relating to explosion protection.

Many states outside the European Union explicitly request their own national approval. Therefore TURCK devices feature approvals for many different countries. National approvals are required in countries such as the USA, Canada, China, Japan, Australia, CIS states, whereas other states accept approvals issued by other states. For this reason it is indispensable to be familiar with the national requirements.

In many states approvals are granted for a certain period only. Therefore it is recommended that a check is made whether the approval has expired or has been prolonged accordingly. If an approval expires after installation, many countries accept further operation.
Approvals according to ATEX and approvals in the USA and Canada are not subject to a time limit.

Overview of approvals

TURCK offers their customers the opportunity to view all valid approvals and to download these at: www.turck.com

Functional Safety (SIL)

Functional Safety (SIL)

SIL – Functional Safety in Process Automation

The IEC 61508 and IEC 61511 standards offer methods of making risk assessments of safety circuits. These standards define four safety levels which describe the measures required for the mitigation of risk in installation sections. All field devices are subjected to the rigorous test conditions and analyses stipulated by IEC 61508 in order to determine the SIL classification of a device.

The EU Directive 96/82/EU (Seveso II Directive) of the European Union lays down the legal basis for the operation of installations with major accident hazards. The Directive 96/82/EU is implemented in the Hazardous Incident Ordinance in the Federal Immission Control Act (12th BImSchV) of April 1 2000.

For the design of safety-related process control systems, a previous version of the Hazardous Incident Ordinance refers to DIN 19250 and 19251, which describe the requirements classes AK 1 - 8. In the newer version, the Hazardous Incident Ordinance refers to DIN EN 61508 and DIN EN 61511, which have similar content to the IEC 61508/ IEC61511 standards. These standards define four safety levels (SIL1 to SIL4) which describe the measures required for the mitigation of risk in installation sections and according to which field devices and actuators must be designed.

In order to estimate whether a device is suitable for a safety system with a specific SIL requirement, the field devices are analyzed and tested jointly by the manufacturer and an independent test authority.

The FMEDA analysis (Failure Mode, Effect and Diagnostics Analysis) is carried out in order to evaluate the hardware structure of the electronics. Together with the assessment of the (electro) mechanical components, the failure rates of the device, such as temperature transducers, can be determined. For this three parameters are primarily used that are calculated from the FMEDA: The hardware fault tolerance (HFT), the safe failure fraction (SFF) and the probability of failure on demand (PFD). The field devices are also subjected to other general safety assessments. The specified classification in the declaration of SIL conformity refers to the lowest SIL level.

For the safe operation of an installation, all safety circuits consisting of sensor/transducer, control system and actuator are examined and assessed in a further step according to IEC regulations and assigned an SIL classification. Prior to designing and calculating the safety circuit, a so-called SIL assessment is carried out which determines the safety standard (e.g. SIL2) with which the safety circuit must comply. For this purpose, software products are available on the market which document and record all aspects of plant certification from SIL assessment right through to the design and calculation of the safety circuits in accordance with IEC 61508.

During the permanent operation of a plant the safety functions of all safety circuits must be tested and documented on a regular basis. For this purpose individual test routines have to be defined, executed and documented accordingly. This is a time consuming process that is ultimately for the benefit of people and the environment.

Devices with SIL assessment

Ident no.	Type	Function	SIL assessment
7541226	IM1-12Ex-R	Isolating switching amplifier	2
7541227	IM1-12Ex-T	Isolating switching amplifier	2
7541231	IM1-22Ex-R	Isolating switching amplifier	2
7541232	IM1-22Ex-T	Isolating switching amplifier	2
7541229	IM1-121Ex-R	Isolating switching amplifier	2
7541230	IM1-121Ex-T	Isolating switching amplifier	2
7506440	IM33-11Ex-Hi/24VDC	Isolating transducer	2
7506446	IM33-12Ex-Hi/24VDC	Isolating transducer	2
7506441	IM33-22Ex-Hi/24VDC	Isolating transducer	2
7506516	IM35-11Ex-Hi/24VDC	Analog data transmitter	2
7506515	IM35-22Ex-Hi/24VDC	Analog data transmitter	2
7570004	IM35-11Ex-Hi/24VDC	Analog data transmitter	3
7520703	IM72-11Ex/L	Valve control module	3
7520702	IM72-22Ex/L	Valve control module	3
7520511	IM73-12-R/230VAC	Relay coupler	3
7520712	IM73-12-R/24VUC	Relay coupler	3
7570005	IMB-AO-22EX-HI/24VDC	Analog data transmitter	3
7570006	IMB-AIA-22EX-HI/24VDC	Isolating transducer	2
7570002	IMB-DI-451EX-P/24VDC	Isolating switching amplifier	2
7570003	IMB-DO-44EX-N/24VDC	Valve control module	3
7570018	IMB-DO-44EX-P/24VDC	Valve control module	3

Glossary
Terms and explanations

Glossary

Actuator

An actuator is a device that acts as a controlling element and converts electrical control signals into mechanical movement, such as for a control valve.

Alarm output (Interface technology)

The electrical output of an interface device that switches in the event of a wire break or short-circuit in the input circuit (see also "Alarm output").

Alarm output

A detected wire break or short-circuit in the input circuit (e.g. of an isolating switching amplifier) causes the disconnection of the respective output. The alarm output remains on as long as the input circuit monitoring does not detect any faults. If a fault occurs in a circuit, the alarm output switches off (see also "Common alarm output").

Analog output

The analog output signal of a device is used for the continuous output of a measured variable. The format of an analog signal is for example 0/4…20 mA or 0/2…10 V.

Analog signal

An analog signal is an electrical signal that can continuously take on any infinitely variable value between a minimum and maximum value (see also "Digital signal").

Application area (Ex devices)

The application areas for Ex devices are:
a) The hazardous areas themselves
b) The areas outside of the hazardous areas

Associated equipment

Associated equipment is equipment that incorporates non-intrinsically safe circuits as well as intrinsically safe circuits. Intrinsically safe equipment may be connected to associated equipment, provided that all essential conditions for this kind of interconnected assembly are fulfilled. For example, an isolating switching amplifier is classed as associated equipment and the connected NAMUR sensor as intrinsically safe equipment.

ATEX

The abbreviation for "Atmosphère explosible" stands for the framework directive 94/9/EC which refers to the "harmonized European standard" under Article 100a. The relevant national regulations for explosion protection were derived from the ATEX 100a standard.

Backplane

A backplane is a mounting plate which provides slots for taking module cards.

Burden

The burden defines the maximum value of the resistance on an analog output. This values consists of the load of the connected device and the cable resistance.

Cable compensation

With temperature measurements a so-called cable compensation may be required, depending on the measuring process (e.g. Pt100 in 2-wire circuits). With resistance thermometers, the resistance value of the incoming cable must be taken into account with 2-wire circuits; This resistance value is determined with cable compensation and can thus be compensated. Otherwise unwanted corruptions of the measuring result may occur.

Cable resistance

The cable resistance is the resistance value of a complete cable (feed and return cables).

Category (Ex devices)

1: Category ia: Very high level of safety; Two of the faults described in the standard may occur and the device should remain safe.
2: Category ib: High level of safety; One of the faults described in the standard may occur and the device should remain safe.
3: Category ic: Normal safety; The device ensures (retains) the requisite level of protection during normal operation (see also "Device category")

Cold junction compensation

Thermocouples require a reference temperature in order to compensate the effect of the terminals of the measuring amplifier on the actual temperature measurement. As the terminals of the measuring amplifier are made from a different material to the wires of the thermocouple, a temperature is generated at the junctions (also called cold junctions) which then corrupts the voltage output by the thermocouple. In order to compensate for this distortion, the temperature at the cold junction is also measured (e.g. via a Pt100 resistor), fed to the amplifier and deducted from the measured value.

Common alarm output

A detected wire break or short-circuit in the input circuit (e.g. of a multi-channel isolating switching amplifier) causes the disconnection of the respective output. The alarm output remains on as long as the input circuit monitoring does not detect any faults. If a fault occurs in a circuit, the alarm output switches off (see also "Alarm output").

Current consumption

The current consumption defines the current that is used for the power supply of the device. For devices with a switch output, the current consumption is stated that is present in a switched no-load state.

Damping element

Damping elements are normally cog wheels or screws that repeatedly damp a sensor and thus enable the measuring of speed, for example on a drive.

Device group (Ex devices)

The device groups define and describe the place of use of a device in the explosion hazardous area:
- Device group I: For mining underground with a potential hazard due to firedamp and/or combustible dusts
- Device group II: For all other locations in which a potentially explosive atmosphere exists

Degree of protection (Interface devices)

Protection against direct contact and solid bodies and water:
- IP20: Protection against solid bodies from 12.5 mm in diameter and larger; No protection against water
- IP67: Full protection against dust and protection against immersion in water at a depth of 1 m for 30 minutes at a constant temperature

Digital output

A digital output provides on/off signals depending on the values that are determined during a continuous measuring process. Digital outputs are normally implemented with PNP or NPN transistors or with an electromechanical relay.

Drop-off time

The drop-off time defines the time required for a signal to change its signal level from 90% to 10 % (see also "Rise time").

DTM

DTM is an abbreviation for "Device Type Manager". DTMs are normally drivers for devices that are parameterized by computer, which for example can be parameterized via FDT (see also "FDT" and "PACTware™").

EC conformity declaration

The EC conformity declaration is used by the manufacturer to legally certify that the device complies with the relevant European Directives. This must be ensured by the manufacturer by means of appropriate manufacturing and testing.

EC type examination certificate

The EC type examination certificate is issued by a certified testing laboratory and contains the technical data of a device or values at which the device may be operated. The EC type examination certificate also states any "special conditions" for the use of the device as well as the basic safety and health regulations.

Efficiency

The efficiency is generally the ratio of the output power (effective power) to the input power.

ElexV

Ordinance on electrical installations in explosion hazardous locations (see also "Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health")

EMC (electromagnetic compatibility)

The electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) denotes the normally desired state in which technical devices do not cause or suffer undesired electrical or electromagnetic interference to or from other devices in the same environment. It covers technical and legal issues of undesired mutual interference between equipment in electrical engineering.

Equipment category (Ex devices)

The equipment category describes the achieved safety level of a device for the explosion hazardous area:
1: Very high level of safety; Two of the faults described in the standard may occur and the device should remain safe.
2: High level of safety; One of the faults described in the standard may occur and the device should remain safe.
3: Normal safety; The device ensures (retains) the requisite level of protection during normal operation (see also "Device category")

Explosion

By an explosion is meant an exothermic reaction of material (gas, vapor, fumes or dust) that takes place at a very high speed of reaction.

Explosive atmosphere

An explosive atmosphere contains gases, vapors, fumes or dusts mixed with air as well as the usual filler materials that can explode spontaneously under atmospheric conditions (see also "Explosive mixture").

Explosive atmosphere (hazardous)

A hazardous explosive atmosphere is a mixture containing concentrations of flammable gases or vapors that, when ignited, can cause damage to persons directly or indirectly through an explosion (see also "Hazardous explosive atmosphere")

Explosive limits

A mixture is only explosive if the concentration is within certain material specific limits. These limits are called the upper and lower explosion limits and are listed in appropriate tables.

Explosive mixture

An explosive mixture is a mixture of gases or vapors, fumes or dusts, capable of propagating a reaction after ignition.
A mixture is only explosive if the concentration is within certain material specific limits. These limits are called the upper and lower explosion limits and are listed in appropriate tables.

Explosion hazards

Explosion hazards only exist in locations
- in which ignitable concentrations of flammable substances can exist under normal operating conditions or in the event of faults, and when these conditions provide the probability that a dangerous substance to air mixture is enough to form an explosive mixture;
- the explosive mixture can come in contact with a source of ignition and continue to burn after ignition.

External inductance

By external inductance is meant those inductances that have an effect outside of an Ex device, such as in a cable.

ExVO

German explosion protection ordinance.

Fault current

Output current in the event of a wire break or short-circuit in the input circuit, selectable between 0 mA or > 22 mA

FDT

An FDT/DTM configuration tool is a modular software concept and is structured in a manufacturer-independent configuration tool as a frame application, the FDT (Field Device Tool) and manufacturer-specific device drivers, the DTMs (Device Type Manager) (see also "DTM / PACTware™").

Field device

In automation, devices that are installed outside of the control cabinet, e.g. a NAMUR sensor, are called field devices.

Flash-point

The flash-point is the lowest temperature at which a liquid releases sufficient vapors that can be ignited when close to an energy source and extinguished when the energy source is removed.

FM (Approval)

Certification and testing laboratory for North American approvals for the Ex and non-Ex area (see also UL)

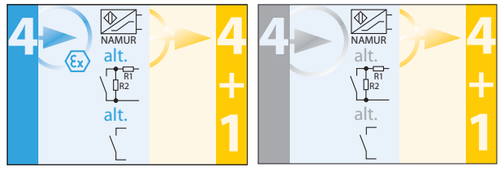
Frequency

The frequency f defines the number of oscillations per second and can also be calculated as the reciprocal value of the period duration (T = 1/f). The SI unit of frequency is the Hertz (1/s). However, other units are also used, such as 1/min.

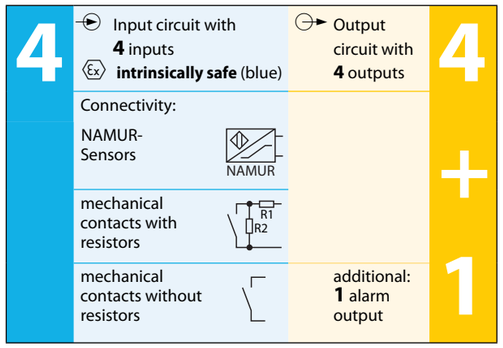
Function diagrams – Layout and content

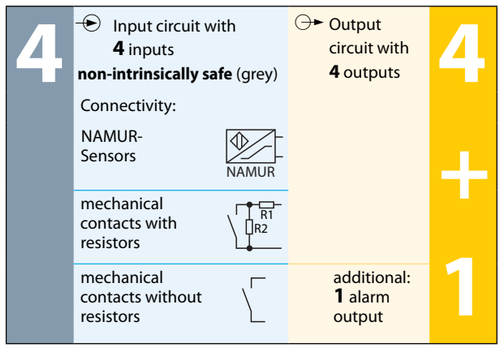
The wiring diagrams listed in the selection tables, inform compactly about the application area, function and IO-configuration of the different product groups.

Example: Function diagrams of isolating switching amplifiers IM1-451



Explanations:





Function diagrams – Symbols

Application area, functions and IO-configuration are represented by the following symbols:

Symbol	Meaning
	Input
	Output
	Application in Ex-areas
NAMUR	Sensor, NAMUR
pnp	Sensor, 3-wire, pnp
5...30 VDC	Pulse (external signal source)
	Mechanical contact
R1 R2	Mechanical contact with resistor
	Voltage source
	Current source
mV	Low voltage, millivolt signals
	Actuator
	Thermocouple
ϑ	RTD
	Potentiometer
	SPDT contact

Galvanic isolation

Galvanic isolation provides the isolation of electrical circuits by means of transformers such as optocoupler.

HART®

HART® stands for "Highway Addressable Remote Transducer" and consists of digital communication via a common data bus. The data transfer is implemented according to the Bell 202 standard by means Frequency Shift Keying (FSK). The low-frequency analog signal is superimposed with a high frequency oscillation (± 0.5 mA). A digital "1" is represented with a frequency of 1.2 kHz (1200 Hz) and a "0" with the frequency 2.2 kHz (2200 Hz).

Hazardous area

A hazardous area is an area in which there is a risk of explosion, i.e. a hazardous explosive atmosphere can occur due to local operating conditions.

Hysteresis

With switching outputs: The difference between the switch-on and the switch-off point. The two switch points can be set to different values in order to prevent the fluttering of an output. If the switch-off point is higher than the switch-on point, this monitors the overshooting of a limit value. If the switch-on point is higher than the switch-off point, this monitors the undershooting of a limit value. The difference between the values depends on the application and should allow for regular deviations of the measured value

IECEx

International Electrotechnical Commission System for Certification to Standards Relating to Equipment for use in Explosive Atmospheres.

Inductance

Inductance is the electrical property of a current-carrying conductor or other component to form on account of a change in electrical current a magnetic field which works against the change in current.

Input frequency

The input frequency is the maximum frequency that may be present at the device input.

Input circuit monitoring

The input circuit monitoring monitors the connected loop. The 4…20 mA signal is normally used for analog signals (example: Wire break at I < 3.6 mA).
The NAMUR working group provides recommended thresholds. NAMUR sensors offer line monitoring for digital signals. Sensors compliant with EN 60947-5-6 (NAMUR) have an impedance of < 400 Ω in a non operational state and otherwise have a maximum impedance that ensures a minimum current of > 0.05 mA. These limit values can be used for detecting wire breaks and/or short-circuits in the control circuit of switching amplifiers.

Input delay

The input delay specifies the time required by a device (e.g. a valve control module) to provide the output signal after a signal is present at the input.

Input lock-out time

During the input lock-out time pulses at the sensor input of the interface device are suppressed for the set time.

Input resistance

The input resistance is present at the input of a device and loads the voltage source present at the input.

Internal inductance

The value of the internal inductance must be taken into account when verifying intrinsic safety. The internal inductance of associated equipment reduces the connectable value. The internal inductance of an intrinsically safe apparatus reduces the usable cable length. The 50 % rule should be applied if the intrinsically safe equipment also has an internal capacitance in addition to the internal inductance. This rule is applicable as soon as both reactances are more than 1 % of the connectable reactances. If this is the case, the connectable reactances are reduced by 50 %, i.e. the usable cable length is reduced.

Intrinsic safety

"Intrinsic safety i" is a protection type for the hazardous area that is described by the EN 60079-11:2007 standard. This limits the electrical energy of an apparatus so that an explosive atmosphere cannot be ignited (see also section "Basic Explosion Protection Principles").

Intrinsically safe equipment

Intrinsically safe equipment denotes devices that comply with protection type "i" (intrinsically safe).

I/P converter

An I/P converter converts a current signal on the input side (0/4…20 mA) to a pressure on (e.g. 0.5…4 bar) on the output side.

Insulation resistance

By insulation resistance is meant the ohmic resistance between electrical conductors or to ground potential.

Line monitoring

TURCK interface devices with line monitoring are used to monitor the input circuit for short-circuits and wire-breaks (see also „input circuit monitoring")

Linearity tolerance

On devices with an analog output, the linearity tolerance defines the maximum permissible deviation of the output signal from an ideal linear output characteristic (stated in % of the full scale of the output signal).

Limit frequency

The limit frequency defines the maximum or minimum value of the frequency that can or should be processed. To ensure interference immunity, an upstream filter is installed in the pulse inputs of rotational speed monitors. Input frequencies that are above the limit frequency of this filter can no longer be processed by the speed monitoring device.

Load resistance

The load resistance defines the maximum value of the resistance on an analog output. This consists of the load of the connected device and the cable resistance (see also "Burden").

Loop-powered

Loop-powered devices are fed from the signal and do not require a separate power supply.

Measuring accuracy

The measuring accuracy denotes the degree of closeness of the measuring result to the true value of the measured variable (see also "Measuring error").

Measuring error

A measuring error (according to DIN 1319-1:1995) is the deviation of a value obtained from measurements from the true value of the measured variable.

Measuring range

The measuring range of a device with an analog output in accordance with DIN 1319 is the range of a measured variable in which the measuring errors remain with defined limits.

Millivolt signals

One thousandth of a volt

NAMUR

International association of users of automation in the process industry.

Ni100

Temperature-dependent resistor to DIN 43760, consisting of nickel; less expensive than Pt100 resistors. The temperature coefficient of a nickel resistance thermometer is virtually 2 x greater than that of a platinum resistance thermometer.

Normally closed operation

Normally closed operation is present when the output (e.g. of an isolating switching amplifier) is active when the contact is open or with an activated NAMUR sensor.

Normally open operation

Normally open operation is present when the output (such as of a isolating switching amplifier) is active when the contact is closed or with a non-activated inductive NAMUR sensor.

On signal (1 signal)

The On signal defines the signal level (e.g. in Volts) required by a device to detect the input pulse (e.g. 5…30 V – see also "Zero signal").

Open circuit voltage

The open circuit voltage is the voltage on the output side if no load is connected.

Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health (BetrSichV)

The Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health (BetrSichV) is the German implementation of the Work Equipment Directive 89/655/EC[1], later replaced by Directive 2009/104/EC[2], and regulates in Germany the provision of equipment by the employer, the use of equipment by employees during work, and the operation of systems subject to monitoring for occupational safety.

Output current

The output current is the current that a device can provide at the output circuit.

Output functions

Typical output functions are:
NAMUR: Normalized output signal in accordance with EN 60947-5-6 NO contact (N.O.): The output is open in the non-activated state and is closed when activated.
NC contact: The output is closed in the non-activated state and is open when actuated.

Complementary (two-way contact): One of the two outputs is closed in the non-activated state and the other output is closed in the activated state.
Analog output: The output supplies a normalized output signal (0/4...20 mA or 0/2...10 V).

Output power

The output power is the power that a device can provide at the output circuit, such as a valve control module for the associated valve controlled (see also "Switching capacity").

Output voltage

The output voltage is the voltage that a device can provide at the output circuit.

PACTware™

PACTware™ stands for "Process Automation Configuration Tool" and is an open and manufacturer-independent operator interface for the plant-wide operation of devices, systems and communication components. PACTware™ has the FDT interface integrated. FDT (Field Device Tool) is the standard for the standardization of the interface between the device and the operator interface. The FDT enables the operation of devices between the PACTware™ frame software and the individual software modules (DTM = Device Type Manager) to be integrated simply and quickly. PACTware™ enables the devices of an installation to be configured and operated simply, quickly and efficiently, as well as diagnosed if required.

Period duration measuring process

With the rotational speed monitors, the time between two successive input pulses is measured directly and compared with the internally defined reference time. This measuring principle also enables acceptable reaction times in applications with relatively large pulse intervals.

Power consumption

The power consumption defines the value that the device itself converts.

Primary explosion protection

Primary explosion protection consists of measures with which the formation of a hazardous atmosphere can be prevented:
- Avoidance of flammable liquids
- Increasing the flash point
- Concentration limits
- Natural and technical ventilation
- Monitoring of the concentration…

(see also "Secondary explosion protection")

Protection type

The EN 60079 (IEC 60079) standard stipulates general requirements for the design and testing of electrical equipment required for the hazardous area:
- Oil immersion "o" (EN / IEC 60079-6)
- Pressurized enclosure "p" (EN /IEC 60079-2)
- Sand filling "q" (EN / IEC 60079-5)
- Flameproof enclosure "d" (EN / IEC 60079-1)
- Increased safety "e" (EN / IEC 60079-7)
- Intrinsic safety "i" (EN / IEC 60079-11)
- Non sparking equipment "nA" (EN / IEC 60079-15)
- Sparking equipment "nC" "nR" (EN / IEC 60079-15)
- Encapsulation "m" (EN / IEC 60079-18)
- Optical radiation "o" (EN / IEC 60079-28)
- Intrinsically safe electrical systems "i-SYST" (EN / IEC 60079-25)

(see also the section "Basics of explosion protection")

Pt100

Pt100 resistors are used for industrial temperature measuring. IEC 751 contains the reference tables for platinum resistors. The measuring range is from -200 °C to +850 °C; the range -100 °C to +600 °C is the usual range for standard resistors. A Pt100 can be connected to a transducer in 2, 3 or 4-wire circuits.

Pulse

Pulses are voltages or currents that exist over a "short" period. For monitoring rotational speed, the signals of a NAMUR sensor are used as input pulses for the rotational speed monitor.

Pulse time

The pulse time is the period in which a pulse is present.

Pulse output

The pulse output (transistor output) provides the input pulse signal (e.g. with a rotational speed monitor) for other processing units.

Rated voltage

The rated voltage is the highest permissible supply voltage (in normal operation).

Ripple

Irregularities in the DC voltage may occur after the VAC mains voltage is rectified to a VDC voltage (due to the original sinusoidal wave of the mains voltage). The remaining wave troughs can be compensated ("smoothed") by means of a capacitor connected in parallel to the load or a coil connected in series to the load. The remaining AC component after smoothing is called the ripple or hum voltage. A 10 % ripple (peak-peak) of the supply voltage is normally tolerated.

Ring memory

A ring memory stores data continuously over a specific period and overwrites the data after a specific time has elapsed in order to release memory for new data. This process is inevitably best illustrated graphically in a ring form, thus the name of this technology.

Rise time

The rise time defines the time required for a signal to change its signal level from 10% to 90 % (see also "Drop-off time").

Secondary explosion protection

Secondary explosion protection consists of measures with which the ignition of a hazardous atmosphere is prevented. For this purpose the electrical equipment is designed so that
- it can not form any effective ignition source and the contact of the ignition source with an explosive atmosphere is prevented.
- the propagation of combustion to the surrounding explosive atmosphere is impeded.

(see also "Primary explosion protection")

SIL

SIL stands for Safety Integrity Level. The IEC 61508 and IEC 61511 standards offer methods of making probabilistic risk assessments of safety circuits. These standards define four safety levels (SIL level) which describe the measures required for the mitigation of risk in installation sections.

Short-circuit current

The short-circuit current defines the value of the current present in the event of a short-circuit.

Short-circuit detection

Several TURCK interface devices, such as isolating switching amplifiers, are provided with short-circuit monitoring in the input circuit (see also "Input circuit monitoring" and "Short-circuit threshold").

Short-circuit threshold

The short-circuit threshold is the value at which a device, such as an isolating switching amplifier, detects a short-circuit in the input circuit.

Simple electrical equipment

Simple components and simple equipment that do not generate or store more than 1.5 V, 0.1 A and 25 mW, and do not require a test certificate are classified as "simple electrical equipment" (e.g. thermocouples). This equipment is defined in the standard EN 60079-14.

Start-up time delay

Adjustable time for bridging the startup phase, e.g. of a drive in which an underspeed is not indicated. Only after the delay time has elapsed are the set parameters checked for underspeed.

Substance group (Ex devices)

The substance group for the Ex area indicates the use of a device in specific atmospheres:
G: Explosion protection in explosive atmospheres due to gases, vapor or fumes (G: gas)
D: Explosion protection in explosive atmospheres due to dusts (D: dust)

Supply voltage

The supply voltage is the voltage that is fed to a device.

Supply voltage

The supply voltage is the voltage that a device requires for trouble-free operation.

Switch current

The switch current is the current that an electrical device can switch safely.
The supply voltage range is the range between the minimum and maximum value that a device requires for a safe power supply (see also "Supply voltage").

Switch-off delay

Adjustable time by which the switching of the output can be delayed after the set limit value has been reached (see also "Switch-on delay").

Switch-off threshold / switch-off point

The switch-off point when the actual value is above or below a set measured value

Switch-on threshold

The switch-on threshold defines the signal level at which a switch-on is initiated, e.g. by means of a limit value relay.

Switching capacity

The switching capacity is the power that an electrical device can switch safely.

Switching frequency (Interface devices)

The switching frequency is the number of switch-on and switch-off operations of an output per second. The higher the switching frequency, the more frequently the switch operation can be executed per second, i.e. the switch operation is faster.

Switching frequency (max.)

The max. switching frequency of a device indicates how many status changes of the switch output are possible per second.

Switch voltage

The switch voltage is the voltage that an electrical device can switch safely.

Terminal cross-section

The cross-section of the connection cables of a device

Temperature classes

Equipment for the hazardous area is classified into temperature classes. This specifies the maximum permissible surface temperature of an apparatus. The explosion protected apparatus can also be approved for several temperature classes – depending on technical and financial considerations.

Test voltage

The test voltage is the voltage used for testing the insulation resistance (see also "Insulation resistance").

Thermocouples

Thermocouples are used for industrial temperature measuring. The most common types are type B, E, J, K, L, N, R, S and T thermocouples. Depending on type, thermocouples can be used for temperature ranges from -270…1800 °C.

Transmitter

Transmitters are devices that convert signals into a different, mostly normalized signal (e.g. transducer).

Trigger event

A trigger event is normally the triggering of an event, such as the exceeding of a limit value, on account of which, for example, the write process to a ring memory is stopped.

UL

Certification and test laboratory for North America approvals for the Ex and non-Ex area (see also "FM").

Voltage drop

In electrical engineering the voltage drop is a potential difference present between two terminal points of a current carrying resistance, e.g. the voltage across the switched output of a device.

Wire break

A wire break occurs when a cable is interrupted in a closed electrical circuit (see also "Input circuit monitoring").

Wire-break threshold

Sensors in accordance with EN 60947-5-6 ensure a minimum current flow of 0.05 mA. This current is used for detecting wire breaks and represents the wire-break threshold.

Window function

The window function is used to implement a range in which the sensor takes on a defined switching state. The user defines the switch range by means of an upper and lower window limit.

Zone 0, Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 20, Zone 21, Zone 22

In accordance with EN 60079-10 and EN 1127-1, hazardous areas are classified into zones for flammable gases, vapors, fumes and combustible dusts. The classification is based on the likelihood that a hazardous explosive atmosphere can occur. The ATEX Directive has re-defined the zone divisions. Classification according to

- Zone 0, 1 and 2 for gases
- Zone 20, 21 and 22 for dusts

(see also the section "Basics of explosion protection").

Zero signal (0 signal)

A "zero signal" is the signal level (e.g. in Volts) that a device requires to detect the input pulse as a zero signal (e.g. 0…3 V) (see also "On signal").

Glossary
Terms and explanations

Interface technology – Index of types
IM/IMS/IMSP, IMB and IMC series

Index of types

Index of types

Type	Ident no.	Page
IM1-12EX-MT	7541228	19
IM1-12EX-R	7541226	19
IM1-12EX-T	7541227	19
IM1-121EX-R	7541229	19
IM1-121EX-T	7541230	19
IM1-22EX-MT	7541213	20
IM1-22EX-R	7541231	20
IM1-22EX-T	7541232	20
IM12-22EX-R	7541233	20
IM1-231EX-R	7541239	21
IM1-451-R	7541190	21
IM1-451-T	7520721	21
IM1-451EX-R	7541188	21
IM1-451EX-T	7541189	21
IM21-14-CDTRI	7505650	23
IM21-14EX-CDTRI	7505651	23
IM31-11-I	7506323	25
IM31-12-I	7506324	25
IM31-12EX-I	7506321	25
IM31-22-I	7506325	26
IM31-11EX-I	7506320	26
IM31-11EX-U	7506327	26
IM31-22EX-I	7506322	27
IM31-22EX-U	7506326	27
IMS-AI-UNI/24V	7504009	29
IMS-AI-DLI-22-DLI/L	7504011	29
IM33-11-HI/24VDC	7506447	31
IM33-11EX-HI/24VDC	7506440	31
IM33-12EX-HI/24VDC	7506446	32
IM33-11EX-HI	7506443	32
IM33-12EX-HI	7506444	32
IM33-14EX-CDRI	7560015	33
IM33-22-HI/24VDC	7506564	33
IM33-22EX-HI/24VDC	7506441	34
IM33-22EX-HI	7506445	34
IM34-11-CI	7506638	37
IM34-11EX-CI	7506633	37
IM34-11EX-I	7506630	37
IM34-12EX-CRI	7506632	38
IM34-12EX-RI	7506631	38
IM34-14EX-CDRI	7506634	38
IMS-TI-PT100/24V	7504012	41
IM35-11EX-HI/24VDC	7506516	43
IM35-22EX-HI/24VDC	7506515	43
IM35-11EX-HI	7506517	44
IM35-22EX-HI	7506518	44
IM36-11EX-I/24VDC	7509525	47
IM36-11EX-U/24VDC	7509526	47
IM43-14-SRI	7540043	49
IM43-14-RI	7540042	49
IM43-13-SR	7540041	49
IM43-13-R	7540040	49
IM43-14-CDRI	7540045	49
IM72-11EX/L	7520703	51
IM72-22EX/L	7520702	51
IM73-12-R/230VAC	7520511	53
IM73-12-R/24VUC	7520712	53
IM73-22Ex-R/24VUC	7520513	53
IM82-24-2,5	7545041	55
IM82-24-5,0	7545042	55
IM82-24-10	7545043	55
IM82-24-20	7545044	57
IMSP-1X2-24	7504050	59
IMSP-2X2-24	7504051	59
IMSP-2-12	7504054	59
IMSP-2-24	7504052	59
IMSP-4-24	7504053	60
IMSP-4-12	7504055	60
IMB-BP-8-Y-R	7570001	69
IMB-BP-8-E	7570020	69
IMB-BP-8-H-IN	7570021	69
IMB-BP-8-H-OUT	7570022	69
IMB-DI-451EX-P/24VDC	7570002	71
IMB-DI-44EX-P/24VDC	7570019	71
IMB-AI-22EX-HI/24VDC	7570004	73
IMB-AIA-22EX-HI/24VDC	7570006	75
IMB-TI-RTD-231EX-HCI/24VDC	7570008	77
IMB-TI-TC-231EX-HCI/24VDC	7570009	77
IMB-AO-22EX-HI/24VDC	7570005	79
IMB-DO-44EX-N/24VDC	7570003	81
IMB-DO-44EX-P/24VDC	7570018	81
IMC-Di-22Ex-PNO/24VDC	7560003	89
IMC-DI-22EX-PNC/24VDC	7560010	89
IMC-AI-11EX-I/L	7560004	91
IMC-AIA-11EX-I/24VDC	7560009	93
IMC-AO-11EX-I/L	7560006	95
IMC-DO-11EX/L	7560008	97
WM1 WIDERSTANDSMODUL	0912101	98
IM-3-CJT	6900524	98
IM-PROG	6890422	98
IM-PROG III	7525111	98
IM-CC-3X2BU/2BK	6900475	98
IM-CC-3X2BK/2BK	7541218	99
IM-CC-5X2BU/2BK	7504031	99
IM-CC-5X2BK/2BK	7541219	99
PB-08/03	6900370	99
PB-16/03	6900371	99
PB-32/03	6900372	99
IMC-SG	7560016	99
IMB-BM	7570007	99
SC-M12/3GD	6900390	100
IMSP-BS	7504056	100
IMB-SK-YOK-D2M	7570030	100
IMB-SK-YOK-D3M	7570031	100
IMB-SK-YOK-D4M	7570032	100
IMB-SK-YOK-D10M	7570033	100
IMB-SK-YOK-D15M	7570034	100
IMB-SK-YOK-D20M	7570035	100
IMB-SK-YOK-D25M	7570036	100
IMB-SK-YOK-D30M	7570037	100
IMB-SK-YOK-A2M	7570038	100
IMB-SK-YOK-A3M	7570039	100
IMB-SK-YOK-A4M	7570040	100
IMB-SK-YOK-A10M	7570041	100
IMB-SK-YOK-A15M	7570042	100
IMB-SK-YOK-A20M	7570043	100
IMB-SK-YOK-A25M	7570044	100
IMB-SK-YOK-A30M	7570045	100
IMB-SK-E-2M	7570046	100
IMB-SK-E-3M	7570047	100
IMB-SK-E-4M	7570048	100
IMB-SK-E-10M	7570049	100
IMB-SK-E-15M	7570050	100
IMB-SK-E-20M	7570051	100
IMB-SK-E-25M	7570052	100
IMB-SK-E-30M	7570053	100
IMB-SK-H-2M	7570054	100
IMB-SK-H-3M	7570055	100
IMB-SK-H-4M	7570056	100
IMB-SK-H-10M	7570057	100
IMB-SK-H-15M	7570058	100
IMB-SK-H-20M	7570059	100
IMB-SK-H-25M	7570060	100
IMB-SK-H-30M	7570061	100
IMB-FA-H-C300	7570062	100

TURCK

Industrial Automation

TURCK WORLD-WIDE HEADQUARTERS

GERMANY
Hans TURCK GmbH & Co. KG
Witzlebenstraße 7
45472 Mülheim an der Ruhr
Germany
P. O. Box 45466 Mülheim an der Ruhr
Phone +49 (0) 208 4952-0
Fax +49 (0) 208 4952-264
more@turck.com
www.turck.com

AUSTRALIA
TURCK Australia Pty. Ltd.
Victoria
Phone +61 395609066
australia@turck.com
www.turck.com.au

AUSTRIA
TURCK GmbH
Vienna
Phone +43 14 86 15 87 0
austria@turck.com
www.turck.at

BAHRAIN
TURCK Middle East S.P.C.
Manama
Phone +973 13 638288
bahrain@turck.com
www.turck.de/en

BELGIUM
MULTIPROX N. V.
Aalst
Phone +32 53 76 65 66
mail@multiprox.be
www.multiprox.be

CZECH REPUBLIC
TURCK s.r.o.
Hradec Králové
Phone +420 495 518 766
czechrepublic@turck.com
www.turck.cz

CHINA
TURCK (Tianjin) Sensor Co. Ltd.
Tianjin
Phone +86 22 8398 8188
china@turck.com
www.turck.com.cn

FRANCE
TURCK BANNER S.A.S
Marne-La-Vallee
Phone +33 1 60 43-60 70
info@turckbanner.fr
www.turckbanner.fr

GREAT BRITAIN
TURCK BANNER Ltd.
Wickford
Phone +44 1268 578888
info@turckbanner.co.uk
www.turckbanner.co.uk

HUNGARY
TURCK Hungary kft.
Budapest
Phone +36 14 77 07 40
hungary@turck.com
www.turck.hu

INDIA
TURCK India Automation Pvt Ltd.
Pune
Phone +91 20 25630039
india@turck.com
www.turck.co.in

ITALY
TURCK BANNER S. R. L.
Bareggio
Phone +39 02 90 36 42 91
info@turckbanner.it
www.turckbanner.it

JAPAN
TURCK Japan Corporation
Tokyo
Phone +81 3 5772 2820
japan@turck.com
www.turck.jp

KOREA (SOUTH)
TURCK Korea Co. Ltd.
Seoul
Phone +82 31 500 4555
korea@turck.com
www.sensor.co.kr

MEXICO
TURCK Mexico S. DE R.L. DE C.V.
Saltillo
Phone +52 844 411 6650/46
mexico@turck.com
www.turck.com.mx

THE NETHERLANDS
TURCK B. V.
Zwolle
Phone +31 38 4 22 77 50
netherlands@turck.com
www.turck.nl

POLAND
TURCK sp.z o.o
Opole
Phone +48 77 443 4800
poland@turck.com
www.turck.pl

ROMANIA
TURCK Automation Romania SRL
Bucharest
Phone +40 21 230 02 79
romania@turck.com
www.turck.ro

RUSSIA
TURCK Rus O.O.O.
Moscow
Phone +7 495 234 2661
russia@turck.com
www.turck.ru

SINGAPORE
TURCK Singapore Pte. Ltd.
Singapore
Phone +65 6562 8716
singapore@turck.com
www.turck.com.sg

SWEDEN
TURCK Consulting Office
Västra Frölunda
Phone +46 31 471605
sweden@turck.com
www.turck.se

TURKEY
TURCK Otomasyon Tic. Ltd. Sti.
Istanbul
Phone +90 216 572 21 77
turkey@turck.com
www.turck.de/en

USA
TURCK Inc.
Minneapolis
Phone +1 763 553 7300
usa@turck.com
www.turck.us

... and more than 60 representatives and agencies world-wide.

www.turck.com

D201420 2011/08